



South Entrance to Folwell Hall

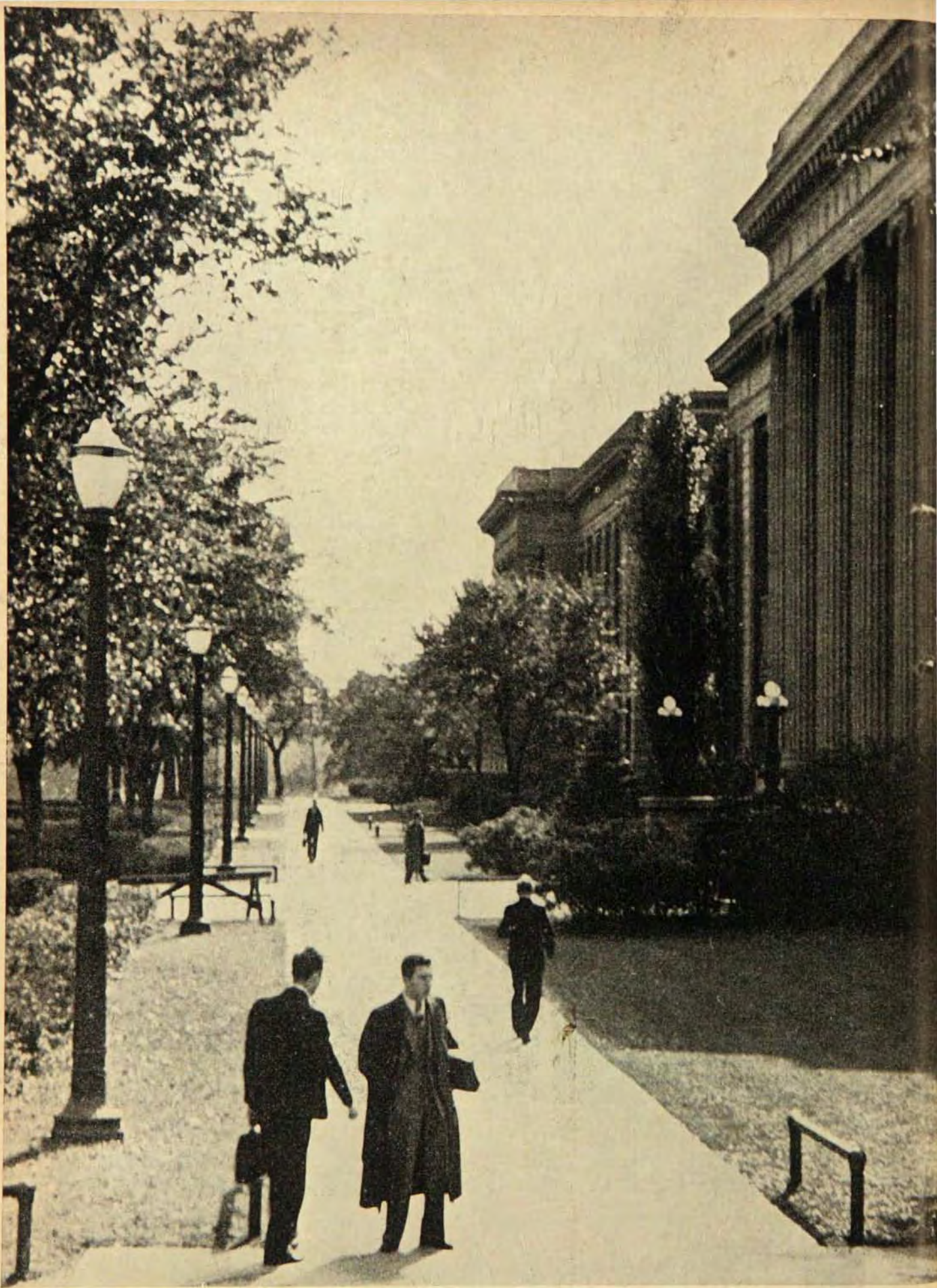
The Minnesota Alumni Weekly

Vol. 38

October 22, 1938

Number 7

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION



The Minnesota Alumni Weekly

The Official Publication of Minnesota Alumni

VOLUME 38

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA, OCTOBER 22, 1938

NUMBER 7

Alumni Enjoy Homecoming Events

THERE was much to talk about and plenty to see when alumni from all parts of Minnesota and from other states returned to the campus for the annual Homecoming program. There were questions concerning the presidential situation and other matters relative to the general welfare of the University. There was the dedication of Vincent Hall, the new home of the School of Business Administration, and the discussion of the plans for various other buildings including the new Minnesota Union. And a delightful highlight of the annual occasion was the presence of Dr. and Mrs. George E. Vincent at many of the events on the alumni program.

More than 400 were present at the Alumni Dinner in the Minnesota Union on Friday evening at which Dr. and Mrs. Vincent were the guests of honor. Johnny McGovern, the toastmaster of the evening, was presented by Dr. Erling S. Platou, president of the General Alumni Association. The speakers were Dr. Vincent, Fielding H. Yost of Michigan, Frank McCormick, Minnesota's athletic director; Don Gilmer, student Homecoming chairman; Fred B. Snyder, president of the Board of Regents, and Alumni Secretary E. B. Pierce.

The famous Minnesota Glee Club of 1913 under the direction of Carlyle M. Scott presented three of the songs which appeared on the program given by the organization 25 years ago when it made a tour to the Pacific Coast.

Dr. Vincent, as usual, gave a highly interesting talk in his rapid-fire manner. He commented on the



The head table at the Alumni Dinner in the Minnesota Union. Left to right, Mrs. E. B. Cosgrove of Le Sueur, Frank McCormick, Mrs. Ray Quinlivan, Fielding H. Yost, Mrs. E. B. Pierce, Dr. George E. Vincent, Toastmaster John McGovern and E. B. Pierce. Facing the right in the foreground is Judge John Finehout of St. Paul.

greatness of the University of Minnesota and paid special tribute to three men who have played important roles in the development of the institution during the past 25 years, Lotus D. Coffman, Dean Guy Stanton Ford, and Fred B. Snyder.

The members of the Law Class of 1904 who were holding their thirty-fifth annual Homecoming dinner in another dining room visited the Alumni Dinner for a few minutes. The spokesman for the class was William Oppenheimer of St. Paul.

The members of the Board of Regents who were present at the dinner were Mr. Snyder, Martin M. Olson of Vining, O. M. Peterson of Albert Lea, Albert Pfaender of Albert Lea and Ray J. Quinlivan of St. Cloud.

Durell S. Richards, secretary of the Minnesota Alumni Club of Detroit, who attended the dinner as a member of the 1913 glee club, presented the greetings of the Detroit club to the Homecomers.

Among the well-known Minnesotans present at the dinner were B. A. Rose, former director of the Minnesota band; Michael J. Luby of Spokane, Washington, the first paid manager of athletics and W. W. "Pudge" Heffelfinger of Minneapolis who wore a Gopher uniform on one or two occasions in the early years of the sport at Minnesota but who won all-time all-American renown at Yale.

At noon on Friday the members of the Alumni Advisory Board of the

General Alumni Association met at their annual Homecoming luncheon in the Minnesota Union. Dr. Erling S. Platou, president of the General Alumni Association, presided. The speakers were Fred B. Snyder of the Board of Regents, and L. L. Schroeder, athletic ticket manager.

The Medical Alumni Association held its annual programs of clinics and lectures in University Hospital on Friday with a luncheon in the dining room of Powell Hall. The annual business meeting of the organization was held following the luncheon.

The reports of the meetings of the alumni of the School of Business and the Minnesota Alumnae Club will be found elsewhere in this issue.

Detroit

The members of the Minnesota Alumni Club of Detroit held a Homecoming party on October 15 at the Birmingham Golf Club near Detroit. These Minnesotans are surrounded on all sides by ardent Michigan followers and another victory over the Wolverines was a special pleasure for them. Ted Christgau '27, was the chairman of the general arrangements committee. Melvin L. Elmquist '30E, is president of the Detroit Club and Durell S. Richards '14, is secretary. The members of the Detroit club are planning to sit in a group at the Minnesota-Notre Dame game in South Bend on November 12.

Reunion

Recently a small but enthusiastic group of Minnesota nurses met for dinner at the Hotel Leamington in Oakland, California. The spirit and interest of the group was so great, they decided to plan a yearly dinner meeting to include any nurse in the San Francisco Bay area who is an alumnus of any Minnesota school of nursing.

It was urged that publicity be given through the various school publications and any Minnesota nurse let her presence be known to one of the following: Miss Delphine Hines, 2472 Cole Street, Oakland—phone, Andover 0682; Mrs. W. O. Solomon, 1133 Sunnyhills R., Oakland—phone, Higate 4144; Mrs. Harry W. Kelly, 4927 Proctor Ave., Oakland—phone, Humbolt 4070.

The above mentioned alumni are most anxious that any nurse com-



Head table scene at the Alumni Dinner. Left to right, John McGovern, E. B. Pierce, Dr. Erling S. Platou, Mrs. George E. Vincent, Fred B. Snyder and Mrs. Albert Pjaender. In the foreground is B. A. Rose who was director of the University of Minnesota band from 1894 to 1918.



The members of the Alumni Advisory Board met at their annual Homecoming luncheon in the Union on Friday. Standing in the rear were those at the speakers' table, left to right, L. L. Schroeder, Dr. Erling S. Platou, Fred B. Snyder, John Harrison and Alumni Secretary E. B. Pierce.

ing to California from Minnesota, call upon them for any information concerning hospitals, official registries, locations, etc., in this locality.

Among the dinner guests at this first meeting were the following nurses and the schools from which they graduated:

University of Minnesota: T. Wisland, Alice Falk Brownell, Ione Johnson Kibsgaard, Loretta Lundby, Lily M. Kessel, Philena Frederick Kelley.

St. Marys, Minneapolis: Helen Ewer.

St. Marys, Rochester: R. Karosich, Martha Schmidt Solomon, Nunciati

Cellini, Delphine Hines, Nettie Nolan.

Fairview Hospital, Minneapolis: M. Wold, Gladys Soderberg.

Eitel Hospital, Minneapolis: Gladys Nichols.

Willmar Hospital, Willmar: Linn Danielson.

St. Gabriels Hospital, Little Falls: Marie Timmer.

St. Johns Hospital, St. Paul: Rose Meier.

Abbott Hospital, Minneapolis: Minna Sponhem.

Swedish Hospital, Minneapolis: A. Johnson.

Deaconess Hospital, Minneapolis: Catherine B. Hansen.

Vincent Hall Is Dedicated

VINCENT Hall, the new home of the School of Business Administration, was formally dedicated during a two-day program on the campus on October 13 and 14. The opening event on the program was an alumni banquet held in the Minnesota Union on Thursday evening at which more than 400 alumni and business men of the twin cities were present.

Following the dinner, a group of representatives of various classes met to discuss plans for the formation of an alumni association of the School of Business. The organization is to be patterned along the lines of the Medical Alumni Association. Among the leaders in the plan to form the association are Frank Tupa, a member of the Board of Directors of the General Alumni Association, Ralph Cornelison, Lawrence Clark, Arthur Lampland, Helen Canoyer, Andy Rahn, Jr., and John Forney. There are more than 2,000 on the alumni list of the School of Business.

The toastmaster at the dinner was Lawrence Clark '22. The speakers were Dr. George E. Vincent, the third president of the University; George W. Dowrie, former dean of the school, and now professor of finance in the Graduate School of Business of Stanford University; Dean Russell A. Stevenson; J. Franklin Ebersole, professor of finance in the Graduate School of Business Administration of Harvard University; Williard E. Hotchkiss, a member of the U. S. Bituminous Coal Commission; Frank Tupa '21; Fred B. Snyder, president of the Board of Regents, and Alvin H. Hansen, professor of political economy in the Graduate School of Public Administration of Harvard University.

The speakers discussed the past, present and future of the School of Business Administration. There was praise for the high educational objectives set for the school by its founders and maintained to the present. It now holds rank as one of the leading schools of business in the country.

The formal dedication program was held in Northrop Memorial au-

ditorium on Friday evening at eight o'clock with Dean Guy Stanton Ford presiding. The principal address on the subject "Government and Business" was delivered by John W. Hanes, Assistant Secretary of the Treasury of the United States. Various aspects of the history and work of the school were touched upon in short talks by Fred B. Snyder, president of the Board of Regents, Dean Russell A. Stevenson, and Dr. George E. Vincent. The dedicatory remarks were made by Dean Ford.

tration was established by action of the Board of Regents on June 18, 1919. There were 88 students enrolled during the first year of the school. There has been a steady growth from year to year in the number of students seeking entrance to the school and last year a total of 759 were enrolled with an additional 218 students taking the combined Business and Engineering course.

Until this year, the school had quarters in the former Mechanic Arts Building on the Knoll. For several



Vincent Hall, new home of School of Business

Several conferences on business problems were held on Thursday with authorities in the various fields taking part in the discussions. Presiding at these sessions were the following faculty members: L. R. Lunden, editor of the *Financial and Investment Review*; George Filipetti, professor of economic and business administration; Ernest A. Heilman, professor of accounting; Roland S. Vaile, professor of economics and marketing; Ernestine C. Donaldson, assistant professor of secretarial training, and Dale Yoder, professor of economics and industrial relations.

The School of Business Adminis-

tration has been inadequate and requests have been made from time to time for a new building by the faculty, alumni and students. The last session of the legislature made provision for the erection of a new building which was completed early this past summer. It was named Vincent Hall in honor of the third president of the University, Dr. George Edgar Vincent. It provides office and laboratory facilities for the faculty, lecture rooms, and classrooms for the ever-increasing student body. Vincent Hall is located on the Mall facing the Chemistry building.

University Has Record Enrollment

MINNESOTA now has the largest student body in the history of the school according to registration figures released this past week by R. M. West, registrar. A total of 14,750 have enrolled for study on the campus.

The new figure tops by 2.8 per cent the record of 14,350 set in 1936. The registration is about 5.1 per cent higher than it was at this date last year when 14,040 were enrolled.

Largest increase is shown in the Graduate school where there are 440 more students enrolled this year than last year. The Institute of Technology increase is 121 and the increased enrollment in the School of Agriculture, Forestry and Home Economics is 102.

A drop of 111 was shown in registration in the College of Education while enrollment in the School of Dentistry dropped 42. In the Arts college 35 fewer registrations have been recorded to date than up to this time last year.

Men still outnumber coeds on the University campus by a ratio of almost 2 to 1. Nine thousand six hundred twenty men and 5,131 women have enrolled.

Honored

Dr. Jennings C. Litzenberg who has been associated with the University of Minnesota since 1890 was honored at an appreciation dinner at the Minikahda club last Friday night with 250 former students and associates attending.

Dr. John McKelvey, his successor as head of the department of obstetrics and gynecology, and Drs. Lee W. Barry and William O'Brien were speakers.

Homecoming Prizes

Alpha Chi Omega sorority and Phi Delta Theta fraternity won first place in the Homecoming decorations contest last Friday. Phi Delta Theta won first place last year also.

Alpha Rho Chi, professional architectural fraternity placed first of the six professional groups entered.

More than 40 fraternities and sororities were entered in the contest which carried out the "Jug Michigan" theme.

Second place in each of the three groups was awarded Delta Delta Delta sorority, Sigma Nu fraternity, and Delta Phi Delta, honorary art fraternity.

Honorary mention was awarded Gamma Phi Beta sorority, Phi Sigma Kappa fraternity and Sanford Hall.

Debaters

Nine men were appointed to the men's varsity 1938-39 debate squad yesterday. They were selected during debate tryouts last week.

Squad members are Charles Graves, Howard Grossman, Hubert Humphrey, Paul Johnson, John Randolph, E. Elliot Rosenfield, Donald Smith, Ward Stevenson and Raymond Van Nest.

These debaters will participate in the Western conference debate league schedule which begins November 17 and 18 when Minnesota meets Northwestern and Wisconsin

here. On those dates, Minnesota negative teams will travel to Madison and Iowa City to compete against Wisconsin and Iowa.

Subject for debate this year is "Resolved: that the United States form an alliance with Great Britain."

Radio

NBC's National Farm and Home hour radio program featuring the University department of agriculture will originate from Northrop auditorium Wednesday, October 26.

The University band will play the introduction to act three of "Lohengrin," "Northwards" from four way suite by Eric Coates, two Sousa marches and several college songs.

Speakers for the broadcast have not been definitely scheduled yet, Dick Hull, radio staff member of the University Farm department of publications, said this week.

The program, one of a series of monthly broadcasts sponsored by land grant colleges throughout the country, will be heard over the NBC blue network from 11:30 to 12:15 p.m.



The Glee Club of 1913 held a Reunion luncheon in the Union on Friday, October 14, and sang at the Alumni Dinner in the evening. Left to right, around the table, Dr. Neil Stacey, Red Lodge, Montana; Dr. Le Roy Swanson, Ingolf Grindelund, Carlyle Scott, Dr. William L. Smith, N. K. Jones, Miles McNally, all of Minneapolis; Durrell S. Richards, Detroit, Mich.; Oscar Jerde, St. Cloud. Standing, Dr. L. M. Ingebrigtsen, Dr. Harold Wahlquist, both of Minneapolis and Victor Lundberg of St. Paul.

Minnesota Defeats Michigan

THE 57,000 spectators in Memorial Stadium Saturday afternoon saw football history reversed. They saw a great Michigan team outplay and outgain the Golden Gophers but the Minnesotans came off the field with the victory end of the 7 to 6 score. And, as the Michigan followers have so often said in the past, it's the score that counts.

The game marked the first time that a Michigan team has ever been defeated five times in a row by any one opponent. As the contest moved along into the fourth quarter it began to appear that the Gophers were going to fall short of that achievement after recording four decisive wins over the Wolverines since 1933. It was apparent that they were opposed by one of the finest squads of football players to appear as guests in Memorial Stadium in the history of the structure.

During the first 50 minutes of the engagement the powerful Michigan backs punched holes through the Minnesota line and completed passes at the proper moments to keep the Gophers in retreat. Early in the fourth quarter came the 89-yard touchdown march which gave the Wolverines a six point lead.

The play of the Gophers in the final 10 minutes served to mark this game as one of the outstanding classics in the long series between Michigan and Minnesota in the minds of the Minnesota followers. With less than 10 minutes to play, Harold Van Every was sent onto the field. Injured in the Washington game, he had been in bed for two weeks and it was only during the past week that he had returned to practice and then only for light exercises. In his absence of course it had been necessary to revamp the Gopher backfield with both Larry Buhler and Wilbur Moore playing out of their normal positions. The lack of a passing threat allowed the opposition to tighten their defenses to stop the Minnesota running attack.

With the Michigan line refusing to budge in the face of the Minnesota running attack it appeared that successful passes would be necessary to



HAROLD VAN EVERY

get the ball over the Wolverines goal line. Into the lineup with Van Every went two sophomore ends, Bill Johnson of Slayton and Bob Bjorklund of Minneapolis.

Following the receipt of a punt on their own 18-yard line the Wolverines started another determined march down the field. Tom Harmon, Michigan's sensational sophomore halfback, broke away for a sizeable gain but dropped the ball when he was hit hard by Wilbur Moore and George Faust on the 50-yard mark. The alert Van Every pounced on it and the Gophers had time for a scoring attempt.

Larry Buhler carried the ball into the center of the line. He was hit on the line of scrimmage by two tacklers but he refused to be stopped and powered his way to the Michigan 37 before being downed. On the one time he carried the ball from scrimmage during the short time he was in the game, Van Every made a short gain through right tackle. The Gophers were penalized for holding however and the ball was moved back to their own 48-yard line. At the moment this seemed a crushing blow to Minnesota's scoring chances.

On the next play however, Van Every faded back and placed a perfect pass in the arms of Bill Johnson on the Michigan 15-yard line and Johnson was forced out of bounds on the 12. Moore and Buhler picked up three yards in two plays. On third down, Van Every tossed a flat pass to Moore who took it on the eight yard line near the north sideline. Two Michigan men were in his path but he charged past them and across the goal line in the northwest corner of the field. In his effort to stay within bounds while dodging the Michigan tacklers he twisted an ankle and collapsed as he fell over the goal line. He was carried from the field and there was fear among Minnesota fans that he might be lost for the remainder of the season. It appears now however that he may be in condition to play against Northwestern at Evanston next Saturday.

When the teams lined up for the try for the extra point, George Faust shouldered the terrific responsibility of booting the ball between the goal posts for the extra point which might mean another Big Ten championship for Minnesota. Van Every held the ball as everyone in the stands held his breath. The kick was good.

The Wolverines opened up with a brilliant passing attack during the final seven minutes of play and it required some great defensive play on the part of the Gophers to keep the visitors out of scoring territory. On the kickoff following the touchdown, Faust kicked the ball over the Michigan goal line. The Wolverines attempted nine passes, completing five. Three of the completions during these final minutes of the game accounted for first downs and Michigan was on Minnesota's 40-yard line when the game ended.

The Gophers deserve a world of credit for their poise and courage on the field Saturday. It was another display of the poise which has carried Gopher teams successfully through tough spots so many times during the championship era.

Harold Van Every, George Faust and Wilbur Moore stand out as the

heroes of the game because of their all-around performances and the important roles they played in the Minnesota scoring. Without benefit of practice with the squad since the Washington game, Van Every rose to the occasion when he was called upon. His passes to Johnson and Moore were near-perfect tosses and made the difference between victory and defeat.

Wilbur Moore continued to be the leading ground-gainer for Minnesota with a total of 54 yards in 15 tries. His dash across the goal line following the catch of Van Every's pass was a classic. He had to escape two Michigan tacklers who were driving him into the sideline and at the same time he had to run a straight course to remain within the field of play. It was a test of true greatness.

George Faust played one of the finest games of his collegiate career at quarterback. He directed the team expertly and was strong on the defense.

Michigan—	Pos.	Minnesota—
Valek	LE	Mariucci
Janke	LT	Pederson
Brennan	LG	Bell
Kodros	C	Elmer
Heikkinen	RG	Twedell
Savilla	RT	Schultz
Nicholson	RE	Nash
Evashevski	QB	Faust
Purucker	LH	Moore
Harmon	RH	Buhler
Phillips	FB	Christiansen

Score by periods:

Michigan	0	0	0	6-6
Minnesota	0	0	0	7-7

Score: Michigan—Touchdown, Kromer (sub for Harmon), Minnesota—Touchdown, Moore. Point from try after touchdown, Faust (placement).

Substitutions:

Michigan—Ends, Smick, Frutig, Gedeon; tackles, Smith, Siegel, Jordan; guards, Fritz, Sukup; quarterbacks, Meyer, Kitti, Levine; halfbacks, Kromer, Trosko, Hook, Laskey, Strong.

Minnesota—Ends, Bill Johnson, Bjorklund; guards, Bob Johnson, Rork; centers, Kulbitski; halfbacks, Franck, Van Every, Jannik.

Officials: Referee, Frank Lane, Detroit; umpire, W. L. Knight, Dartmouth; field judge, Fred Gardner, Cornell; head linesman, Lee Daniels, Loyola.

Larry Buhler, Win Pederson, Butch Nash, and as a matter of fact, all the Gophers on the field deserve commendation.

The Wolverines scored their touchdown in the opening minutes of the fourth quarter. Michigan took the ball late in the third period on the 10-yard line following a punt by George Franck. On a series of plays featuring a delayed buck through center with Harmon and Purucker

The Homecoming Victory

SCORE: MINNESOTA 7; MICHIGAN 6.

Total first downs: Minnesota 6; Michigan 13.

By rushing: Minnesota 5; Michigan 8.

By forward pass: Minnesota 1; Michigan 5.

By penalty: Minnesota 0; Michigan 0.

Yards gained by rushes: Minnesota 111; Michigan 171.

Yards gained by passes: Minnesota 41; Michigan 97.

Total yards gained from scrimmage: Minnesota 152; Mich. 268.

Number of forward passes attempted: Minnesota 5; Mich. 18.

Forward passes completed: Minnesota 2; Michigan 7.

Passes grounded: By Minnesota 10; by Michigan 3.

Passes intercepted: By Minnesota 1; by Michigan 0.

Number of punts: By Minnesota 12; by Michigan 8.

Average yards per punt: Minnesota 36.3; Michigan 38.9.

Punts rolled dead or over line or out of bounds and fair catches:

Kicked by Minnesota 6; Michigan 3.

Number of penalties: On Minnesota 8; Michigan 4.

Total yards penalized: Minnesota 55; Michigan 35.

Longest gain by passing: Minnesota 36 yds.; Michigan 31 yds.

Longest gain by rushing was by Purucker of Michigan in the third period.

Longest gain by passing was by Bill Johnson of Minnesota on a pass from Van Every in the fourth period.

Individual gains from rushing:

Michigan—Phillips 19 yards in 5 attempts; Purucker 76 in 11; Harmon 50 in 12; Evashevski 6 in 1; Kroner 11 in 4; Valek 7 in 1. Strong 2 in 1.

Minnesota—Moore 54 yards in 15 tries; Buhler 27 in 7; Christiansen 8 in 7; Franck 22 in 7.

doing most of the ball carrying the visitors marched down the field to Minnesota's 22-yard line. It appeared that the Wolverines were stopped at this point until a fourth down pass from Harmon to Smick put the ball on the seven-yard line. Three plays failed to get the ball across, but on fourth down, Kromer went through right tackle for the touchdown. Smick failed to kick for the extra point as Mariucci, Nash and Pederson smashed through to deflect the ball.

Michigan made 13 first downs to six for Minnesota and gained a total of 268 yards from scrimmage to 152 for the Gophers.

Minnesota, Wisconsin and Illinois are now the only undefeated and untied teams in the Big Ten. The Gophers have a brief rest before playing Northwestern at Evanston on October 29. The other conference games on the schedule are with Iowa and Wisconsin. Minnesota plays Notre Dame at South Bend on November 12.

Cleveland Meeting

The Minnesota Alumni Club of Cleveland has announced a meeting to be held in the University Club of Cleveland on Saturday afternoon, October 29. The guests will listen to the radio account of the Minnesota-Northwestern game. They will also plan a program of activities for the Northern Ohio alumni group including the plans for a trip to the Minnesota-Notre Dame game at South Bend on November 12. The University Club is located at Euclid Avenue and Thirty-eighth Street. All Minnesotans in the area are urged to attend. The program chairman is Leo Kujawa '34E, and the publicity chairman, Bert Lindquist '34E. Those who desire to make reservations for tickets to the Notre Dame game with the Cleveland group should get in touch with Mr. Kujawa, 2236 Edgerton Road, University Heights, Ohio.

★ The Reviewing Stand ★

THE EDITOR

Presidents

MINNESOTA alumni of all classes from 1876 to 1938 are deeply interested in the matter of the selection of a president of the University. It is their earnest hope that a man will be named who can measure up to the administrative and educational standards of such leaders as Folwell, Northrop, Vincent, Burton and Coffman. And undoubtedly, the members of the Board of Regents will study carefully the background and the qualifications of available candidates for the post in a sincere effort to find such an individual.

Minnesota has been fortunate in the selection of its presidents. Each man has contributed his full share to the progress of the institution, and what is also extremely important, each man has possessed the ability to assume the great responsibilities of the office without causing a lag in that progress.

Union Campaign

Edgar F. Zelle '13, has resigned as president of the Greater University Corporation because of illness. The loss of his leadership will be keenly felt at this time when plans are being made for the campaign to raise a total of \$650,000 for the new Minnesota Union. His large number of friends among Minnesota alumni wish for him a speedy recovery.

John M. Harrison '99, has been named general chairman of the Greater University Corporation committee which will have charge of the campaign to raise this share of the fund for the \$2,000,000 building.

Mr. Harrison, who was an active worker in the corporation's campaign for funds to build Memorial stadium and Northrop auditorium in 1923, will work in conjunction with a commercial firm whose services have been engaged.

He has been chairman of the Minneapolis Community fund campaign, Red Cross and the Chinese relief campaign committee.

Though construction of the Union will be started before January on an

\$891,000 PWA grant and \$450,000 University Union fund, the corporation's actual campaign for the remainder of the \$2,000,000 construction cost will not start until the first of the year.

Short Stories

Three of the leading high school football teams in Wisconsin are coached by former Minnesota grid-iron performers. George Svendsen is at Antigo, Win Brockmeyer is head coach at Wausau and Russ Leksell is at Rhinelander. . . . George Myrum, another former Gopher, has been given professorial rating at Gustavus Adolphus. He has been named permanent professor of physical education and head of the department of physical education. . . . Bernie Bierman of Minnesota and Clark Shaughnessy of Chicago are other former Gophers who can claim the title of professor. . . . And George Gibson holds the ranking of assistant pro-

fessor of geology at Carleton College in addition to his duties and title as head football coach.

Leo Townsend, former Ski-U-Mah editor and Minnesota Daily Columnist, is writing the comedy lines for the Texaco Star Theatre program on the air waves. He resigned his job as Hollywood editor of Modern Screen magazine to assume the new post. . . . A highly interested spectator at an afternoon practice session on Northrop Field this week was Lucius Smith '12L, of Faribault who was a tackle on the Minnesota teams of 1908, 1909 and 1910. His son, Bruce, is a first string halfback on Dallas Ward's freshman team. . . . Among the Homecoming visitors were Mr. and Mrs. Maurice Johnson of Kansas City. All football fans will recall that Maury was one of the stars of the Minnesota-Michigan game of 1934 in Memorial Stadium. He grabbed several passes from Pug Lund to start the Gopher scoring machine. He is on the staff of the Northwestern Miller with offices at 614 Board of Trade Building in Kansas City.

Minnesota sports fans have been shocked by the death of Ed Jones who was high scorer on the Gopher basketball team of three years ago. He was killed in an automobile accident near Wichita, Kansas on October 9, while riding with a friend. He was well known to many alumni who attended functions in the Minnesota Union for he served as a waiter in the Union during his years on the campus. He was a fine athlete and a great fellow. He entered the University from Couer D'Alene, Idaho.

Unanimous

Henry N. Graven '21A, '21L, judge of the twelfth judicial district, consisting of eight counties in northern Iowa, is without opposition to succeed himself. He was nominated by both the Republican and Democratic district judicial conventions. In addition to matters of law and business, Judge Graven is chairman of the national pension committee of the American Lutheran Church which is submitting a proposed ministerial pension plan to the national meeting of that church to be held at Sandusky, Ohio, October 14 to 20. Judge Graven's home is in Mason City, Iowa.

The MINNESOTA ALUMNI WEEKLY

Published by

The General Alumni Association of the
University of Minnesota

William S. Gibson '27, Editor and Business
Manager

Vera Schwenk '36, Assistant

Vol. 38 Oct. 22, 1938 No. 7

Issued on Saturday of each week during the regular session, from September to June, and monthly during July and August. Entered as second class matter at the post office at Minneapolis, Minn.

OFFICERS

DR. ERLING S. PLATOU '20Md . . . President
BENJAMIN W. PALMER '11L Vice-President
THOS. F. WALLACE '93, '95L . . . Treasurer
E. B. PIERCE '04 Executive Secretary

Minnesota Women

Homecoming Tea

THE University Alumnae Club opened its season last week with a festive campus tea on Friday afternoon. The occasion honored the visiting guests, Dr. George Edgar Vincent, former president of the University, and Mrs. Vincent. In the receiving line were Mrs. Frank M. Warren, president of the Alumnae Club; Mrs. Guy Stanton Ford; Dean Anne Dudley Blitz; and past Alumnae Club presidents: Mrs. Robert Thompson, Mrs. J. D. Oren, Mrs. Edward Whitman, Mrs. Gunnar Nordbye, and Mrs. Estelle Ingold. Assisting hostesses were Mrs. Mae Wolfsberg Hull, Miss Dora Eng, Miss Dosia Dietz, Mrs. John Dulebohn, Mrs. Earl Neutson, and Mrs. S. W. Slawson. Officiating at the tea table were Mrs. Walter Wheeler, Miss Katherine Densford, Mrs. E. B. Pierce, and Mrs. Laura Shafer Thompson.

It was encouraging to see so many interested club members and friends present on this occasion; not the least of these was Mrs. Mathilda Wilken '77, calm and charming as ever. Over a hundred guests appeared during the afternoon, to greet the honor guests and to renew old friendships.

ALUMNAE CLUB PROGRAM 1938-1939

- November 19—Luncheon, Minneapolis College Club. Dean Blitz and Miss Jane Bradley, executive secretary of the campus Y.W.C.A., will speak on student aid.
- December 17—Luncheon, Commodore Hotel, St. Paul. Mr. J. D. Holtzermann will speak on "Christmas."
- January 21—Place to be selected. Mr. Charles Boardman will talk on English Public Schools' training for leadership.
- February 18—Powell Hall, campus. University Art Department.
- March 18—Silver Anniversary Party at the home of Mrs. Carl Waldron, 4875 East Lake Harriet Boulevard, Minneapolis.
- April 15—Women's City Club, St. Paul. Mr. N. L. Huff of the University Botany Department will be guest speaker.



Here is a group of the guests at the Tea given by the Minnesota Alumnae Club in Shevlin Hall on Friday afternoon of the Homecoming. Left to right, Mrs. May Wolfsberg Hull, chairman of program committee; Mrs. Leo Fink, chairman of social committee; Mrs. George E. Vincent; Mrs. Frank Warren, president of the Alumnae Club; Mrs. Mathilda Wilkin '77, and Dr. George E. Vincent.

May 20—Annual Benefit Bridge for scholarship fund. Lafayette Club, Minneapolis.

June 17—Old Grad's Luncheon. Minnesota Union on the campus.

July 15—Summer Picnic on the farm campus. Forestry.

News from China

About a year ago we published in this column excerpts from a letter from Bonnie Crawford Brown, one-time secretary in the offices of President Vincent. Mrs. Brown left the University to go to China as secretary at the Canton Christian College, and now, after many months of dodging bombs and escaping any number of disasters, she and her family are still in Hankow, doing their best to help the war-ridden Chinese. Taken from the letter are a number of descriptions of Chinese streets and people: "We have had planes flying overhead all day. . . . The Chinese offensive in this region is being very effective, but oh how we wish the Japanese could be stopped from getting materials of war. . . . the idea that the American people are helping to supply them with the material to gas and bomb and murder (and rape just naturally follows on the other things), is too terrible! . . . Here we have a pleasant summer house for us: one room is occupied by a well-to-do Chinese and his wife from Kiuking. . . . In our basement live a family of refugees, father, mother, grandmother, sons,

daughter and baby of two weeks. . . . The baby was born out on the hills, a bit after being ordered out of their home. So the baby was born under the trees. . . . In this valley is the Refugee Hospital. . . . a majority of cases have been cholera and dysentery though some serious malaria cases have come in. . . . now that there is a lull in the fighting people are getting away into the farther provinces—on foot. . . . food shortage is mowing down the people. . . . it's a day-by-day existence. . . . Hanyang under fire: one of the neighbors, a rice merchant, came back after the bombing was over, to find his whole family dead, and his rice shop demolished over them. . . . There was an old woman (at the Military Hospital in Hanyang) with a much bandaged head—she had had most of her scalp blown off. . . . Holes in the streets, patches of broken timbers, fallen roofs, stacks of crumbled wall brick, splinters of upright beams crazily erect over the wreckage. . . ."

And on the Campus

The Minneapolis Symphony is counting on an encouraging year: ticket sales promise to jump far over last year's result, and the subscription campaign for donations is doing well. Sixteen regular Friday night concerts have been arranged for this season, and the soloists to be heard are, as always, from the top-ranking stars in the musical world.

Minnesota Books and Authors

James Gray '20A, in reviewing Jaques' *Canoe Country* in the St. Paul Pioneer Press, wrote:

"This is a book so clearly addressed to the modern explorer who has studied Minnesota from the seat of a canoe that one glance will make him know it for his own. It is pleasant to realize that there are now many men and women, living within and beyond the limits of our own state, who have portaged from lake to lake in the north country, camped at night under the pines, listened to the 'silly song' of the loon, and seen the gentle fright of deer retreating from the gaze of human eye.

"The delight which they will take in *Canoe Country* should give it a very popular success. It will solve many a Christmas problem for the wise."

Approximately 350 persons attended a tea given by the University of Minnesota Press for Mr. and Mrs. Jaques, author and illustrator of *Canoe Country*, on publication date, September 30, in Powell Hall on the University campus.

Guests included members of the Minnesota Library Association, the

Audubon Society, the Izaak Walton League, the Minnesota Wild Life Federation, the University faculty, along with local editors, reviewers, and authors.

The dedication of Vincent Hall this month brought together a biographer and his biographee for the first time since George E. Vincent last year wormed out of Guy Stanton Ford the boyhood reminiscences which Dr. Vincent included in his biographical introduction to Dean Ford's *On and Off the Campus*, published last spring.

Raymond Walters, president of the University of Cincinnati, in reviewing this book in the *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, wrote:

"Here is the wisdom of a true American sage, presented with simplicity, felicity, and humor."

A well-rounded presentation of the late Lotus D. Coffman's philosophy of education will be found in *The State University: Its Work and Problems*, published four years ago and still available from the University Press.



At the University Press party celebrating publication of *CANOE COUNTRY*. Left to right: James Gray, Francis Lee Jaques, Thomas S. Roberts.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA PRESS

New Books

CANOE COUNTRY. By Florence Page Jaques. Illustrated by Francis Lee Jaques. **\$2.50**

THE JUDGES OF THE SUPREME COURT, 1789-1937: A Study of Their Qualifications. By Cortez A. M. Ewing. **\$2.00**

FATHER HENNEPIN'S DESCRIPTION OF LOUISIANA. Translated by Marion E. Cross. Ready Nov. 11. **\$3.50**

Other Books You'll Want to Own

ON AND OFF THE CAMPUS. By Guy Stanton Ford. Biographical introduction by George E. Vincent. **\$4.00**

THE STATE UNIVERSITY: Its Work and Problems. By Lotus D. Coffman. **\$2.50**

THE BIRDS OF MINNESOTA. By Thomas S. Roberts. 92 color plates. Quarto. 2 Vols. **\$15.00**

Order Form

The University of Minnesota Press,
Minneapolis, Minn.

Please send me, postpaid, the books checked above. Remittance enclosed.

Please send more information about the books checked above.

Name.....

Address.....

Brief Notes About Minnesota Alumni

12,000 Minnesotans read this department each week for news of friends of College days.

—1925—

Ruth Kooiker '25N, who is doing public health work in Fort Wayne, Indiana, visited friends in Minneapolis this summer. She has purchased a home in Fort Wayne, and is enjoying the division of attention between her work and the new home establishment.

—1926—

Mrs. George Sager (Beatrice Purdy '26A), whose home is in New Kensington, Pennsylvania, spent a few days in Minneapolis visiting her parents, and calling on friends in the city and on the campus.

John A. Sudor '26D, and Mrs. Sudor, whose marriage was announced in these columns only very recently, are now in the New England states on their wedding trip. Mrs. Sudor is the former Margaret A. Leisen of Cook's Bay, Lake Minnetonka.

Mr. and Mrs. E. O. Ostrom (Esther M. Johnson '26N), have established a new home in Los Angeles, California, at 1271 Meadowbrook.

—1927—

E. Louise Grant '27N, attended Teachers College, Columbia University, the past summer, and has recently joined the staff at Temple University in Philadelphia.

W. Harold Cox '27Ed, and Mrs. Cox (Virginia Bollinger '30Ed), announce the arrival of a daughter, Diana Cresswell, on September 21. The Cox's home is at 1949 East River Terrace, Minneapolis.

In Minneapolis for Homecoming was John Welland '27B, of Spokane, Washington. He called at the Alumni offices, and expressed appreciation of the Weekly, in the name of Minnesotans on the Coast. Mrs. Welland is the former Mary Hurd '27A.

Dr. John J. Catlin '03Md, of Buffalo, Minnesota, spent a week in Washington, D. C. visiting his daughter Dorothy '27A, now Mrs. I. Emerick Peterson, and Mr. Peterson '27B, '28Gr. The Petersons have been in Washington the past year while Mr. Peterson is doing personnel work with the government. Mrs. Peterson finds herself thoroughly

busy looking after a husky son and daughter. Their address is 4824 Montgomery Lane, Bethesda, Maryland.

Gordon E. Brant '27Ex, formerly rector of All Saints Episcopal church in Minneapolis, is now rector of Church of the Advent in Chicago. He has been there since September 1.

—1928—

Mrs. Gosta Akerlof (Rosalie Hirschfelder '28A), visited her parents, Dr. and Mrs. Arthur Hirschfelder in Minneapolis this summer.

Born to Mr. and Mrs. Dudley W. Hogoboom (Gwendolyn Gardner '28N), a baby girl, Beverly Jean, on August 16. The young lady is now permanently at home at 2434 West 22nd Street, Minneapolis.

Henry Hutchinson '28Md, who has been senior physician at the Willmar State Hospital in Minnesota for the past four years, is now assistant superintendent of the new Moose Lake State Hospital.

James E. Curtis '28Ed, director of athletics at University high school, is author of an article "Play Day Innovation for Boys," in the October issue of the Minnesota Journal of Education. In it he tells of an inter-school athletic program, which includes all members of the Minneapolis conference group, and mentions the fact that a particular effort is being made to encourage the interest and participation of young students who are not classified as "championship material."

L. E. Leipold '28Ed, '13Gr, has a position as principal of the Kalevala school at Kettle River, Minnesota, and teaches the science classes there.

Mrs. Warren L. LaFleur (Mildred D. Nissen '28N), who hasn't given up nursing since her marriage, writes from Hot Springs, New Mexico: "Carrie Tingley Hospital for Cripple Children is a grand place to work and the climate in Hot Springs is perfect." Mrs. LaFleur is the proud mother of two husky sons.

—1929—

William Scanlan '29B, '31Gr, is mathematics instructor in the Galtier Junior High School in St. Paul.

E. G. Nethercott '29Md, who has established his medical practice in Pine City, Minnesota, has as his new associate A. A. Schmitz '37, '38Md, who comes to his new position after completion of a fellowship in obstetrics at the Minneapolis General Hospital.

Just received; notice of the birth of a daughter to Mr. and Mrs. Arville Schaleben '29A. The name is Joy Arvida, the date of arrival was September 28, and weight at the time of arrival was seven pounds. The Schaleben home is in Milwaukee, where "papa" is on the Journal. Their home address is 4505 North Newhall Street.

Francis J. Curran '29Md, and his bride, the former Charlotte Conway of Danville, Virginia, are now at home at 404 East 55th Street, New York City. Dr. Curran is senior psychiatrist at Bellevue Hospital and assistant clinical professor of psychiatry at New York University.

Arrabelle Daniels '29N, and Matthew P. Cunningham '31E, were married last May. They are at home at 2339 Pierce Avenue, St. Paul.

Lester S. Frogner '30A, '33Md, and Mrs. Frogner (Lucile G. Eastman '29N), announce the birth of a son, Peter Winans, on August 21. They are at home in Grand Marais, Minnesota, where Dr. Frogner is practicing physician.

—1930—

F. M. Feldman '30Md, who has been head of the rural Health District Unit 2 in Mankato, Minnesota, for the past two years, has been transferred to Rochester to organize a new health unit. Frederick Gungaugson '35Md, formerly epidemiologist of the Minnesota department of health who has spent the past year studying in the public health school of Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore, succeeds Dr. Feldman at Mankato. The new Rochester health district unit will be the third established in Minnesota under the state department of health with federal social security funds.

—1930—

In Minneapolis for Homecoming was Mrs. Cecil E. Newell (Gretchen Thelen '30A), of Lookout Mountain, Chattanooga, Tennessee. She was the guest of Mr. ('30A), and Mrs. (Charlotte Larson '30A), William J. Troost of Interlachen Park.

Jane Armstrong '30A, '33Gr, now a candidate for her Ph.D. degree at the University of Chicago, has been appointed part-time instructor in the history of art at Rockford College. Miss Armstrong has just returned from a summer of work and travel in Holland, Italy and Belgium, permitted by a study grant from the Belgium Amer. Educational Foundation.

Mr. and Mrs. Herman Shlionsky (Alice Stemsrud '30N), give us their new address as 67 Lenox Avenue, East Orange, New Jersey. They had been residing in New York City.

—1931—

Mr. and Mrs. H. A. Jensen (Gudrun Andersen '31A), make their home at 900 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis. They have a daughter, born in June, named Beverly Arlene. Mr. Jensen is a graduate of St. Olaf College.

New addresses have come in for Dorothy McLaughlin '31Ed, '37Gr, who is living in the Cordova Apartments at 2 Ruth Street, Hammond, Indiana; and her sister, Margaret McLaughlin '35Ag, who is Mrs. W. O. Regnier. Her home is at 702 Water Street, Ashland, Wisconsin.

Dagmar A. Castelle '31N, recently accepted the position as supervisor in surgery at Beth-El General Hospital, Colorado, Springs, Colorado.

—1932—

Theodore J. Catlin '32Md, of Buffalo, Minnesota spent a month this mid-summer with Mrs. Catlin travelling by car through the West. They visited Grand Canyon, Zion Canyon, and California, returning by way of the northern states.

Victim of a tragic automobile accident last week was Mary Louise McCrea '32A, one-time secretary to Senator Ernest Lundeen at Washington. Her father is O. A. McCrea, manager of the feed department at Pillsbury Flour Mills, Minneapolis.

Chester Jones '32B, has assumed duties as assistant manager of the St. Paul office of the Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company with offices in the First National Bank Building. He has been in the Chicago office of the company for some time.

Maurice E. Norton '32E, and Mrs. Norton (Clarice M. Berg '32A), of Gingerbread Hill, Marblehead, Massachusetts, announce the birth of a son, Christoffer Berg. Mrs. Norton received her masters degree at Smith College and Mr. Norton took his masters degree at Harvard.

The engagement of Marjorie Jean Brown of Minneapolis to Frank G. English '32B, has been announced by Miss Brown's parents. Wedding plans are being made for next spring.

—1933—

Ronald B. Mershon '33Md, and Mrs. Mershon (Florence E. Pierce '30A), spent several weeks visiting

friends and relatives in Minneapolis. They have a daughter, Mary Claire, age seven months. Dr. Mershon is a neuropsychiatrist at the Veteran's Hospital in Canandaigua, New York.

Ruth Danek '33Ed, married early this summer to Clifton H. Holms, is now keeping house at 4207 Corliss Avenue, Seattle, Washington.

Mr. ('31B) and Mrs. (Harriet Thwing (33A), Harold L. Holden have named their son born September 2, Harold Leonard Holden Jr.

Wayne S. Hagen '33, '35Md, informs us that he is resident physician at Asbury Hospital in Minneapolis since July, and that he will be there for twelve months. Mrs. Hagen (Elfie Erickson) is registered at the University in the school of nursing education.

Mildred L. Montag '33N, taught in the nursing education division of Teachers College at Columbia last summer. In August, Miss Montag became a member of the staff of St. Luke's Hospital in New York City, and she may now be reached at 419 West 114th Street.

—1934—

Dorothy J. Pearson '34Ed, and Charles G. Pavlish were married October 1 in Chatfield, Minnesota, where they will make their home.

Constance Bovim '34Ed, has accepted the position of teacher of physical education at University high school. Included in her class are groups interested in field hockey, soft ball, swimming, basketball and tap dancing. Tennis and golf will replace the indoor sports in the spring.

Jack A. Cohen '34P, and Mrs. Cohen (Lorraine Hill '35Ex), have been living in Chaska, Minnesota since August 15. They are the proprietors of the Crown Drug Company in Chaska.

Milton H. Andrus '34Ex, Alpha Sigma Phi, and Mrs. Andrus (Julie Baird '35Ex) Kappa Alpha Theta, announce the birth of a son, Milton H. Andrus Jr., September 2. They are at home in Watertown, South Dakota.

Judith A. Tornes and Sigrud H. Anderson '34E, were married September 28 in Minneapolis. They left after the wedding for their new home in Conway, Arkansas, where Mr. Anderson is employed.

A son was born in early summer

to Mr. ('34Ag) and Mrs. (Kathleen M. Siebold '34Ex) Jacob H. Janzen at Spring Valley, Minnesota. Mr. Janzen is agronomist at Spring Valley with the Soil Conservation Service. The newcomer's name is Fredric Joy.

Carol Thomas '34Ed, whose parental home is in Minneapolis, has accepted a position as teacher on the staff of the high school at Selma, California.

Harold Anderson '34E, was married May 7 to Alice Anderson of Minneapolis. They are at home at 2441 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, California. Mr. Anderson is with the Douglas Aircraft Company in Los Angeles.

—1935—

The engagement of Marion Ives '35A, to John A. Jeffrey has been announced. Miss Ives is a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma. Mr. Jeffrey is a graduate of the University of Pennsylvania and a member of Psi Upsilon. Wedding plans have not been announced.

Andrew Kranak '35A, gives as his present address 2520 Fourth Avenue, Los Angeles. Since graduation he has also lived in Detroit and in New York City.

Mr. and Mrs. Cecil R. Boyer (Marion Van Ness '35A), make their home at 930½ East State Street, Mason City, Iowa.

Helen E. Finnegan '35DH was married September 17 to Chester Holm of Minneapolis. After the wedding reception, the couple left for a short trip to Port Arthur.

Dorothy E. Olson '35N, who has been in California for some time, writes from 1392 Veteran Avenue, Los Angeles.

Married in October were Isabelle Baier '35A, and Dr. Edward Fami-gliette of Grundy, Virginia, where the couple will live.

Word from Havre, Montana tells of the employment of Margaret Krinbring '38DH, in the offices of Raymond Gallus '35D. Dr. and Mrs. Gallus are the proud parents of a new baby daughter. (Father is getting along nicely, thank you.)

Maxine Daniels '35Ex, and Lucy Wright '35A, '37L, are doing welfare work in Crookston, Minnesota.

Arthur E. Karlstrom '35, '36Md, has opened an office in the Medical Arts Building, where he is specializing in pediatrics. He has completed fellowships at the University of

Rochester, New York, and at the Minneapolis General Hospital. In addition to his regular practice, he has been appointed director of the Child Study Clinic in the Minneapolis public schools.

Married in October were Evelyn Elwell '35G, and John Funk of Bemidji. The wedding took place in Minneapolis, and after ceremony and reception the couple left for Bemidji where they will make their home.

Walter R. Jacobson '35Ag, writes from the Ozarks, where he is with the United States Forest Service in the Clark National Forest. Present headquarters are in Doniphan, Mo. The Jacobsons have a brand new baby girl, named Mary Ellen.

Empie Hill '35N, is Koochiching County, Minnesota nurse, with headquarters at International Falls. We're willing to make a bet that she is getting some first-hand experience dressing burns and other injuries incident to the present forest fire troubles.

November 5 is the date set for the wedding of Elizabeth Smollett '35B, to Granville G. Stevens of Minneapolis. Miss Smollett is a member of Alpha Gamma Delta; Mr. Stevens is a graduate of Carleton College.

Announcement has been received of the appointment of Martha M. Manning '35Ed, '38Gr, to the department of speech, dramatics and debate at Upper Iowa University, Fayette, Iowa. Miss Manning is a member of Zeta Phi Eta, national professional speech fraternity, and Minnesota Masquers.

Phyllis Walker of Minneapolis and George W. Ringham '35A, chose October 22 for the date of their marriage. They will live in Minneapolis.

Robert LaBree '35Md, formerly of Minneapolis, is now a surgeon at the state hospital for the insane atergus Falls, Minnesota.

—1936—

Luther A. Paulsruide '36L, whose shingle hangs in Lakefield, Minnesota, is a candidate for county attorney, Jackson County.

The Jack Forbes '36Ex, (Genevieve Wood '38Ex), are living at 130 Jackson Street, Madison, Wisconsin, neighboring with the Bob Goulds '34L, (Mary Cullem '38Ex).

Mary Wendlandt '36Ed, is teaching in Park Falls, Wisconsin again this year.

Rhea Post '36MdT, has a position as medical technician at the Mayo Clinic in Rochester.

Jules I. Malakoff '36Ex, graduated from Columbia University law school in 1936, and is now living at 211 East 88th Street, New York City.

Janet R. Reuler '36A, '38Gr, returned last month from a five months trip in Europe. She took the Mediterranean Cruise on the way over, visiting the Azores, Lisbon, Gibraltar, Algiers, Palermo, Greece, and Jugoslavia. Proceeding leisurely, she spent one month in Italy, a week in Switzerland, six weeks in Paris and vicinity and visited in Belgium and Holland. From there, Miss Reuler went to England, where she visited with former school mates. Now she is at home in St. Paul, where she has recently taken a position with the child welfare division of the County Welfare Board.

Holley Kent is the name chosen for the daughter born September 25 to Mr. and Mrs. Guy A. Drake (Patricia Weld '36A). Their home is at 5007 Colfax Avenue South, Minneapolis.

J. Bradford Baker '36E, who has been on active duty as lieutenant with the fifteenth Observation Squadron at Scott Field, Illinois for the past year, received on October 1 an appointment as second lieutenant in the air corps of the regular army, and has been assigned for duty at that station.

Helen M. Cory '36Ed, '37Gr, has begun her second year of teaching at Redwood Falls. Her classes consist of youngsters struggling with Latin and German verbs and nouns.

On August 1 Emiline Swenson '36N, became educational director and science instructor at Augustana Hospital in Chicago. Her address in Chicago is 427 Dickens Avenue.

—1937—

Making plans for a Christmas holiday wedding are Jane Welch '37G, and William B. Harris. Among the bridal attendants chosen are two Minnesotans: Mrs. John McCarthy (Grace Carney '35G), of Duluth as matron of honor, and Betty Jones '38A, as one of the four bridesmaids.

Orville A. Becklund '37IT, has been appointed instructor in electrical engineering at the Case School of Applied Science in Cleveland, Ohio. Mr. Becklund is a member of Sigma Xi, Plumb Bob, Eta Kappa

Nu, and the American Institute of Electrical Engineering.

To be married in the chapel on the Northwestern University campus on November 10 are Margaret Lennox, Northwestern grad, and William R. Koerner '37, '38L. They will make their home in Washington, D. C., where Mr. Koerner is an attorney in the law division of the United States Department of Justice.

Alexander J. Ross '37, '38Md, announces the opening of his offices at 4316 Upton Avenue South, Minneapolis. Dr. Ross recently completed his final internship at Minneapolis General Hospital.

October 31 is the date set for the wedding of Catherine Buckley '39Ex, and Paul L. Thomas '37IT. They will live in Minneapolis.

Comes word of the arrival of twins at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Sam E. Hunt '37B, at Schenectady, New York. Mr. Hunt will be remembered as a football star about four years ago at Minnesota.

Donald Cowell '37A, and Doris Chandler '37A, plan to be married November 5 at Frederic, Wisconsin. They will reside in Chicago, Illinois, where Mr. Cowell is employed by the Illinois Bell Telephone Company.

Fordyce Crouch '37L, and Alice Welch were married in Minneapolis on July 2.

Doris Hagensick '37UC, took a trip through the eastern states this summer. In Washington, D. C. she saw Laura Hughes '34UC, and Charles Nyquist '33B, '37L. In Canandaigua, New York she saw Eileen Hansen '36L, who was spending her vacation from law duties at Austin, Minnesota, with her parents.

Charlotte Meller '37Md, is a physician at the St. Peter State Hospital. Her brother Robert Meller '37Md, is studying on a fellowship in psychiatry at the University.

Larry Probst '37L, who is practicing law in Owatonna, Minnesota, is a candidate for county attorney for Steele County in the forthcoming elections.

George J. Halladay '37Md, who practiced in Rush City, Minnesota, for the past year, has opened an office in Brainerd, Minnesota.

October 27 is the date set for the wedding of Betty Jane Gray, St. Louis Park, to Stanley Hanson '37Ed. After a honeymoon to Chicago they will be at home at 4022 Salem Avenue in St. Louis Park, where Mr.

Hanson is employed as director of physical education and athletic coach of the high school.

A new head dietician is Lucie DeMars '37Ag, at the sanitorium at Crookston. She completed her internship at University Hospital about two weeks ago.

J. T. Bloedel '37, '38Md, whose marriage was announced in these columns very, very recently, has joined the staff of the Bratrud clinic at Thief River Falls, Minnesota, representing their newest member.

Irene Olsen '37N, recently spent two weeks visiting friends and relatives in Minneapolis. She is engaged in her profession in Columbia, Missouri, where she resides at 902 University Avenue.

—1938—

S. G. Gimpel '38D, wishes to announce that he has opened his office for the practice of dentistry at 2518 Nineteenth Avenue North, Minneapolis. He would appreciate hearing from any member of his class, and especially from members of Alpha Omega.

The engagement of Mary Jane Moir '39Ex, to Duane G. Rauenhorst '38Ag, has been announced by Miss Moir's parents. The wedding will take place November 16.

R. F. Hodgman '38IT, informs us that he can be reached by writing to him in care of the geology department of Texas A & M College at College Station, Texas.

Married in August were Betty Klingman '38Ag, and Don Turnquist '38Ex. Mr. Turnquist is a member of Phi Gamma Delta, and Mrs. Turnquist of Gamma Omicron Beta, Phi Upsilon Omicron and Mortar Board. They are now at home in Minneapolis.

Carl N. Hensen '38A, has joined the advertising agency of Erwin, Wasey and Company of New York City. His residence in New York is 419 West 119th Street, Apartment 9A.

Alumni News Note

TO THE EDITOR: Here is a news item for the *Minnesota Alumni Weekly*:

Clip this out and mail to The Minnesota Alumni Weekly, 118 Administration Building, University of Minnesota

FOR forty-two years the choice of University students, faculty members, campus organizations and alumni in its neighborhood.

St. Anthony Falls Office First National Bank and Trust Company

East Hennepin at Fourth Street

*Affiliated with First Bank Stock Corporation
Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation*

Now!

**For German - French
Requirement**

Gladstone 3795

CARLETON

Another worthwhile vocational guide
for grownups as well as young people

THE SEASON'S FIRST FASCINATING CONTRIBUTION TO YOUR ACTIVE LIBRARY

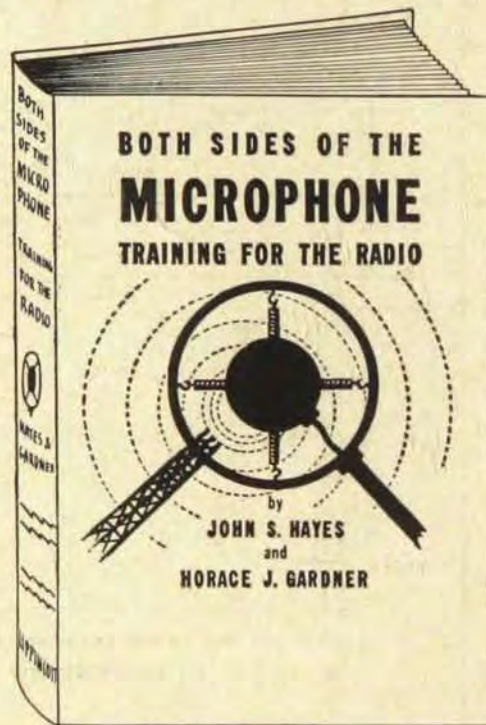
The AUTHORS

JOHN S. HAYES

Former program director of "Philadelphia's Pioneer Voice," station WIP and, also, station WNEW in New York. Today he is associated with station WOR and the Mutual Network as assistant production chief.

HORACE J. GARDNER

Radio commentator and co-author of GAMES AND STUNTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS, now in its ninth printing; THE YEAR 'ROUND PARTY BOOK, now in its four printing; COURTESY BOOK, just published and already in its second printing. Author of forthcoming title HAPPY BIRTHDAY TO YOU!



Contributing Notables

- JULIUS F. SEEBACH, Jr.
Director of program operations
WOR
- GUY LOMBARDO
Popular orchestra leader
- GABRIEL HEATTER
News Commentator
- HELEN JOHNSON
Director CBS "American School of
the Air"
- BEN GRAUER
Special events announcer
- ORSON WELLES
New York theatrical producer
- ALFRED WALLENSTEIN
Conductor CBS symphony orchestra
- FRANK KNIGHT
Announcer for WOR
- KATE SMITH
Popular entertainer
- BILL SLATER
Sports commentator
- DR. SEYMOUR N. SIEGEL
Director of broadcasting, City of
New York
- REV. STANLEY MARPLE, D. D.
Pastor Second Oldest Church in
America

AND OTHERS

TWO BIG BOOKS IN ONE

The Complete Story of Radio for Use in Every School, Church and Home

Part one details all the information about radio from a mechanical and technical standpoint. From the conception of a program right up until it comes through your loud speaker, you are taken on a trip that discloses the various phases of broadcasting: Production, Publicity, Continuity Writing, Engineering, Network Operations, the Office, and Auditions. Not only is this a remarkably interesting account of radio, but it is an exceptional vocational counsellor for the aspiring radio employee.

Part two presents the viewpoint of celebrities as to what, YOU THE LISTENER, should expect from radio. Each contribution covers an important phase of radio: Education, Religion, Symphony Music, Entertainment, Announcing, Special Events, News, Popular Music, Drama and Non-Commercial Broadcasting.

The whole panorama of broadcasting, the most fascinating business of the twentieth century, with its thrills, excitement and action of production, is spread out before you.

Return the attached form today and your copy of BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE will be delivered promptly

WHAT AN OPPORTUNITY!

The fastest growing and most exciting industry in the United States is now revealed for your enjoyment, enlightenment and benefit in BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE.

This is your first real chance to get behind the microphone and take a look at the inside workings of the radio industry and actual broadcasting. Everything is explained in clear, simple style so that you cannot fail to enjoy the book and learn all about radio at the same time.

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY

SPECIAL ORDER FORM/HJG—8

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY,
East Washington Square,
Philadelphia, Pa.

Dear Sirs: Please send, to the address below, cop..... of BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE: Training For The Radio by John S. Hayes and Horace J. Gardner. Price \$1.25 a copy.

Remittance Enc. \$

Will Pay Postman

Name

Address

U. OF M. LIBRARY,
UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.



The Minnesota Alumni Weekly

Vol. 38

October 29, 1938

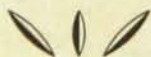
Number 8

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Looking for

IDEAS...?

- Have you a problem in getting your product or service before the buyer in an attractive, forceful way that will increase your sales?
- We are here to take the problems out of printing for you, to create new ideas that will help sell the merchandise you offer.
- Call BR. 2236 and give us a chance to prove we really want to help you just as we have helped many others.



The Independent Press, Inc.

419 South Third Street

Minneapolis, Minnesota

PUBLICATIONS CATALOGS GENERAL PRINTING DIRECT MAIL ADVERTISING

The Minnesota Alumni Weekly

The Official Publication of Minnesota Alumni

VOLUME 38

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA, OCTOBER 29, 1938

NUMBER 8

Regents Elect Guy Stanton Ford

THE new president of the University of Minnesota is Dr. Guy Stanton Ford who has been Dean of the Graduate School and a member of the Department of History since 1913. The members of the Board of Regents approved the appointment by an 8 to 4 vote in a meeting in the Regents' rooms in the Administration building on Wednesday, October 19. Renowned for his work both as an administrator and as a scholar, he is recognized as one of America's leading educators.

The duties and the problems of the presidential office are not new to him. During his years at Minnesota, three of his predecessors, Presidents George E. Vincent, Marion Leroy Burton and Lotus Delta Coffman, looked to him for advice and counsel, and as Dean of the Graduate School he has been influential in the formation and administration of general university policies.

Dr. Ford served as acting president of the University during the school year of 1931-32 while President Coffman was on a trip to Australia and New Zealand, and again during the past year when Dr. Coffman was forced to take a leave of absence because of his illness. Thus, he is thoroughly acquainted with the general administrative and educational program conceived and initiated by President Coffman.

The new president is 65 which means that, including this year, he will serve three years before reaching the retirement age. The Board of Regents will thus have three years in which to select the man who will become the seventh president of the University in 1941.

A special committee of the Board of Regents was appointed three

weeks ago to make a study of the candidates for the position. The committee included George B. Leonard and Frank W. Murphy of Minneapolis and Ray Quinlivan of St. Cloud.

When the Board of Regents met last Wednesday the committee presented a majority report signed by Mr. Murphy and Mr. Quinlivan favoring the immediate appointment of Dr. Ford and a minority report signed by Mr. Leonard requesting that the selection of a new president be delayed until the committee could make a study of the qualifications of the 20 or more candidates on its list.

The report of the two-man majority of the regents' committee presented by Mr. Murphy and Mr. Quinlivan read:

"Your committee, which was appointed to consider and recommend a suitable person as chancellor of the University of Minnesota, who shall be ex-officio president of the board of regents, respectfully reports that it has carefully considered the subject and recommends the passage of the following resolution:

"Resolved that Guy Stanton Ford shall be and is hereby elected chancellor of the University of Minnesota, who shall be ex-officio president of the board of regents, upon such terms as may be agreed upon by him and this board and that committee be requested to wait upon Mr. Ford and advise him of his election, discuss the terms of acceptance and report the results of their conversations to this board."

The eight regents who voted in favor of election of Dean Ford, through adoption of the majority committee report, were Fred B.

Snyder, chairman of the board, Mr. Murphy, Mr. Quinlivan, A. E. Olson of Duluth, Dr. Albert Pfaender of New Ulm, George W. Lawson of St. Paul, Dr. William J. Mayo of Rochester, and Lewis E. Lohmann of St. Paul.

Those who voted in opposition were Mr. Leonard, O. M. Peterson of Albert Lea, Benjamin Dubois of Sauk Center and M. M. Olson of Clitherall.

In the discussion which preceded the vote on the majority resolution presented by the committee, those who opposed its adoption argued that more time should be taken, and that a younger man should be considered in view of the fact that Dr. Ford would reach the retirement age in three years. The matter was debated and the vote taken in open meeting.

During the discussion, Dr. Ford was busy in his own office. When he was called to the Regents' conference room following their action in appointing him to the presidency, he said: "I know that no matter what the pros and cons were before this appointment, they were all voiced in the best interests of the University."

"I am familiar with the great traditions of the University. I knew all of my predecessors, and worked very closely with three of them."

"It shall be my objective to put the University ahead and I know I will have your full cooperation."

Immediately after the regents' meeting, Dr. Ford conferred first with the committee and then with the board. His salary was fixed at \$15,000 a year, plus pay for a caretaker at the large residence which the University maintains for its presidents at 1005 Fifth Street S. E.

University Leaders

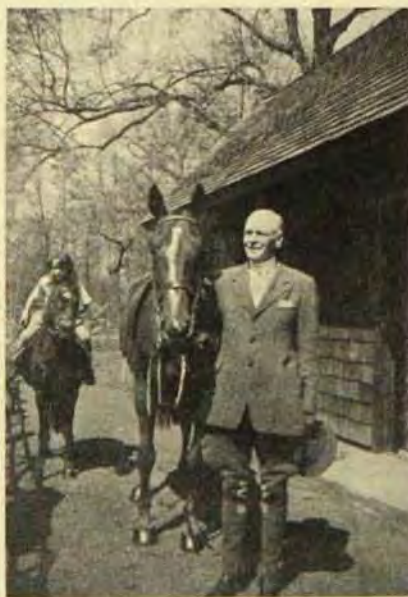
DR. Guy Stanton Ford has assumed office as the sixth president of the University of Minnesota. He has been acquainted with all his predecessors and served as a member of the administration during the terms of Vincent, Burton and Coffman. Here are brief sketches of Minnesota's first five presidents.

William Watts Folwell came to the University of Minnesota as its first president in September 1869. In order to accept the Minnesota position he resigned a professorship at Kenyon College in Ohio. He served as president from 1869 until 1884 and he served as professor of political science at Minnesota from 1884 to 1907. In 1919 the Board of Regents conferred upon him the title of President Emeritus. He was later granted an honorary degree by the University. He was born in Romulus, Seneca County, New York, on February 14, 1833. In 1857 he was graduated from Hobart College at Geneva, New York. He entered the Union Army at the outbreak of the Civil War, was a First Lieutenant in the Fiftieth New York Regiment of Engineers and was commissioned Lieutenant Colonel in 1865. He was president of the Minneapolis Society of Fine Arts from 1882 to 1892; chairman of the State Board of Correction and Charities, 1895 to 1905; president of the Minnesota Historical Society, 1923 to 1926. Before his death he completed four volumes of a history of Minnesota. He died September 16, 1929.

Cyrus Northrop succeeded William Watts Folwell as president of the University of Minnesota in 1884 and served until April, 1911. He was named President Emeritus in 1911. Dr. Northrop was born September 30, 1834, in Ridgefield, Connecticut. He received his B.A. degree from Yale in 1857 and was graduated from the Yale Law School in 1859. In 1861 he became clerk of the Connecticut House of Representatives. For a short period he served as editor of the New Haven *Palladium* before becoming a member of the Yale University faculty in 1863. From that date until 1884

he served as a teacher and professor of rhetoric and English literature. Noted for his interesting addresses, he was in constant demand as a speaker. His short talks to students at chapel became famous. A book of addresses by Dr. Northrop was published in 1910. Dedicated to the memory of Minnesota's second president is Northrop Memorial auditorium which stands at the head of the mall on the University Campus. Dr. Northrop died April 3, 1922.

George Edgar Vincent served as president of the University of Minnesota from April 1, 1911, until June, 1917. The son of a Bishop of the Methodist Episcopal church, Dr. Vincent was born March 21, 1864, at Rockford, Illinois. While at Yale,



DR. GEORGE E. VINCENT

where he received his degree in 1885, he was a student in the rhetoric classes of Cyrus Northrop who later was to become president of the University. In 1886 he was made literary editor of the Chautauqua Press. In 1892 he became a member of the faculty of the University of Chicago and in 1907 he was made dean of the faculties of Arts, Literature and

Science in the University of Chicago. He received his Doctor of Philosophy degree from that institution in 1896. While at Minnesota, Dr. Vincent became well known throughout the state as a result of his speaking tours. He resigned in 1917 to become president of the Rockefeller Foundation. The University of Minnesota conferred upon Dr. Vincent the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws at the 1931 Commencement.

Dr. Marion LeRoy Burton was elected president of the University of Minnesota by the Board of Regents on January 31, 1917, to succeed Dr. George E. Vincent who resigned to become president of the Rockefeller Foundation. He assumed his duties as president in June, 1917, and served until June 30, 1920. Dr. Burton was born in Brooklyn, Iowa, August 30, 1874. When he was a boy his family moved to Minneapolis. In the fall of 1893 he entered the academy of Carleton College at Northfield and later received his B.A. degree from that institution. In 1906 he was graduated from the Divinity School of Yale University and was awarded his Ph.D. degree in 1907. In 1910 he became president of Smith College and he continued in that position until his election to the presidency of the University of Minnesota. He died February 18, 1925, while serving as president of the University of Michigan.

Lotus Delta Coffman was elected president of the University of Minnesota at a meeting of the Board of Regents on April 14, 1920, to succeed President Marion LeRoy Burton who was to become president of the University of Michigan. He first came to the University of Minnesota as Dean of the College of Education in 1915. President Coffman was born in Salem, Indiana, January 7, 1875. In 1896 he was graduated from the Indiana State Normal School and he later received degrees from the University of Indiana and Columbia University. For eleven years he served as a teacher, principal and superintendent in Indiana schools and in 1907 became superintendent of the Training School at Charleston, Illinois. In 1912 he was named professor of education at the University of Illinois and served in that position at Minnesota. Dr. Coffman died September 22, 1933, while serving as president of the University of Minnesota.

Minnesota's Sixth President

DR. GUY STANTON FORD, like many other eminent American educators, including Minnesota's fifth president, Lotus D. Coffman, started along the educational trail leading to a university presidency by teaching in a country school. He was born in Salem, Wisconsin on May 9, 1873, the son of a physician. Later he moved with his family to Iowa and when he was 17 he received his first appointment as a teacher.

He later attended Upper Iowa University and received his degree from the University of Wisconsin in 1895. In 1933, Wisconsin honored him with the honorary degree of D.Litt., and he also holds an honorary degree from Lawrence College.

In his senior year he was a member of the Wisconsin debate team which met a Minnesota team coached by the redoubtable Maria Sanford. The Wisconsin debaters argued the affirmative side of the question of the "Election of United States Senators by Popular Vote." On the Minnesota team were Burt Newkirk, Elizabeth Beach and the Rev. Frank Anderson. Dr. William Watts Folwell presided.

In 1899 and 1900, he attended the University of Berlin and then returned to this country to serve as an instructor at Yale from 1901 to 1906. Two of his students at Yale are now members of the Minnesota faculty. They are Charles W. Nichols, associate professor of English, and Dr. R. T. La Vake, assistant professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology in the Medical School. Dean Ford completed the work for his doctor of philosophy degree in 1903.

His experience in public school work included the superintendency of the schools at Wisconsin Rapids, Wisconsin. For many years he served as professor of Modern European History at the University of Illinois and he came to Minnesota from that school in 1913 as professor of history and Dean of the Graduate School.

Dean Ford has played an important role in the development of the University of Minnesota Press which in recent years has won a place of eminence among like in-



PRESIDENT GUY STANTON FORD

stitutions in the United States.

He was a member of the Commission on Public Information in Washington, D. C., May 1917—January 1919, as director of the division of civic and educational publications. He has served as chairman of the Board of Editors of the *American Historical Review*; Senator of Phi Beta Kappa; member of the advisory council of the Guggenheim Foundation; on the staff of the Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial, 1924-25, and on the Commission of Inquiry on National Policy in International Economic Relations.

He is the author of *Hanover and Prussia*, *Life of Stein*, *Science and Civilization*, *Dictatorship in the Modern World*; Editor-in-chief of *Compton's Pictorial Encyclopedia*, and Editor of *Harper's History Series*.

A diploma for distinguished service to science was awarded Dean Ford in 1933, by the Minnesota chapter of Sigma Xi.

Dean Ford is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Theta Delta Chi, Gamma Alpha (hon.) fraternities and the following clubs: Century (New York), Campus, University (St. Paul), and Midland Hills Country

Club (St. Paul). His hobbies are golf and collecting books.

Dr. Ford has been a member of the social science research council since 1923 and was its vice chairman from 1933 to 1936. In 1924 he obtained a year's leave of absence to serve as a staff member of the Laura Spelman Rockefeller foundation, and he has been a member of the advisory council of the John Simon Guggenheim Memorial foundation since its creation in 1925. He is a charter member of the American committee formed to work with the committee on intellectual cooperation of the League of Nations. In 1937 he was president of the American Historical society. When the committee of inquiry into national policy in international economic relations was formed, which body investigated many of the bases on which the present trade agreements are being signed, Dr. Ford served as a member throughout the life of the commission.

As dean of the graduate school his influence has been strong in forming the policies of the institution, especially with respect to teaching and research. Large endowments for research made available to the

graduate school by the Rockefeller foundation stand largely to his credit, and he has administered them.

Dr. Ford is known throughout Minnesota and the educational world as a liberal thinker, believing in the fundamental freedoms implied by democracy. He has always been on the side of those dedicated to upholding such principles on the Minnesota campus.

As a history lecturer Dr. Ford was one of the most popular speakers on the Minnesota faculty. Often he was cheered by his large lecture classes of 500 or 600 when he finished speaking in Burton hall auditorium. During the last few years pressure of increasing administrative duties has led him to give up lecturing to undergraduate students.

Dr. Ford has been associated with the University of Minnesota since 1913 when he left a position as professor of modern European history in the University of Illinois to become professor of history and dean of the graduate school at the request of President George E. Vincent. Practically the entire growth of the graduate school, now one of the large ones in this country, has taken place under him.

Dean Ford married Grace V. Ellis of Bristol, Wisconsin on September 6, 1907.

A daughter, Elizabeth Jane, is the wife of Dr. W. H. Crawford, a graduate of the Minnesota School of Dentistry and head of the prosthetics department at Columbia University.

A son, Thomas Kingman Ford '33, who holds a Master's degree from Columbia, is an editorial writer on the staff of the St. Paul Pioneer Press.

In a statement explaining his vote for Dr. Ford, Dr. A. E. Olson, Duluth regent said:

"I feel that Dr. Coffman and his administrative associates, among whom Dr. Ford was outstanding, have been champions of the liberal viewpoint on popular education. They have not believed that the best ability was found in the aristocracy of wealth alone but was distributed without reference to social or economic classes. In voting for Dr. Ford, I feel sure that this liberal and model program will be continued at Minnesota."



Members of Board of Regents: Left to right, Frank Murphy, Minneapolis; Dr. A. E. Olson, Duluth; George W. Lawson, St. Paul, and Ray Quinlivan, St. Cloud.



Minnesota's Regents

In a talk delivered on the occasion of the laying of the cornerstone of Vincent Hall on December 20, 1937, Fred B. Snyder '81, member of the Board of Regents since 1912, discussed the administration of the University. It seems appropriate to repeat at this time his remarks concerning the personnel and the activities of Minnesota's Regents down through the years. The following is a quotation from his talk:

The management of the University is vested in a Board of Regents, made up of twelve members, elected by the Legislature or in default of election, appointed by the Governor. Since the University was founded there have been all told 135 Regents, three of whom have been women. If you ask: "Oh, Regents, what of the Day? and what have you wrought?" I shall answer, they have honestly administered the expenditure of millions of dollars in the construction of buildings, in enlarging the campuses here and at the Schools of Agriculture, and in the payment of salaries to teaching and service staffs. They have handled trust funds aggregating several millions of dollars. They have elected five most worthy Presidents, and appointed a staff of teachers which at first was only seven but which is now approximately eight hundred on full-time basis. They have overseen

the instruction of 243,300 individual students. In 1873 they issued the first degrees, only two, in 1937 2,585. They have issued a total of 50,386 degrees up to June, 1937.

Today there is an attendance of 14,400 students of collegiate grade. If you add to those receiving instruction at the Schools of Agriculture, and in night and correspondence courses, the total is 22,144. Its lands, buildings and equipment are valued at \$44,000,000.00. As an educational institution it ranks eleventh in merit among the great institutions of the nation and third in student population.

All these things have come forth through the good will of the people, the friendship of the Legislature and Governors, and the loyalty, high intelligence and earnest cooperation of the teaching and research staff; and yet without the guiding and guarding hand of the 135 persons who have served their allotted terms as Regents since 1851, the results would not have been attained. They have served with unselfish devotion and without compensation or other reward. To them, past and present (please pardon my lack of personal modesty) is due a mead of gratitude and praise. By their work they have answered the inquiry, "Oh, Regents, what of the Day? and what have you wrought?"

Student Bookstores Are Merged

THE Engineers and the Business School bookstores on the campus have been merged and the stock and equipment of the Business School store was moved to the store quarters in the Main Engineering building Saturday. The new store will be managed by Harold Smith who has served as the head of the Engineers bookstore for many years. The proximity of Vincent Hall, the new home of the School of Business Administration, and the Main Engineering building, makes the location of the store a convenient one for the students in both schools.

The name of the new store will be decided later. The merger includes the combining of the boards of directors and the membership of the two stores.

Norman Jensen, manager of the Business School bookstore, Leonard J. Lozinski, assistant manager, and E. A. Heilman, faculty member of the board, will represent the Business School on the new board.

Allan Raudenbush, John Kromhout, Ralph W. Rogers, Harold J. Maiers, J. Parry Morris and Kenneth Bickford, all student members of the Engineers bookstore board, and Dr. C. A. Mann, O. S. Zelner, E. H. Comstock and W. E. Brook, Institute of Technology faculty members, will represent that college until the new board is elected next spring.

Members of both organizations automatically become members in the new organization. Members will be paid dividends.

Texts used in business, medicine, nursing, dentistry and technology will be sold at the store, as well as drawing equipment and students' supplies.

Heads Nurses

Miss Lucille Petry, assistant professor in the School of Nursing, was elected president of the Minnesota League of Nursing Education at the league's convention last week.

Miss Petry is a graduate of Johns Hopkins School of Nursing, Baltimore. She received her master's degree from Teachers college, Columbia University.

Coming to Minnesota in 1929 from the Yale School of Nursing, she has served as assistant professor of the Nursing School for the past six years. She was acting head of the school last year in the absence of Miss Katherine Densford, director.

In Army

Five former Minnesota ROTC cadets are participating in the current series of coastal defense maneuvers at Fort Bass, N. C.

They are Lieuts. Douglas B. Murray, former cadet colonel; Walter V. Johnson, former cadet major; and Harold F. Dodge, former cadet captain, all of the 61st coastal artillery at Fort Sheridan, Ill.

Lieuts. Kirby Goldblum and Roy J. Dervey, both former cadet majors, also participating in the maneuvers, are on the 96th coastal artillery at Fort Crockett, Galveston.

Fellowship

E. Arnold Hanson, graduate student in forestry, is now in Petersham, Mass., on a fellowship recently awarded him by Harvard University.

Hanson has been a member of the United States Forest service in Utah since his graduation in 1937. He returned here for advanced study this fall. The fellowship will consist of research work in the Harvard forest at Petersham.

New Staff Members

Two young men of outstanding promise and performance are being added to the physics department staff. In the past year physics lost three leading faculty members in Dr. Tate, who was made dean of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts, and two who retired, Dr. Henry A. Erikson and Professor Anthony Zeleny.

A. O. C. Nier and John Bardeen are both being brought from Harvard to strengthen the department at Minnesota. Dr. Nier, who obtained his doctor's degree at Minnesota, has been a National Research

Council fellow and has attracted wide attention by his studies of the atomic weights of lead isotopes, a means by which he is expected to throw new important light on the age of the earth. Dr. Bardeen, a Wisconsin man, will teach theoretical physics at Minnesota. Also, however, he has done important practical work for the research laboratory of a leading oil company. He developed new mathematical devices for interpreting prospecting data obtained in oil fields by geophysical methods, use of electric currents, which reveal the nature of underground areas by the manner in which they are reflected back to the surface. Dr. Bardeen has held for three years what is called a junior fellowship at Harvard, these positions being given to the most promising younger men in research.

Two men have been added to the department of anthropology, whose head, Dr. A. E. Jenks, retired last June. They are Walter V. Cline, assistant professor, who has just written an authoritative book on Egypt, and David Mandelbaum, a Yale graduate who spent the last year working among primitive peoples in India. Mr. Cline is a graduate of Harvard.

Lawrence Schmeckebier comes to Minnesota from Wisconsin to help the faculty of the department of fine arts. Professor David Robb will be away on leave during part of the year, including the winter and spring quarters. Mr. Schmeckebier is the author of a recent book on Renaissance Painting.

A course in the art of the twin cities will be taught this year in the department of orientation by Professor Ray Faulkner of the General College. It will cover three quarters.

Engineers

Members of the class of 1903 civil engineering, met at a luncheon in Minneapolis last month. Attending were A. P. Hustad, George Walker, A. B. Fruen, and A. C. Lang, all of Minneapolis; A. McCree, W. L. Krouch, and C. W. Mowery, of St. Paul; and O. J. Bergoust of Seattle.

Minnesota Alumni Weekly

Owned and Published by the
General Alumni Association of the
University of Minnesota. Member
of the American Alumni Council.

October 29, 1938

Editor

WILLIAM S. GIBSON '27

Assistant Editor

VERA SCHWENK '36

President

DR. ERLING S. PLATOU '20Md

Vice-President

BENJAMIN W. PALMER '11L

Treasurer

THOS. F. WALLACE '93; '95L

Executive Secretary

E. B. PIERCE '04

Board of Directors

Honorary: CHAS. G. IREYS '00;
CHAS. F. KEYES '96; HENRY F.
NACHTRIEB '82; EDGAR F. ZELLE '13.
Arts College: LILLIAN MAYER FINK
'18; MARY SHEPARDSON '18. *Engi-
neering:* WILLIAM T. RYAN '05;
GEORGE M. SHEPARD '09. *Agriculture:*
SPENCER B. CLELAND '14; T.
W. GULLICKSON '18. *Law:* JOHN K.
FESLER '26; C. F. E. PETERSON '93.
Medicine: DR. ADAM SMITH '20;
DR. ROBERT WILDER '25. *School of
Agriculture:* C. P. BULL '01. *Denti-
stry:* DR. JOSEPH SHELLMAN '05;
DR. L. W. THOM '15. *Pharmacy:*
CHARLES V. NETZ '20. *Education:*
N. ROBERT RINGDAHL '09. *Business:*
FRANK J. TUPA '21. *Mines:* WALTER
H. PARKER '07. *First District:* DR.
W. F. BRAASCH '00; '03Md. *Ninth
District:* DR. W. L. BURNAP '97.
Directors-at-Large: DR. W. H. AU-
RAND '01Md; CARROLL K. MICHENER
'07; ARNOLD C. OSS '21; BEN W.
PALMER '11L; GEORGE A. POND
'18Ag; ARTHUR B. FRIEN '08E;
HARRY GERRISH '05E; REWEY BELLE
INGLIS '08; FRANK W. PECK '12;
ORREN E. SAFFORD '10L.

The Minnesota Alumni Weekly is
published weekly from September
to June and monthly during July
and August. Entered as second class
matter at the post office at Minne-
apolis, Minn., under act of Congress
of March 3, 1879.

Business Manager

WILLIAM S. GIBSON '27

National Advertising Representa-
tive: The Graduate Group, Inc., 30
Rockefeller Plaza, New York; Bos-
ton, Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles,
San Francisco, London.

News and Views

IN RECENT weeks, the deep and
sincere interest of the readers of
the Alumni Weekly in the continued
welfare of the University has been
clearly evident. Alumni in the state,
and from New York to California,
have closely followed the steps lead-
ing to the selection of a new presi-
dent.

The action of the Board of Regents
in naming Dr. Guy Stanton Ford the
sixth president of the University of
Minnesota has the appreciative ap-
proval of these alumni everywhere.
They have a real pride in the fact
that Minnesota has attained a high
place among the leading universities
of the land and they are well enough
acquainted with Dr. Ford to know
that under his administration the
University will continue to prosper
in every way.

The appointment of Dr. Ford has
served to tighten the personal bond
between the University and a large
number of its former students. The
thousands of alumni who have known
him as a teacher, counsellor and
friend, have held for him a deep
admiration and respect and there
have been few, if any, meetings of
alumni at which Alumni Secretary
E. B. Pierce has not been queried
concerning the current health and
activities of Dean Ford.

President Ford's career in any one
of three fields, teaching, research,
and administration, would clearly en-
title him to recognition as one of the
eminent educators of the day. And
complementary to each of the three
are his published works.

Under his guidance, the Graduate
School has recorded a continuous
growth, not only in enrollment, but
in prestige, from the standpoint of
cultural and intellectual standards.
Its reputation is world-wide and its
faculty has attracted students from
all parts of the United States and
from many foreign countries.

Another department of the Univer-
sity which has benefited greatly
from his wise counsel and general
guidance has been the University of
Minnesota Press. He has served as
chairman of the University Press
Committee from the beginning of this

University unit until the present
when it is rated among the leading
institutions of its kind.

One point which will serve to con-
tribute greatly to the general wel-
fare of the University during the
incumbency of Dr. Ford is the fact
that he holds the trust and the re-
spect of the faculty. He has been a
member of the administration for a
quarter of a century and on two oc-
casions has served as acting presi-
dent. Consequently, he is well ac-
quainted with the problems and the
personnel of the various colleges and
departments and he has had a part
in the formation of the teaching and
research programs initiated by Dr.
Coffman. The members of the fac-
ulty will continue to enjoy the en-
couragement, the support and the
protection that they have had in the
past.

Minnesota alumni units through-
out the state and in many of the
larger cities of the country are now
entering the winter period of activity.
Several clubs have already an-
nounced plans for meetings while
others will be announced with each
passing week. On Friday of this
week the members of the Minnesota
Alumni Club of Chicago were sched-
uled to meet with Northwestern alu-
mi at a traditional pre-game luncheon
in Chicago. The annual Stag held
by the Chicago Club was also sched-
uled for this week.

The units in Seattle, New York and
Detroit have held meetings already
this fall and other regular meetings
have been included on the program
of these clubs. The Minnesota Alu-
mi Club of Cleveland has invited all
Minnesotans in northern Ohio to take
part in the program of meetings
which is being arranged by that or-
ganization. As a feature of their
general program, the alumni in
Washington will meet with the alu-
mi of other Big Ten schools on No-
vember 18. Alumni Secretary E. B.
Pierce will be present at many of the
alumni meetings and whenever pos-
sible he will arrange to provide
other speakers from the faculty.

★ The Reviewing Stand ★

THE EDITOR

PRESIDENT Guy Stanton Ford's opinions on subjects ranging from students to old-fashioned grandmothers appear in "On and Off the Campus," a collection of most of what he had written in the past 30 years as publicist, educational administrator, historian and editor.

Speaking to students he says: "The gist of it all is that you won't attain any educational goal by thumbing rides in the rumble seat of a college curriculum; you must take the wheel, find the self-starter in yourself and step on it.

"Don't resent it if the faculty does some back seat driving, for they have been over the route before."

Among the papers is a selection of 32 newspaper editorials he wrote anonymously for a Twin City paper 10 years ago. He tells the story of the organization of the Mayo foundation. He gives his account of wartime activities of the Committee of Public Information, of which he was a division chief. Included also is his eulogy to late Governor Floyd B. Olson.

Dr. George E. Vincent, former president of the University, has written a biographical sketch which contains stories of President Ford's boyhood days which are printed for the first time. It was Dr. Vincent who brought President Ford to the University in 1913. Frontispiece of the book is a portrait in oils of President Ford done by Carl Rawson, Minneapolis artist. The original painting now hangs in President Ford's office.

Telling how to improve the faculty, President Ford says, "I hold that there is one attribute in a prospective appointee for which there is no substitute, and that is brains."

As president of the American Historical society in 1937, President Ford said, "Within the state I know best I seem to dwell on the boundaries of advancing industrialized America and retreating agricultural individualism."

Honored

Dr. Thomas S. Roberts, professor of ornithology and director of the University of Minnesota Museum of

Natural History, has been awarded the Brewster Medal "for the most meritorious work of American birds" by the American Ornithological Union, according to word received by William Kilgore, curator of the University Museum.

The medal was presented to Dr. Roberts in Washington, D. C., where the Union held its annual meeting.

Dr. Roberts received the medal for the second edition of his "The Birds of Minnesota," issued in the fall of 1936. This famous work was first published in 1932 and went out of print in three years. A few copies of the de luxe first edition, in pigskin binding, are still available, according to the University of Minnesota Press, publisher of the two-volume work.

The Brewster medal, which entails an honorarium, comes from the Brewster Memorial Fund left to the American Ornithological Union by William Brewster, a well-known ornithologist. It is awarded every two years.

The first award, in 1921, went to Robert Ridgway, author of "Birds of North and Middle America." Among the other winners have been Dr. Frank M. Chapman and Robert Cushman Murphy of the American Museum of Natural History in New York.

Dr. Robert's most recent work is his "Logbook of Minnesota Bird Life, 1917-1937," published last spring by the University Press in a limited edition.

Spectator Weather

If the Minnesota team can be as lucky during the second half of the season as the spectators were during the first half, the Gophers should have fairly clear sailing. The spectators have been lucky in the matter of weather. The first three games against Washington, Nebraska and Purdue were played on Saturday afternoons which were much too warm for the players but very comfortable for the fans in Memorial Stadium. The Homecoming contest with Michigan was played under nearly ideal weather conditions for

ALUMNI MEETINGS

All Minnesota alumni living in the Washington, D. C., area are invited to attend the annual Big Ten roundup party on Friday evening, November 18. On the following day Minnesota will play Wisconsin at Madison. The event this year will be held at the Congressional Country Club of Washington and all alumni of Big Ten universities, their families and friends, are invited. The attendance however will be limited to 600. Reservations may be made by telephone in Washington, Woodley 6416. Minnesota has always been well represented at these annual football parties.

both players and spectators. Then on October 22, an open date for the Gophers, came the first snowstorm of the season.

The Northwestern game at Evanston this Saturday will provide the students with their official trip of the 1938 season. The Minnesota band under the direction of Gerald R. Prescott will be present at the game. Special student trains will leave the Twin Cities Friday night and return early Sunday morning.

Pass Law Tests

Fifty-two of the 64 students passing the Minnesota state bar examination this year are graduates of the Law School of the University.

Only 12 of 64 University students that took the exam failed, while 39 of the 51 graduates of other schools did not pass. The percentage of Minnesota students failing was 19 per cent, as compared to the failing percentages of 72, 73 and 83 per cent of students of other colleges in the state. Two students of the 12 from out-state schools passed, 83 per cent of them failing the requirements for admission.

University law students have consistently maintained top average in state law board examinations. In 1935 there were 48 Minnesota men among the 71 successful candidates from six Minnesota colleges and out-state schools. In 1936 the University placed 40 of the passing 58, and in 1937, 40 out of 47.

Notes On Minnesotans

The School of Business Administration which now points with pride to its new building, Vincent Hall, which was dedicated last week, claims more than 2,000 alumni. These men and women are to be found in many states although a great number have entered into the business life of the twin cities.

One alumnus who has travelled some distance from the campus, and who has also enjoyed continuous progress in his work is Robert H. Speer '31. Following graduation he became associated with the Royal Milling Company branch of General Mills, Inc., as a salesman in North Dakota. In spite of the drouth and the depression he made such a record on this first job that he was placed in charge of the office of the firm in Spokane, Washington. Following a year in Spokane he was sent to the home office at Great Falls, Montana. Since November, 1937 he has been in charge of the company's mill at Kalispell, Montana, and his personal efforts have brought a splendid increase in sales.

He knows the best fishing and big game hunting spots in the vicinity and he is ready and anxious to guide his Minnesota friends to them. That's an invitation. Kalispell is just west of Glacier National Park.

President

For many years, Chester J. Chastek '18, secretary of the Minnesota Alumni Club of Seattle, has been a leader in the civic and social activities of that city and the state of Washington. Last week he was honored with election to the presidency of The Olympians, Inc., an organization concerned with the continued development of the Olympic Peninsula and the Puget Sound area.

Mr. Chastek is a general insurance agent and this past spring received appointment as consul of Czechoslovakia for Washington, Oregon and Alaska. He has been a member of the board of directors of The Olympians, Inc., for many years and he has served as chairman of the Americanism Commission of the State of Washington American Legion.

The Minnesota Alumni Club of Seattle is one of the most active of all Minnesota alumni units and much of the credit for this belongs to Mr. Chastek. The organization holds regular monthly meetings which are well-attended by Minnesotans in the Seattle area.

Studies Movies

Herbert Jensen '36E, has been selected by the Committee on Scientific Aids to Learning of the National Research Council to make a national survey of public school experience with motion picture projection equipment. He has taken a 12-month leave of absence from his position as assistant to the director of the department of Visual Education at the University to complete the study.

During the course of the coming year he will travel to all parts of the country to secure the information from which he will build his report for the national committee. This month he is visiting high schools in Minnesota and Wisconsin. Harold Jensen has taken over his duties at the University.

He became a part-time worker for the visual education service in 1934 as a mechanic. He developed a special interest in projection equipment and following graduation he became a junior projection engineer in the department. Later as assistant to Director Robert A. Kissack, Jr., he handled the general operation of the Newsreel Theatre in Northrop auditorium.

Business Alumni

Committees have been appointed to make reports on the organization of an alumni association of the School of Business Administration at the annual spring banquet of the students, faculty and alumni of the school in the spring. Frank Tupa of Minneapolis, the business alumni representative on the Board of Directors of the General Alumni Association, presided at a preliminary organization meeting held following the School of Business dinner in the Minnesota Union a week ago.



HELEN G. CANOYER

Following a motion by Winston Molander that a School of Business Alumni Association be organized, Mr. Tupa named the following committee to draft a constitution: Dean R. A. Stevenson, Louis Schwartz, Winston Molander, Floyd Hooper, Ralph Cornelison and Helen G. Canoyer. Appointed as members of the committee on officers were Henry Larson and Avon Gilman. Helen G. Canoyer was named as temporary secretary.

Chemists Meet

At the meeting of the American Chemical Society in Milwaukee, September 5-9, there were 65 Minnesota people present at the Minnesota luncheon. Among those present were Alice Betty Croze '34C, General Mills, Minneapolis; Marjorie Crawford '27Gr, associate professor of chemistry at Vassar; Minerva Morse '15A, '20, '25Gr, research fellow at the University of Chicago; Lucile Hac '35Gr, instructor at the University of Chicago; Marian Sedin '34C, graduate student at the University of Minnesota; Vernon Stenger '33Gr, with the Dow Chemical Company; Russell Denyes '35Gr, with the Mellon Institute in Pittsburgh; Miles Dahlen '24C, '28Gr, with the Dupont Company in Wilmington, Delaware; and Editha Underhill '25Gr, on the faculty of Rockford College.

Manhattan Minnesotans

By RUTH LAMPLAND '28.

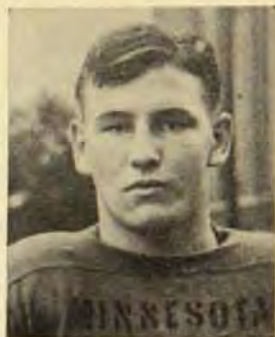
William T. Hoeft, president of the New York Alumni club of the University of Minnesota, and Mrs. Hoeft have been designated by Dean Malcolm L. Willey as Minnesota's delegates to the 1938 Forum on Current Problems to be held in New York October 25, 26 and 27.

Among those who will address the delegation are President and Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt, John L. Lewis, Dorothy Thompson and Dr. Morris L. Fishbein, editor of the Journal of the American Medical Association.

You who followed newspaper accounts of the meetings of the American Medical Association in San Francisco last June must have read of the contributions made to those meetings by Dr. Frank J. Curran '28Md, of Bellevue Hospital, New York, on his remarkable psychiatric treatment of child murderers. One of his papers, entitled "Why Children Kill," analyzed some of the findings made through the unusual group and individual hobby and other activities instituted for such children under his direction at Bellevue.

The New York World-Telegram art editor, Emily Genauer, ran a feature story in July on further contributions made by Dr. Curran, among others, to the field of art education, in which he stressed creative art activity as a means of expression for some of these unfortunate children, helping them to get back into normal behavior patterns eventually.

One of the visitors from Minnesota who stopped in to see us in New York this summer was Betty Grey '35Ed, of St. Paul. Betty took the whole U. S. in her stride this summer—went to New York via Princeton first, then back through Pittsburgh, Chicago and Elgin to St. Paul, then bounced west to Tacoma and the Pacific Coast to see her brother and his bride and back to St. Paul again just in time to get ready for the opening of high school in Austin, where she teaches math. Some calculation!



WILBUR MOORE

Football

THE Gophers open the second half of the 1938 schedule on the gridiron against Northwestern at Evanston Saturday. And there is plenty of trouble ahead. Following the engagement with the Wildcats the Minnesotans meet Iowa, Notre Dame and Wisconsin. Both Northwestern and Wisconsin have the strength to make bids for the conference championship while Notre Dame is seeking national honors which means that the Gophers must play at top form in all these battles to retain their sectional and national leadership.

For the first time since the opening game of the season with Washington the Gophers should be at full strength next Saturday. Harold Van Every has been working in his regular position at left halfback in the practice sessions during the past week and he will be in condition to assume heavy responsibilities. His value to the team was rather clearly and emphatically demonstrated against Michigan when he entered the game just long enough to toss the two forward passes which made the difference between victory and defeat.

It must also be remembered that he can run and kick as well as pass and he is a dependable performer on defense. The attack will be further strengthened by the fact that Wilbur Moore and Larry Buhler can return to their regular jobs at right half and fullback. This will increase the effectiveness of these two ball carriers who have continued to star even while playing out of position against Nebraska, Purdue and Michigan.

Moore has had to confine his training to light exercise since his ankle injury in the Michigan contest but he will be ready for service this Saturday.

The Minnesota line has performed valiantly in stopping a flock of speedy and hard running backs during the first half of the campaign and, barring injuries to key men, the strong line play will continue. Bob Johnson and Allen Rork who have not been listed as first stringers in the forward wall because they have not been in the starting line-up will play increasingly important roles in the play of the line. Each man can handle either the tackle or the guard position and this versatility together with all-around ability makes these men extremely valuable to Bernie Bierman and the Gopher cause.

George Franck and Marty Christiansen will undoubtedly be called upon for plenty of service in the backfield while two sophomores, Joe Jamnik at half and Ed Steinbauer at fullback will also be available. Another right half reserve from the sophomore ranks is Bob Paffrath who has entered the line-up on a couple of occasions already this season. Two veterans, George Gould and Phil Belfiori, have abilities which will probably be used during the second half of the campaign. Halfback Leland Johnson of Wadena has not yet completely recovered from the leg injury suffered in the Washington game.

Capable end replacements are available in the persons of Earl Ohlgren and the two sophomores, Bill Johnson of Slayton and Bob Bjorklund of Minneapolis. Johnson won a firm place in the hearts of the Minnesota fans with his catch of the long pass from Van Every preceding the scoring of the touchdown against Michigan.

There is a lack of deep reserve strength and this will be felt against teams which are rich in replacements at all positions and especially against Notre Dame which boasts three or four teams of players of nearly equal strength. Squads of at least 33 Minnesota players will make the trips to Evanston, South Bend and Madison but it is not likely that more than 18 will see much service in the games. The responsibility for Min-

nesota's continued success during the remainder of the 1938 season is checked up to those iron men of the squad. They must stay in the game.

Minnesotans talk of the Michigan Jinx but they are prone to forget the misfortunes which have beset the Gophers of the past in games at Evanston. Back in 1922 the Minnesotans appeared to be well on their way to a fairly decisive win over the Wildcats at Evanston. Following a march down the field, Fullback Otis McCreery plunged over the Purple goal line but the ball plopped from his arms and was grabbed by a Northwestern player who galloped 102 yards for a touchdown. The final score was 7 to 7.

* * *

Then in 1928 the Gophers of that year were having everything pretty much their own way when a Wildcat back picked up a Minnesota fumble and hiked 83 yards for six points. The final score was Minnesota 9, Northwestern 10.

* * *

At Evanston in 1933 the Gophers made 249 yards from scrimmage and Pug Lund brought the kickoff at the beginning of the second half back to the Northwestern 20-yard line before he was stopped but the final score was 0 to 0. Five Gopher fumbles which were recovered by the Wildcats had much to do with the final outcome of the game. Alfonse, Lund and Beise had a field day in the ball-carrying department but fumbles put a stop to the Minnesota advances.

* * *

And then of course there was that game in the mud and rain at Evanston as recently as 1936. Northwestern got its scoring chance on the recovery of a Minnesota fumble plus yardage on penalties which made it necessary to advance the ball less than five yards from scrimmage to score the touchdown which put an end to the sensational Gopher winning streak.

This may be the year for Minnesota to get the scoring breaks in Dyche stadium. The Gophers however will go into the game depending upon fundamentally sound football, an alert defense, and the good right arm of Harold Van Every to bring victory.

According to present plans, the squad will spend Friday night in Milwaukee and then move on to Evanston Saturday morning.

Class of 1913 Claims Dr. Ford

Dr. Guy Stanton Ford holds no degrees from the University of Minnesota but he is listed as an honorary member of the class of 1913. In view of the fact that Dr. Ford first came to the University in 1913, he was invited to take part in the activities marking the Silver Anniversary Reunion of the class of 1913 on the campus last June.

Dr. and Mrs. Ford were the guests of honor at the Reunion Dinner held in the Minnesota Union and Edgar F. Zelle, president of the class, officially received Dean Ford as an honorary member of the class of 1913.

Minnesota Women

The World is Round

RECENTLY a number of alumnae have contributed accounts of recent travels, which took them to various places in the world. Now we hear of a one-way trip: it went all in one general direction, but brought the traveler straight home again. Katharine J. Densford, director of the University school of nursing returned to the campus this fall after a year's leave of absence. First Miss Densford spent the summer of 1937 traveling in Europe, then came back in September for three months of study at Columbia University. By February, assured that it would be possible to complete the hoped and planned-for trip around the world, Miss Densford sailed for Bombay, India, via Lisbon, Gibraltar, Algiers, Palermo, Italy, Port Said, Massava, and Aden. While in India, studies were conducted of nursing conditions there, with most of the time spent in Lady Harding Hospital in Delhi, considered the best in the East. It is for women only, and has a staff of Indian women doctors. All

nursing schools in India must be re-registered every three years, assuring good organization and faithful supervision.

Enroute to Java, Miss Densford stopped at the beautiful port of Colombo, and for a couple of days in cosmopolitan Singapore where the rubber plantations, cocoanut groves, pineapple factories, and numerous rickshaws were of special interest.

In Java, contact was made with Dr. J. L. Hydrick, who for many years has been working on the development of rural hygiene throughout the Indian Netherlands, with emphasis upon working with the family to enable it to provide its own self-help.

Hospitals Abroad

From Java to Bali, to the Philippines, via Macassar and other Dutch ports. Viewed in the Philippines were San Juan de Dios Hospital, St. Luke's Hospital, the University of the Philippines and the Nurses' Club, where some two hundred nurses were gathered for tea. There are twelve schools of nursing in the Islands of which seven are in Manila; about 1000 public health nurses, 600 institutional nurses, and 400 private and office nurses make up the entire group. American influence has brought a great resemblance to American nursing, with emphasis on equipment in hospitals, hours of duty, maintenance of health and prevention of disease, careful selection of students, etc.

From the peace and organization of Philippines the trip went to war-torn China, where Miss Densford made first hand acquaintance with barbed wire entanglements, oriental distrust, war supervision by hostile troops. Nothing untoward happened, however, and some little time could be spent to inspect the Chinese hospitals and training quarters for Chinese nurses. Shanghai alone has eight registered schools of nursing, several under foreign direction, all of which formerly paid its graduate nurses on the staffs a full salary; this has had to be temporarily discontinued, because of war difficulties. From Shanghai the tour went northward to Tientsin, Peking, known as the Forbidden City, and famous for its Peking Union Medical College, and on to Mukden. Mukden, in Manchukuo, and Chosen, or Ko-

rea, were reached in May, and a short visit was used for inspection of the Severance Hospital, the government hospital, and the clinics for compulsory injection against typhoid. Beautiful Japan came next, parklike in its entirety, and apparently untouched by the far-reaching effects of the war which has dealt so cruelly with China.

Honolulu, and a realization of peace and well-being was a welcome change from the previous months, and Miss Densford thoroughly enjoyed her visit there. Hazel Bonde '30, with about a dozen other Minnesota nursing alumnae were on hand, and together they visited the many beauties of the Island. Not unimportant, of course, were the excursions to the Shriners' Hospital, the Board of Health, Queen's Hospital, and Kapiolani Hospital.

Now Miss Densford is back at her desk at Minnesota; she was missed by her associates, but if asked, she'll tell anyone that the year just past is one that will be with her for the rest of her life, and she wouldn't have missed a day of it.

What the Coeds Are Doing

Judith Ann Williams, sophomore music student, turned down a seat next to Harold Van Every in general psychology in favor of one from which she could hear the lecturer!

Now that Homecoming is over, the coeds are catching up on studies, sleep, and long-neglected social duties—that is, such as had to be neglected while sale of buttons, entertaining of out-of-town guests, etc., was the order of the day.

Alpha Chi Omega sorority won first place in the Homecoming decorations contest. A giant football player swung a "jug key" to the tune of A Chi O authored music. Incidentally, the tall hero wore the number "40" on his shirt front, which number belongs to Wilbur Moore, popular right half of the Gophers.

WAA was on the Homecoming scene, too, with the sale of helium inflated balloons. Formerly, the balloons had been filled with nitrogen, and were ruled out last year because of the danger of explosion.

University enrollment reached its highest point this fall, with figures hovering around the 15,000 mark. Men still outnumber coeds on the campus by a ratio of almost two to one.

Brief Notes About Minnesota Alumni

12,000 Minnesotans read this department each week for news of friends of College days.

—1896—

Franklin T. Poehler '96Md, died August 3, in Minneapolis. Dr. Poehler was born in Henderson, Minnesota, but had been in Minneapolis for many years.

—1901—

Clara E. Fanning '01A, '03Gr, assistant librarian at the Minneapolis Public Library, died at her home two weeks ago. She was author of a number of reference books used in public libraries and was one-time editor of the Reader's Guide. She was a member and former officer of Kappa Alpha Theta.

—1902—

Willis R. Morton '02A, was victim of a recent car accident in Robbinsdale. He was on the faculty of Jefferson Junior high school, Minneapolis, as a science teacher. He has taught, and had served as principal of a number of schools in Minnesota and North Dakota before coming to Minneapolis in 1929. Surviving are his wife and a son, Clarence, member of the class of 1940.

—1906—

A. J. Button '16Md, for many years a member of the Pine River, Minnesota clinic, has opened medical offices in Walker, Minnesota.

—1907—

Walter H. Parker '07Md, professor of mining at Minnesota, has been notified that he has been elected a member of the "Institution of Mining and Metallurgy" of London, England. The Institution is the foremost technical mining society of the British Empire. Professor Parker is one of the few Americans who have been elected to membership and is the only member from the state of Minnesota.

—1909—

A note of greeting from Fred W. Buck '09E, also brings the news that he was recently elected president of the Duluth Chamber of Commerce for the coming year.

Word has come to us of the death of Frank E. Randall '09L, on Oc-

tober 2. Mr. Randall began the practice of law in Duluth immediately after graduation, and went to Omaha, Nebraska in 1921 as general council for the Northwestern Bell Telephone Company. He became vice president of the Omaha branch in 1925, and director and member of its executive committee. His wife, three daughters and two sons survive.

—1914—

Sam H. Thompson '14Ag, '38Gr, Mrs. Thompson and daughters, Kathleen and Phyllis, spent the month of June motoring in the western states. They visited the Beartooth Mountains of Montana, Yellowstone Park, Idaho Falls, Salt Lake City, Denver and intermediate points.

—1916—

Harold Noreen '16Md, formerly of the University Hospital, is now staff physician and pathologist at the state hospital in Hastings, Minnesota.

—1920—

James Gray '20A, a St. Paul newspaper man, is the author of a new book, "Wings of Great Desire," recently published by the MacMillan Company. This book promises to become another one in a line of famous works produced by Minnesotans. Mr. Gray has made a place for himself among the outstanding novelists and critics of the present day, and his newest brainchild is going to help him up the ladder with a mighty jump.

Jay A. Myers '20Md, associate professor of medicine at Minnesota, left last week for Cordoba, Argentine, where he addressed the National Medical Congress of the Argentine on October 16 and 18. He made the entire trip by airplane, spending five days in the air each way. Titles of his talks are: "Factors that are Bringing About the Control of Tuberculosis in the United States", and "Tuberculosis Among Children." The Argentine republic, which is about to launch an intensive campaign against tuberculosis, has shown great interest in Minnesota's program, having recently sent two physicians here to study the methods employed in fighting this disease.

Recently heard from is Walter B. Heyler '20A, who serves as minister in the First Methodist Church in Ypsilanti, Michigan.

Lorena Philips '20N, of the Family Nursing Service in St. Paul may be reached at 614 Portland Avenue.

—1924—

Harry Glenn '24C, connected with the largest paper pulp mill in the state of Washington, and with home and headquarters in Camos, Washington, visited in Minneapolis two weeks ago. He managed to find his way around in the Chemistry building, which has been built since his graduation from Minnesota.

Alice O. Jorgenson '24N, whose parental home is in Correll, Minnesota, has returned to her field of service in the Belgian Congo in Africa, after a year's leave of absence.

Her classmate, Mary E. Obermiller '24N, who for some time has been in the Navajo Hospital in Fort Defiance, New Mexico as general duty nurse, has established her home in San Diego, California. Her address there is 343 A Street.

—1925—

Elsie Kilburn '25A, '27Gr, of the National Aniline Company of Buffalo, New York, spent a week with her mother in Minneapolis recently. She took the occasion to call on old friends on the campus.

Mildred I. Burk '25N, has a new address. She is located at Camp Custer, Michigan, working in the Veterans Administration Facility there.

Carl H. Gerdes '25E, and Mrs. Gerdes, of Venezuela, South America, arrived in Minneapolis last week. Married a year ago in Venezuela, they are seeing America together for the first time, and it is Mrs. Gerdes' first visit to Minnesota. She was graduated from Tarrytown School-on-the-Hudson in New York. They leave shortly for a visit to Texas, and will depart for their home in South America early in the winter.

A son, Eugene Jose, was born October 2 to Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Joseph Zapata (Esther Marie Knudsen '25E). The Zapata home is on Route 1, near Madison, Wisconsin. They call it Viking Farm.

—1928—

John Folta '28Md, died last week at the age of 37. He had been practicing medicine in Ceylon, Minnesota, and leaves his wife and two sons. Services were held in Minneapolis.

—1930—

Ann Barbara Etter was born July 10 to Mr. and Mrs. Lester Etter '30A, in Minneapolis. The young lady has a brother, John, age eighteen months. Married last week: Adelaide Eck-

man '30E, to Marion E. Johnson of Minneapolis. Mrs. Johnson is a member of Beta Phi Alpha.

Alice L. Rorrison '30A,N, has accepted a position as field supervisor and general assistant in the course in Public Health Nursing at the University of California at Los Angeles. The course is new, and Miss Rorrison finds the work and the people interesting and the country beautiful. She would appreciate Minnesota contacts, and hopes to meet Minnesota alumni living in or near Los Angeles. She is making her home at 11504 Rochester, West Los Angeles.

Ben Conger '30Ed, for several years in Boy Scout service in Albert Lea, Minnesota, has been transferred to St. Paul to serve as special deputy regional executive, with headquarters on the eleventh floor of the Minnesota Building. Mr. Conger is married and has two children. Mr. Conger has been in Scout work professionally since 1928.

—1931—

Sarah Jane Stone '31Ed, and Raymond Lemke were married a month ago in Minneapolis, and are now living at 20 East Nineteenth Street.

Ruth Riser '31A, and Harold J. Molyneaux '26A, are planning to be married November 9, in Pasadena, California, Miss Riser's parental home. She was a member of Pi Beta Phi, and Mr. Molyneaux was a member of Sigma Alpha Epsilon.

—1932—

William T. Hoeft '32A, president of the New York Alumni of Minnesota, and Mrs. Hoeft (Janet Smith '32MdT), have been selected by Dean M. L. Willey as Minnesota's delegates to the 1938 Forum on Current Problems to be held in New York this week. Addresses are to be given by President and Mrs. Roosevelt, John L. Lewis, Dorothy Thompson, and Dr. Morris L. Fishbein, editor of the Journal of the American Medical Association.

—1933—

Alice S. Ireys '37B, and Allyn C. Miller '33C, have announced their engagement. Miss Ireys is a member of Alpha Gamma Delta, Mr. Miller is a member of Sigma Alpha Epsilon. The wedding date has not been set.

George M. Graetz '33E, writes that he is with the American Steel and Wire Company, with headquarters in Duluth. Also, that he and Susan M. Finch '30Ed, chose October 22 for their wedding, and that they will reside in Duluth.

Another very, very recent marriage is that of Suzanne Spring '37Ex, and Thomas Rogers '33E. The bride's parents came to Minneapolis from Seattle for the event last week.

—1934—

The engagement of Priscilla Ritchie '34MdT, and Kenneth Brill '35A, was announced last week by Miss Ritchie's parents. Mr. Brill is pursuing graduate study in Ann Arbor at the University of Michigan's department of geology.

Ruth Rough '34A, well remembered in musical circles in Minneapolis, chose October 29 as the day of her marriage to Theodore Brennan of Chicago. Mrs. Myles Mace (Adelaide Rowley '34A), was selected as matron of honor. The nuptials are taking place in La Salle, Illinois.

Gertrude Willard '34A, is working at the New York Hospital as secretary to the manager of accounts. She would like to have old friends write to her, at 308 Second Avenue, New York City.

—1935—

Violet J. Helander '35N, is conducting her studies this year. She has entered as a graduate student at Cook County Hospital in Chicago. Her address is 1900 West Polk St.

Ruth Gruver '35Ed, '38Gr, and Donald Dodge '39Ag, were married September 24 in Minneapolis, where they are making their home.

At home after November 1, at 3955 First Avenue South, Minneapolis, will be Roy A. Hoffman '35Md, and his bride, the former Lolita Wilkinson of Cloquet, Minnesota. Mrs. Hoffman is a graduate of the Fairview School of Nursing.

Wesley Brown '35Ed, former heavyweight wrestler, is now a district agent for State Farm Mutual in Bloomington, Illinois. With Mrs. Brown (Lorraine Nelson '35N), and

Now!

For German - French
Requirement

Gladstone 3795

CARLETON

their daughter Sandra, age 7½ months, he makes his headquarters in Bloomington.

—1936—

R. Sylvia Gunderson '36N, is employed as surgical nurse with full charge of the operating room at the Red Cross Hospital, Salida, Colo.

November 3 is the date set for the marriage of Madalyn Moak, Robbinsdale, and Alden W. Carpenter '36E. The engagement was announced recently.

—1937—

Lawrence L. Wilson '37Ag, died at Northwestern Hospital in Minneapolis on September 6, of heart trouble. His parental home had been at 3648 Clinton Avenue.

Harrington S. Genung '37Gr, has been placed in charge of the newly organized evening school in the high school graduate division of the Miller Vocational School in Minneapolis. This school offers to high school graduates complete trade preparation courses in a wide range of fields. Mr. Genung makes his home at 3925 Upton Avenue South.

The class of 1937 has kept Dan Cupid busy these fall months: following a list of engagements and wedding announcements received in this office.

Betty J. Nelson '38Ex, and Lloyd A. Anderson '37IT, to be married in St. Paul on November 23. They will make their home in Minneapolis where Mr. Anderson is employed as a sales engineer at the Butler Manufacturing Company.

To be married November 5: Veta Blabaum '37P, of Minneapolis, and Lieutenant John W. Painter '37P, now stationed at Fort Snelling.

Melvin R. Lohmann '37IT, and Mrs. Lohmann (Dorothy Ebel '38A), are at home since October 1 at 1135 Woodmont Avenue, New Kensington, Pennsylvania. They were married at the Kappa Delta sorority house on the campus.

Charles S. Benson '37B, and his bride, the former Donna Mae Gunderson of Marshall, Minnesota will be at home in Milwaukee after November 1. They were married in October.

Mr. and Mrs. Orville N. Molmen '37B, (Marjorie Leisure '38Ex), are now at home at 3150 Harriet Avenue South, Minneapolis.

The wedding of Helen Joyce Heaton '37A, daughter of Professor and Mrs. Herbert Heaton of the De-

Alumni News Note

TO THE EDITOR: Here is a news item for the *Minnesota Alumni Weekly*:

Clip this out and mail to The Minnesota Alumni Weekly, 118 Administration Building, University of Minnesota

partment of History and Harold Ford of Gananoque, Ontario took place on September 7, in Kingston, Ontario. They will make their home in Gananoque.

Ernest L. Purdum '37D, and Mrs. Purdum (Maxine Leaf '37DH), have returned from a wedding trip in northern Ohio. Dr. Purdum continued his studies last year at the Ohio State University, and received his degree there last June. They will make their home at 939 Brown Avenue, Cambridge, Ohio.

—1938—

Elizabeth I. Peterson '38N, has accepted a position as school and county nurse, with headquarters in Burlington, Iowa. She may be reached in care of the Des Moines County Health Unit, in the city hall at Burlington. Miss Peterson would enjoy hearing from friends and classmates.

Patricia Anne Hoban '38Ed, was married September 26 to Albert G. Oswald '36E, '38Gr, and they are now living in Houghton, Michigan,

where Mr. Oswald is assistant professor at the Michigan Institute of Technology and School of Mines and Metallurgy. Both will be remembered for their activities on the campus; Mrs. Oswald served as a member of the junior council of WSGA and as senior editor of the Gopher. Mr. Oswald was a member of Sigma Xi, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Tau Beta Pi, Plumb Bob, and Eta Kappa Nu.

Dorothy Andrews '38N, has chosen October 29 as the date for her marriage to Wayne Jackson. They will be married in St. Paul.

Marian Frykman '38Ed, has joined the faculty of the Northwestern School of Agriculture at Crookston, Minnesota. She is to be in charge of piano music and will officiate as orchestra leader.

Brooks Naylor '38Ag, is at Cornell University this year, studying on a dairy products fellowship grant. He will be remembered as a member of last year's Minnesota championship judging team.

Another worthwhile vocational guide
for grownups as well as young people

THE SEASON'S FIRST FASCINATING CONTRIBUTION TO YOUR ACTIVE LIBRARY

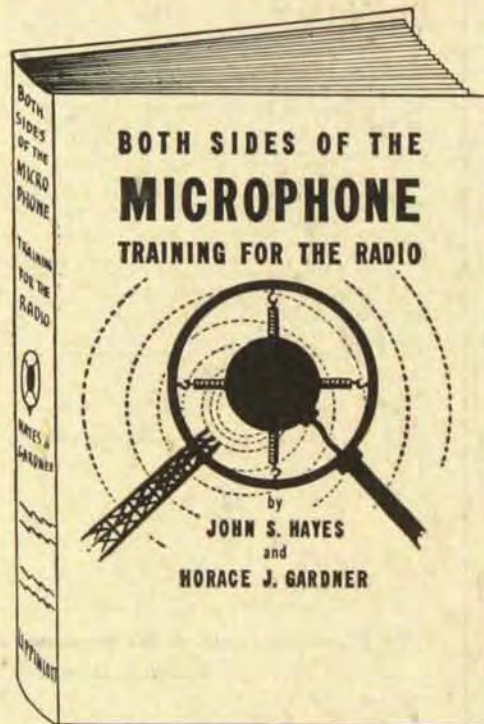
The AUTHORS

JOHN S. HAYES

Former program director of "Philadelphia's Pioneer Voice," station WIP and, also, station WNEW in New York. Today he is associated with station WOR and the Mutual Network as assistant production chief.

HORACE J. GARDNER

Radio commentator and co-author of **GAMES AND STUNTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS**, now in its ninth printing; **THE YEAR 'ROUND PARTY BOOK**, now in its four printing; **COURTESY BOOK**, just published and already in its second printing. Author of forthcoming title **HAPPY BIRTHDAY TO YOU!**



Contributing Notables

- JULIUS F. SEEBACH, Jr.**
Director of program operations
WOR
- GUY LOMBARDO**
Popular orchestra leader
- GABRIEL HEATTER**
News Commentator
- HELEN JOHNSON**
Director CBS "American School of
the Air"
- BEN GRAUER**
Special events announcer
- ORSON WELLES**
New York theatrical producer
- ALFRED WALLENSTEIN**
Conductor CBS symphony orchestra
- FRANK KNIGHT**
Announcer for WOR
- KATE SMITH**
Popular entertainer
- BILL SLATER**
Sports commentator
- DR. SEYMOUR N. SIEGEL**
Director of broadcasting, City of
New York
- REV. STANLEY MARPLE, D. D.**
Pastor Second Oldest Church in
America

AND OTHERS

TWO BIG BOOKS IN ONE

The Complete Story of Radio for Use in Every School, Church and Home

Part one details all the information about radio from a mechanical and technical standpoint. From the conception of a program right up until it comes through your loud speaker, you are taken on a trip that discloses the various phases of broadcasting: Production, Publicity, Continuity Writing, Engineering, Network Operations, the Office, and Auditions. Not only is this a remarkably interesting account of radio, but it is an exceptional vocational counsellor for the aspiring radio employee.

Part two presents the viewpoint of celebrities as to what, **YOU THE LISTENER**, should expect from radio. Each contribution covers an important phase of radio: Education, Religion, Symphony Music, Entertainment, Announcing, Special Events, News, Popular Music, Drama and Non-Commercial Broadcasting.

The whole panorama of broadcasting, the most fascinating business of the twentieth century, with its thrills, excitement and action of production, is spread out before you.

Return the attached form today and your copy of **BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE** will be delivered promptly

WHAT AN OPPORTUNITY!

The fastest growing and most exciting industry in the United States is now revealed for your enjoyment, enlightenment and benefit in **BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE**.

This is your first real chance to get behind the microphone and take a look at the inside workings of the radio industry and actual broadcasting. Everything is explained in clear, simple style so that you cannot fail to enjoy the book and learn all about radio at the same time.

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY

SPECIAL ORDER FORM/HJG-8

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY,
East Washington Square,
Philadelphia, Pa.

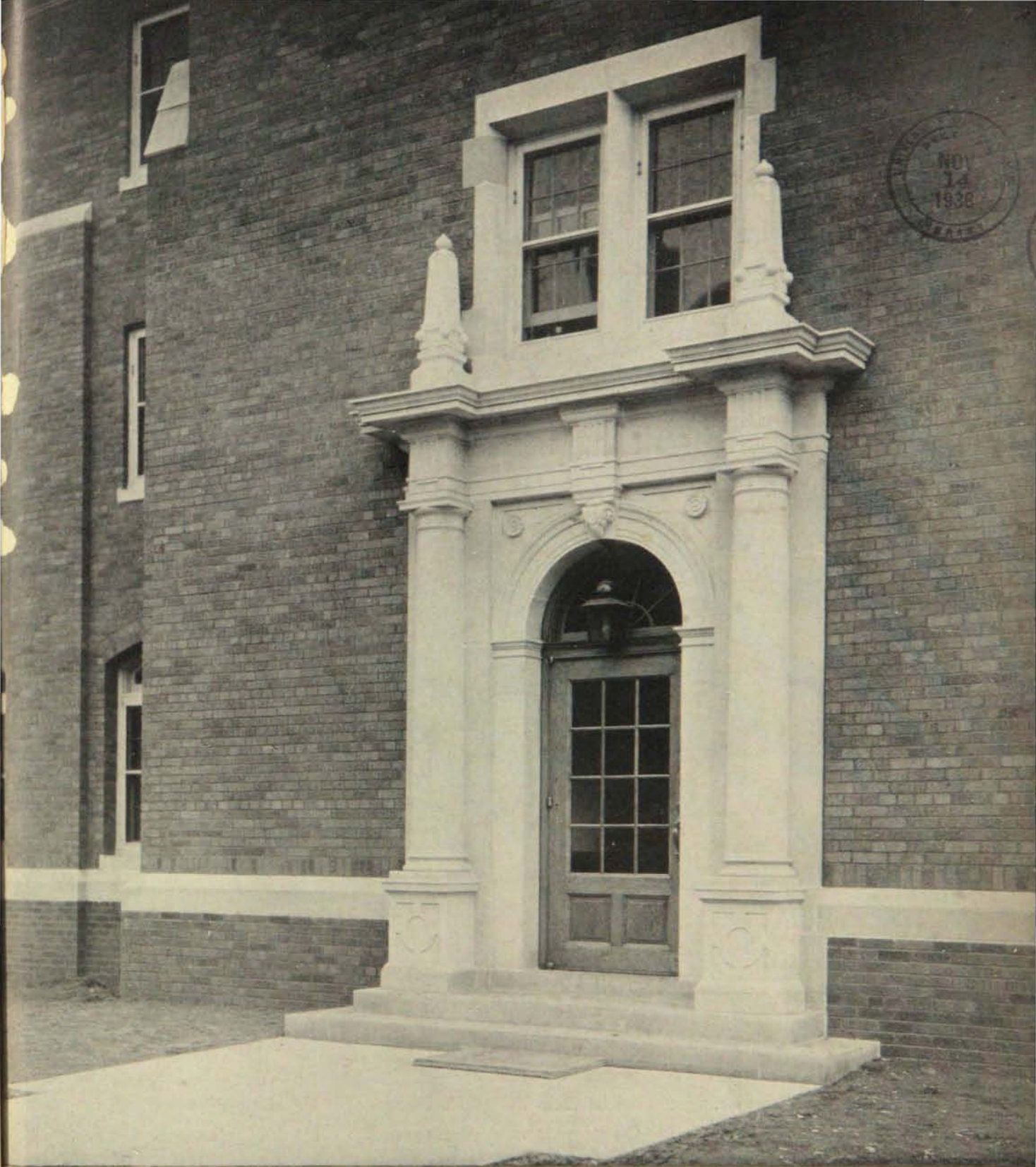
Dear Sirs: Please send, to the address below, cop of **BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE: Training For The Radio** by John S. Hayes and Horace J. Gardner. Price \$1.25 a copy.

Remittance Enc. \$

Will Pay Postman

Name

Address



The Minnesota Alumni Weekly

Vol. 38

November 5, 1938

Number 9

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION



COLORADO . . . 1858. Gold at Pike's Peak! The news spread like wildfire. Soon a great migration westward to the gold fields was under way. "Pike's Peak or Bust!" was the slogan of the day.



Facsimile of New York Life poster issued in 1859.



FACING THE HARDSHIPS of the Overland Trail were men from every walk of life. Many of these hardy pioneers, realizing the dangers ahead, insured with the New York Life. Thus the Company spread the benefits of its protection westward, growing with the nation.



INVESTING ITS FUNDS for the benefit of the policyholders, the New York Life has helped to build up this rich and bountiful country. Thus, in providing protection for the mothers and children of America, the Company has also contributed to the economic development of the nation.

DUE very largely to the persistent efforts of American life insurance agents, there has been created a backlog of well over 100 billion dollars of protection for the people of this country. The agents have thus been an important influence in promoting

the social stability and economic progress of America.

The New York Life Insurance Company is now selecting college alumni to augment its field organization in each of its Branch Offices throughout the United States. If you

think that you, or some friend of yours, might be interested in learning about the opportunities offered by this business, the Company will be glad to forward a copy of a 48-page booklet entitled "A Career As A Life Underwriter."

SAFETY IS ALWAYS THE FIRST CONSIDERATION . . . NOTHING ELSE IS SO IMPORTANT

NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

A Mutual Company founded on April 12, 1845

Some Opening Remarks

A recent issue of Life Magazine carried several pages of pictures on Minnesota football. Along with the pictures were several paragraphs concerning the history of the University. The fact that 1851 was quoted as the founding date of the University has brought queries from alumni who have read in the Alumni Weekly and elsewhere that the first classes of collegiate grade were held in the fall of 1869 when Dr. William Watts Folwell became the first president of the institution.

When there were fewer than 10,000 people in the state, the establishment of a University appears to have been one of the first concerns of the citizens. A charter for a University was drawn up and adopted as an act by the legislature on February 13, 1851. During the period from 1851 to 1868 there were intermittent advances and reverses in the effort to open and finance a state University. The site was selected and a building was started and work of preparatory grade was offered to students.

A re-organization act was signed by the governor on February 18, 1868 and a Board of Regents was appointed to make plans for the opening of the school. During the summer of 1869 a faculty of nine teachers was appointed and the first college classes were held on September 15, 1869. This date is generally considered as the date of the real beginning of the University of Minnesota.

Changes

Alumni who return to the campus are often impressed by the many changes in the area adjoining the University as well as by the physical changes in the campus. Blocks of houses have been removed between Fourth Street Southeast and the railroad tracks in the area a block north of Northrop Field and the old Armory. This area is now used by the intramural department as playing field space and it also serves as a parking lot on the Saturday afternoons of home football games and on the evenings of basketball games in the Field House.

There have been changes this fall in the business setup at the point where Fourteenth Avenue Southeast crosses Fourth Street. The University Drug Store which was a familiar place of business for many years has been supplanted by a newly decorated drug store and lunch operated by Art Snyder '35. Across Fourth St. is a Bridgeman ice cream store.

Honored

In recognition of his "distinguished contributions to science," the University of Halle-Wittenberg has conferred the honorary degree of Doctor of Natural Sciences upon Professor E. C. Stakman '06, head of the section of plant pathology at University Farm. Representing the German University in the presentation ceremonies which took place at a luncheon at University Farm recently, was P. von Stolzmann, acting consul-general for Germany with headquarters at Chicago.

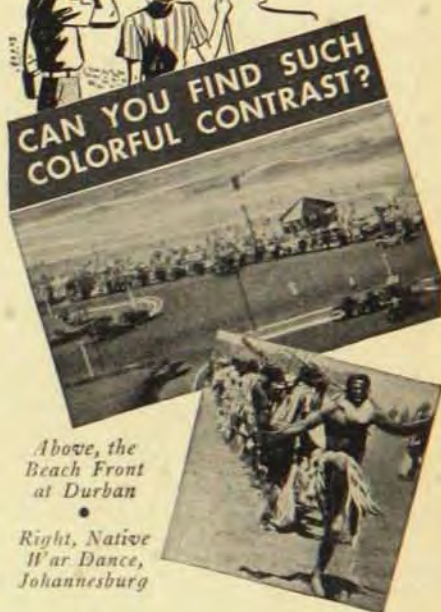
The honor to Dr. Stakman comes at the end of more than a dozen years of close cooperation between plant pathologists of the two universities, which are world leaders in

BASKETBALL

The first basketball game of the season will be played in the Field House in less than a month. The Gophers who finished in second place in the Big Ten race last year will open the season against South Dakota State College on December 3. Minnesota will meet Chicago in the first conference game of the year on January 7.

During the Christmas vacation the Gophers will appear in games in New York and Philadelphia. On December 27, they will meet New York University in Madison Square Garden and on December 29, Temple University in Philadelphia.

Where else but in SOUTH AFRICA



Above, the Beach Front at Durban

Right, Native War Dance, Johannesburg

• Few lands present such striking contrasts as South Africa. You may enjoy modern luxury at the coast resorts of Natal, and a few hours by motor takes you to Zululand, where the natives live in their primitive kraals according to the customs of their ancestors.

There's less than a day between the gay social life of Johannesburg and Kruger Park's vast game reserve, where you can sleep in a rest camp amid the eerie sounds of an African night.

You can ride in a speedy Airways liner, or a deluxe S.A.R. train, with modern dining, observation and club cars, and see below you the farmer's plodding ox trains. In Durban motor car and ricksha run side by side, and even the population of the larger cities presents interesting variety—Europeans, Malays, Hottentots, Bantu and Indians. Interesting also is the contrast between the rich historical associations and the sprightly modern development of cities like Capetown, Pretoria, Bloemfontein, and Port Elizabeth.

South Africa is truly a land of thrilling contrast—of breathtaking sights. The splendid climate, fine transportation facilities and comfortable hotels make travel a pleasure!

SEE SOUTH AFRICA

The most interesting travel land

Full information about independent or conducted tours from any leading travel or tourist agency.

the study of cereal diseases. Since 1925 the two institutions have exchanged graduate students and research workers and kept each other informed regarding progress of experiments.

During the winter of 1931, Dr. Stakman was a guest professor at Halle-Wittenberg. The honorary degree was voted last June in connection with the seventy-fifth anniversary of the agricultural institute at Halle.

Notes

The student bookstore and book exchange which was started by the Women's Self Government Association (WSGA) 21 years ago now does an annual business of about \$13,000. . . . The Minnesota Daily showed a profit of \$519 last year Approximately 1,100 students are receiving federal aid this year through part-time work on the campus. Federal funds totaling \$148,000 will be distributed to these students during the year The University Artists Course will open its twentieth year under the direction of Mrs. Carlyle Scott on November 7 with a concert by Erika Moroni, violinist Work will soon be completed on the new astronomical observatory being built on the roof of the Physics building. The equipment in the old observatory will be placed under the new dome

In Extension Division

James S. Lombardi, formerly grand master of Minnesota Odd Fellows, has been appointed field representative of the General Extension Division, in which capacity he will spend much of his time touring the state. Mr. Lombardi will represent the various sections of the Extension Division, including the Correspondence Study Department, Community Service, and evening classes.

Chemistry

Dr. George Glockler, professor of physical chemistry, and Dr. S. C. Lind, dean of the Institute of Technology, are authors of the new volume, "The Electro-Chemistry of Gasses and Other Dielectrics" (Wiley) which will appear this fall. The volume deals with the chemical reactions produced by electrical discharges in gasses, a field in which



H. V. Kaltenborn, noted news commentator for the Columbia Broadcasting System, was presented with a special award for his distinguished service to journalism, in reporting the recent Czech crisis, at a recent luncheon sponsored by the Headline Club of Chicago, composed of alumni of Sigma Delta Chi, in cooperation with the Medill School of Journalism. Paul B. Nelson '26E, president of the Headline Club, was in charge of the affair and is shown in above photo, center. At right is Mr. Kaltenborn and at left is Kenneth E. Olson, dean of the Medill School of Journalism at Northwestern University, and former staff member at Minnesota.

no treatise has hitherto been put out. Drs. Glockler and Lind did their work under the auspices of the committee on electrical insulation of the National Research Council, and the results were to have been published as a monograph of that council. The volume grew, however, to such size that it was decided to have it printed as a book. Not a text, the book will be a reference work and a work for the general use of scientists.

National Officer

Clarence C. Ludwig, executive secretary of the League of Minnesota Municipalities, with offices on the Minnesota campus, was elected president of the American Municipal Association at its recent meeting in Chicago. This is the national service organization for Leagues of Municipalities, which are now maintained in 42 states. It has headquarters in Chicago and a Washington office. Last year Mr. Ludwig was its vice-president.

Besides his duties as executive secretary of the Minnesota League Mr. Ludwig is a member of the department of political science, with

the title of associate professor. He also directs, ex-officio, the Municipal Reference Bureau, which is affiliated with the League.

Education

The following changes have been made in the faculty of the College of Education this year.

Appointments for the year are Thomas W. Raine, instructor in agricultural education; Walter W. Cook, associate professor of educational psychology; Clifford P. Archer, acting assistant professor of education; Gladys L. Gilpin, instructor in home economics education; Waldemar Hagen, Raymond A. Kehl, Gerald B. Voelker, George H. McCune, Ruoy C. Krumwiede and Hugh M. Shafer, instructors, University high school; George F. Ekstrom, assistant professor of agricultural education; and Tracy Tyler, professorial lecturer, who will give courses in radio education and other subjects.

Marcia Edwards, assistant to the dean, is another new appointee in the college.

The Minnesota Alumni Weekly

The Official Publication of Minnesota Alumni

VOLUME 38

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA, NOVEMBER 5, 1938

NUMBER 9

New Publications Building Approved

MINNESOTA is to have a new publications building which will provide quarters for the various student publications, the University of Minnesota Press and the department of journalism. Work on the \$275,000 structure will be started in December. The new building will occupy the site on Seventeenth Avenue across the street from the Main Engineering building and to the rear of Vincent hall, the recently-completed home of the School of Business Administration.

No state funds will be used in the erection of the building. Through PWA the federal government will contribute \$123,750 to the construction and equipment cost. The remainder of the cost will be available from the W. J. Murphy gift to the journalism department and from the reserve funds of student publications. The bulk of this will come from the accrued interest on the gift to the University from the estate of William J. Murphy, former publisher of the Minneapolis Tribune.

The new building will be brick with stone trim in harmony with the other buildings in the newer sections of the campus. It will be 223 feet long and will have four floors. The plans for the building have been drawn by the firm of C. R. Johnston, St. Paul architects, with Professor R. E. Jones of the department of architecture as advisory architect.

There will also be space in the building for the headquarters of the National Scholastic Press Association which is sponsored by the department of journalism and a museum of newspaper history.

The offices of the Minnesota Daily and other student publications have been moved from building to build-

ing as other University departments required additional space. The offices are now located in the basement of Pillsbury Hall. The first students in the department of journalism in the Twenties found their classrooms in Folwell Hall. Several years ago the department was moved to the basement of Pillsbury Hall. The continuous growth of the department has created a need for additional office, classroom and laboratory space which will be provided in the new structure.

The Minnesota Daily, Ski-U-Mah, Gopher and Literary Review are the student publications to have offices in the new building. These and the University Press will be on the ground floor. University Press offices are at present in Westbrook hall.

A large lecture hall, faculty offices, museum, a file room and a newspaper reading room are to be on the first floor. The museum will display photographs, records and other materials pertaining to the development of journalism in Minnesota and the Northwest, and the contributions of outstanding publishers and editors. Exhibits of printing, graphic arts processes and newspaper photography will be shown from time to time.

Second floor plans include a reporting laboratory, a typewriting room and two news-editing laboratories with teletype connections, as well as office space.

A newspaper advertising laboratory and a typography laboratory will be on the third floor, with classroom space and the headquarters of the National Scholastic Press association.

One tower room will be used as

a classroom, the other as a seminar. Space is also provided for a radio laboratory, to be used in connection with the course in radio writing.

The new building will be more centrally located for the activities of workers on student publications than in Pillsbury hall, in view of plans for future construction on the campus. It will be in general I-shaped, with the back portion of the I available for future journalism expansion.

The space between the building and Vincent hall, it is understood, will be available for future enlargement of Vincent hall. It will also be possible to connect the wings of the journalism building with Vincent hall. Students in journalism who are interested in advertising take work under both faculties.

For several years the department of journalism committee of the Minnesota Editorial association has actively supported the proposal for a new building. Herman Roe, publisher of the Northfield News, is chairman of the committee.

The University will have several new buildings under construction during the coming year. A gift of \$150,000 from James Ford Bell '01, of Minneapolis, supplemented by federal funds will make possible the erection of a natural history museum on the old parade ground across from the Armory and near Folwell Hall.

Federal grants totalling \$292,000 have been approved for the construction of a new dormitory for women and an apartment dormitory for graduate students and married instructors. No state appropriations will be used in financing the construction of these buildings. Federal

funds have also been made available for a new building to house the student health service on the Farm Campus.

New buildings for which the grants are to be received are the proposed women's dormitory, which will be located at the east end of the Washington avenue bridge and the East River road, and a dormitory or apartment building for graduate students and married instructors, which will house about 40 families and will be located near the Farm Campus.

The grant of \$225,000 for the women's building will cover 45% of the cost of the building. The remainder will be financed through the service enterprises fund and through the issue of certificates of indebtedness. This means that \$275,000 will have to be raised by the University.

The grant of \$67,000 for the graduate and faculty building covers the same proportion of the cost of that building, leaving approximately \$81,000.

The women's dormitory is part of a long-time plan to house 1,000 coeds. It will be located on the Mississippi riverbluffs just west of the botany building and will accommodate 282 students. Future plans include an addition to this first new dormitory with accommodations for an additional 250 students and two other buildings, one on Washington avenue across from the mall and another on the open end of the mall. The three buildings will then house 1,000 students.

Construction of a \$110,000 student health service building on the Farm Campus will get under way by December 1.

A \$48,063 PWA allotment for the building has been approved.

The building will be ready for use at the beginning of fall quarter in 1939, according to the architects.

The health service building will be located on Cleveland avenue near the athletic field and will face west. Face brick and cut stone trim are materials to be used on the exterior of the three-story structure. Ground dimensions will be 40 to 120 feet.

The new building will be similar to the student health building on the main campus. It will have 40 beds and complete modern hospital, X-ray and laboratory equipment, and acoustical ceilings wherever necessary.

Chicago Alumni Hold Meetings

The members of the Minnesota Alumni Club of Chicago got together on two occasions on October 28, the day preceding the Minnesota-Northwestern game at Evanston. At a noon luncheon the Minnesotans met with Northwestern alumni at the Breevort hotel. Eugene Lysen, secretary of the Minnesota unit in Chicago, introduced Alumni Secretary E. B. Pierce, Athletic Director Frank McCormick, and Track Coach Jim Kelly. Other speakers were Major John L. Griffith, Big Ten commissioner of athletics, Kenneth Wilson, Northwestern athletic director and Noble Kizer, former Purdue coach.

In the evening the Minnesotans held their annual Stag at the Fred Harvey Restaurant. The toastmaster was Henry A. Scandrett, a former Minnesota football captain, now president of the Milwaukee Road. In the absence of Herman Mueller, president of the Chicago club, who is ill, the toastmaster was presented by Eugene Lysen. The speakers were E. B. Pierce, Dr. L. J. Cooke, Frank McCormick and Jim Kelly.

New Union Plans are Studied

THE tentative plans of the new Minnesota Union building were described this week to the members of the Union Board of Governors by Professor Roy E. Jones of the department of architecture.

Plans for the Union include the addition of a 200-car garage, post office, terrace and a lounge for men and a lounge for women, besides facilities included in the present Union.

Using adjoining rooms the proposed ballroom measures roughly 100 by 156 feet. Excluding the adjoining space, the area measures 80 by 116 feet. This room would be two stories high, and would have a mezzanine at the second floor level. The present Union ballroom measures 55 by 120 feet.

Seven floors with the possibility of a sub-basement are included in the plans. The main floor—level with the mall—includes a foyer, the top of the ballroom, the terrace, a game room and the main lounge. The floor below contains the cafeteria, kitchen, the ballroom, the post office (which will be moved from the Administration building) and room for student supplies. The garage will be on this level.

The second floor contains the second story of the main lounge, the men's and the women's lounge and organization meeting rooms. Private dining rooms and a large

dining room occupy the third floor. The next three floors are to be used by the faculty club.

The Union will resemble the rest of the mall buildings in design and color.

Professor Jones said that the present plans included a subway which would take care of Washington avenue through traffic and an unbroken mall stretching from Northrop auditorium to Union which depends on a \$2,000,000 bridge and extension across the Mississippi. First construction work will be on the garage, which must be started before January 1.

University Theater

A five-day run of the play by Molnar, "The Guardsman" will be given by the University Theater beginning on November 8 with William Newgord directing.

Leads will be taken by Marian Barclay, graduate speech student, in the role of the Actress; and Raymon Irwin, graduate speech assistant, the Actor. Others in the cast are Jane Hosford, arts senior, Mama; Marian Hale, arts sophomore, Mrs. Splenger; Jack Warfield, graduate speech student, the Critic; Doris Stoven, arts junior, Lisle; and Louis Weiss, extension student, Mr. Rosenswieg.

Gophers Defeated by Northwestern

With the 6 to 3 victory over Minnesota at Evanston Saturday, the Wildcats of Northwestern stand as the first team to record two wins over the Gophers since Bernie Bierman returned to Minnesota as head football coach in 1932. The Gophers were undefeated during the 1933, 1934 and 1935 campaigns and their only loss in 1936 was that well-remembered 6 to 0 defeat at the hands of Northwestern in the rain and mud at Evanston.

Minnesota teams have their troubles in Evanston and not since 1929 have the Gophers won a game in Dyche Stadium. The numerous bits of misfortune which have plagued the Minnesotans in their games in Evanston bid fair to develop in the minds of Gopher followers a jinx legend as ominous as the one formerly held concerning the Michigan series.

In 1928 a member of an outplayed Purple eleven picked up a Minnesota fumble and hiked some 30 yards for the touchdown which gave the Wildcats a one point victory. In 1933 the Gophers gained ground just about as they pleased but fate intervened in behalf of the opposition when they neared the goal line. The final score was 0 to 0. A fumble and a penalty gave Northwestern the ball practically on the Minnesota goal line in 1936.

Although misfortune dogged the steps of the Gophers throughout the second half of the game in Dyche Stadium Saturday it must be said that no team needs to make apologies for a defeat at the hands of the 1938 Wildcats. They showed championship class throughout the afternoon.

The Gophers made three magnificent goal line stands in the second half and might well have held their three point lead to the final gun but for the fourth in a series of breaks which put Northwestern in scoring position.

Late in the third quarter, George Franck fumbled and the Wildcats recovered the ball on the Minnesota 30-yard line. Ryan and Jefferson carried the ball forward to the 19-yard line. At this point the Gophers braced and Bob Bjorklund recov-



HORACE BELL

Scored three points with field goal.

ered a Wildcat fumble on a fourth down play on the 21-yard line.

A few plays later Northwestern punted to the Minnesota 7. The Gophers were unable to make a first down and Van Every got away a kick which was caught by the wind and dropped on the 20-yard line to give the Wildcats another scoring opportunity. Running plays failed to make yardage but an unusual pass put the ball on the 5-yard line where it was first down and goal to go.

This particular pass was partly blocked and no fewer than three Minnesota men touched the ball with their finger tips but failed to knock the ball directly to the ground. Rather it was deflected into the arms of a Northwestern player who happened to be on the ground on the 5-yard line.

The Wildcats again were unable to get past the Gophers in four downs and Minnesota took the ball on the 3-yard line. Once again the wind took a hand in the proceedings and Van Every's kick was short to the 32-yard line. Completed passes advanced the ball to the 12 but on the next series of downs the brilliant defensive work of the Gophers set the opposition back to the 17. From this point the Wildcats attempted a placekick which was both low and wide.

Thus, the Gophers had stopped three successive thrusts on their goal

line and it appeared that they would now be able to run or kick their way out of trouble for the remainder of the game. By their defensive play they had certainly earned a rest from the hammering of the powerful Wildcats right on their goal line.

But unfortunately, their troubles were not over. On second down after putting the ball in play on the 20-yard line, Larry Buhler fumbled and the ball was recovered by Method of Northwestern on the Minnesota 19. The Wildcats, encouraged by this latest twist of the fortunes of the game, earned a first down on the 3-yard line from which point Jefferson went over for the touchdown. On the kick for the extra point the ball hit the goal post and the score was 6 to 3.

On the second play following the kickoff, a long pass from Van Every was intercepted by Hahenstein who ran it back to the Minnesota 26-yard line. The game ended a few plays later with Northwestern holding the ball.

The first half gave the fans a display of colorful football with first one team and then the other taking the ball into scoring territory. On the first play following the opening kickoff to Minnesota, Wilbur Moore broke away on a 17-yard run to carry the ball to the 50-yard line, when the Gophers were forced to punt, the Wildcats reversed the proceedings when Hahenstein carried the ball back to the Minnesota 35. The Gophers held and Jefferson kicked out of bounds on the Minnesota 2-yard line.

Following two exchanges of punts the Gophers set the Wildcats back on their own 8-yard stripe. Minnesota took the ball in midfield on a punt and advanced it to the Northwestern 28 to be in scoring territory. Moore, Van Every and Buhler were gaining consistently. The Minnesota advance was stopped at that point however when a pass from Van Every was intercepted.

Ryan completed a pass to put the Wildcats in Minnesota territory but they were forced to kick. Following an exchange of punts the opponents worked the ball to Minnesota's 27

where they attempted a place kick. The kick was wide and Minnesota was ruled offside on the play giving the Wildcats a first down on the Minnesota 22. Ryan broke through to the 10-yard line but on the next three plays the Wildcats were shoved back to the 22-yard line. From this point another placekick was attempted but the ball went wide.

The Gophers took the ball on their own 20 and Buhler got away a quick kick which went out of bounds on

The lineup:

Northwestern	Pos.	Minnesota
Eby	LE	Mariucci
Cutlich	LT	Pedersen
Guritz	LG	Bell
Haman	C	Elmer
Wells	RG	Twedell (c)
Voigts	RT	Rork
Diehl (c)	RE	Nash
Richards	QB	Faust
Hahenstein	LH	Van Every
Jefferson	RH	Moore
Laskay	FB	Buhler

Score by periods:

Northwestern	0	0	0	6-6
Minnesota	0	3	0	0-3

Touchdown—Jefferson. Field goal—Bell.

Substitutions—Northwestern: Ends, Smith, Grefe, Daly; tackles, Young, Irving; guards, Method, O'Leary, Heitmann; backs, Contreas, Ryan, Madsen, McGurn.

Minnesota—Ends, Bill Johnson, Ohlgren, Bjorklund; tackles, Shultz, Bob Johnson; guards, Larsen, Kilbourne; center, Kulbitski; backs, Franck, Belfiori, Steinbauer.

Referee—Lyle Clarno, Bradley. Umpire—John Schommer, Chicago. Head linesman—I. T. Carithers, Illinois.

the Northwestern 23-yard line. Van Every took the return kick on his 25 and ran it back to the 49. Van Every then passed to Mariucci who was chased out of bounds on the Northwestern 34. Buhler got five yards through center and then a pass, Van Every to Moore, put the ball on the 20. When the Gophers failed to make the necessary yardage for a first down, Horace Bell booted the ball squarely between the uprights to give Minnesota a three point lead as the first half ended.

Early in the third quarter the Wildcats made a determined march down the field but gave up the ball

Another Win Streak Stopped

Score: Minnesota 3, Northwestern 6.

Total first downs: Minnesota 7; Northwestern 16.

By rushing: Minnesota 5; Northwestern 11.

By forward pass: Minnesota 2; Northwestern 4.

By penalty: Minnesota 0; Northwestern 1.

Total yards gained from scrimmage: Minnesota 133, Northwestern 277.

Rushes and pass gains by periods: First period, Minnesota 80, Northwestern 34; Second period, Minnesota 37, Northwestern 58; Third period, Minnesota 8, Northwestern 94; Fourth period, Minnesota 8, Northwestern 102.

Total yards lost by rushes: Minnesota 5, Northwestern 35.

Number of forward passes attempted: Minnesota 7, Northwestern 14.

Forward passes completed: Minnesota 3, Northwestern 6.

Passes intercepted: By Minnesota 0; by Northwestern 2.

Number of punts: Minnesota 9; Northwestern 7.

Total yards of punts: Minnesota 365; Northwestern 258.

Average yards per punt: Minnesota 40.6; Northwestern 36.9.

Average return of punts: Minnesota 10.2; Northwestern 33.5.

Number of penalties: On Minnesota 2; Northwestern 0.

Total yards penalized: Minnesota 10; Northwestern 0.

Fumbles: By Minnesota 3; by Northwestern 2.

Own fumbles recovered: By Minnesota 1; by Northwestern 1.

Opponents' fumbles recovered: By Minnesota 1; by Northwestern 2.

Longest gain by rushing: Minnesota 17 yards; Northwestern 20 yards.

Longest gain by passing: Minnesota 17 yards; Northwestern 22 yards.

Individual gains from rushing:

Minnesota—Van Every 5 yards in 3 tries; Moore 48 in 8; Buhler 38 in 11; Franck 6 in 3; Bill Johnson 4 in 1.

Northwestern—Jefferson 59 yards in 15 attempts; Laskay 9 in 4; Hahenstein 34 in 11; Ryan 46 in 12; McGurn 14 in 6; Purtell 16 in 2; Contreas 1 in 1; Madsen 34 in 3.

on downs on the Minnesota 25. From this point George Franck got away an amazing kick with the ball rolling over the Northwestern goal line. The two teams failed to advance into scoring range until the Wildcats recovered the fumble on the Minnesota 30-yard line.

From the standpoint of statistics the Gophers had much the better of the argument during the first half and deserved the lead. During the second half the statistics favored Northwestern and the report has shown that the Gophers were kept back in their own territory with fumbles and short punts into the strong wind nullifying their great defensive work.

The team, coaches and Minnesota

fans are now looking forward to the three remaining games on the schedule with Iowa, Notre Dame and Wisconsin. Last Saturday the lowly Hawkeyes showed new strength by holding Purdue to a scoreless tie. They may be at a new peak for the game with Minnesota in Memorial Stadium this Saturday.

George Faust, Wilbur Moore and Harold Van Every suffered injuries in the Northwestern game which might handicap them against Iowa but they will be ready for Notre Dame at South Bend on November 12.

Northwestern, which is now leading the conference race, has yet to play Wisconsin and Michigan in Big Ten games.

Minnesota Alumni Weekly

Owned and Published by the
General Alumni Association of the
University of Minnesota. Member
of the American Alumni Council.

November 5, 1938

Editor

WILLIAM S. GIBSON '27

Assistant Editor

VERA SCHWENK '36

President

DR. ERLING S. PLATOU '20Md

Vice-President

BENJAMIN W. PALMER '11L

Treasurer

THOS. F. WALLACE '93; '95L

Executive Secretary

E. B. PIERCE '04

Board of Directors

Honorary: CHAS. G. IREYS '00;
CHAS. F. KEYES '96; HENRY F.
NACHTRIEB '82; EDGAR F. ZELLE '13.
Arts College: LILLIAN MAYER FINK
'18; MARY SHEPARDSON '18. *Engi-
neering:* WILLIAM T. RYAN '05;
GEORGE M. SHEPARD '09. *Agriculture:*
SPENCER B. CLELAND '14; T.
W. GULLICKSON '18. *Law:* JOHN K.
FESLER '26; C. F. E. PETERSON '93.
Medicine: DR. ADAM SMITH '20;
DR. ROBERT WILDER '25. *School of
Agriculture:* C. P. BULL '01. *Denti-
stry:* DR. JOSEPH SHELLMAN '05;
DR. L. W. THOM '15. *Pharmacy:*
CHARLES V. NETZ '20. *Education:*
N. ROBERT RINGDAHL '09. *Business:*
FRANK J. TUPA '21. *Mines:* WALTER
H. PARKER '07. *First District:* DR.
W. F. BRAASCH '00; '03Md. *Ninth
District:* DR. W. L. BURNAP '97.
Directors-at-Large: DR. W. H. AU-
RAND '01Md; CARROLL K. MICHENER
'07; ARNOLD C. OSS '21; BEN W.
PALMER '11L; GEORGE A. POND
'18Ag; ARTHUR B. FRUEN '08E;
HARRY GERRISH '05E; REWEX BELLE
INGLIS '08; FRANK W. PECK '12;
ORREN E. SAFFORD '10L.

The Minnesota Alumni Weekly is
published weekly from September
to June and monthly during July
and August. Entered as second class
matter at the post office at Minne-
apolis, Minn., under act of Congress
of March 3, 1879.

Business Manager

WILLIAM S. GIBSON '27

National Advertising Representa-
tive: The Graduate Group, Inc., 30
Rockefeller Plaza, New York; Bos-
ton, Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles,
San Francisco, London.

News and Views

TWO of the buildings which will
be erected on the campus during
the coming year have been made
possible through direct gifts to the
University. By this time next year
the new Museum of Natural History
will have been completed or will be
nearing completion on the area for-
merly known as the old parade
ground near Folwell Hall. A gift
of \$150,000 from James Ford Bell
'01, supplemented by an additional
\$122,000 through PWA from the
federal government will be used to
construct this building. Many of the
beautiful displays which have been
enjoyed by thousands of students
and others in the present limited mu-
seum space in the Zoology building
were presented to the University by
Mr. Bell.

Seven large panorama exhibits
show in detail the habitat and char-
acteristic life of beaver, deer, bear
and other animals. There are many
bird exhibits, in smaller cases, and
displays showing typical flora of
Minnesota.

The museum has been the dream
for many years of Dr. Thomas S.
Roberts, Minnesota ornithologist and
generally considered one of the great
bird scientists of the world.

The new building, with modern
equipment, will give Dr. Roberts an
opportunity to display hundreds of
bird exhibits which he has collected
in a lifetime of ornithological study.

More than 10 years ago the Uni-
versity received a gift of \$350,000
from the estate of William J. Mur-
phy, former publisher of the Minne-
apolis Tribune. The fund was to be
used in the advancement of the study
of journalism at the University and
in the state. The unspent accrued in-
terest from this fund supplemented
by PWA grant and reserve funds
from student publications will be
used in the construction of the new
\$275,000 Publications building which
has just been approved. This build-
ing will make it possible to bring to-
gether under one roof, the depart-
ment of journalism and various pub-
lication enterprises on the campus
including the University of Minne-
sota Press. This building will serve
as a new point of interest between

the University and the publishers of
the entire state for its museum and
various other study and research fa-
cilities will be made available for
their use.

Gifts from thousands of alumni
and others will help defray the cost
of the new Minnesota Union build-
ing which will be completed during
the next two years. The federal gov-
ernment has approved a grant of ap-
proximately \$890,000 for this \$2,-
000,000 building.

To this grant and other available
funds must be added \$650,000 which
will be raised by the Greater Univer-
sity Corporation. Through this or-
ganization, the alumni and friends
of the University contributed more
than a million and a half dollars to-
ward the cost of Memorial Stadium
and Northrop Memorial auditorium
fifteen years ago.

Relatively small gifts from a large
number of alumni, students, faculty
and others will be sought during the
campaign which will start some-
time after the first of the year.

IN this issue will be found the an-
nual reports of the officers of the
General Alumni Association for the
year ending June 30, 1938. A sur-
vey of this general report will give
readers a summary of the program
of activities carried on by the alumni
organization. It does not include by
any means a complete recital of the
multiplicity of duties performed by
the executive secretary and other of-
ficers in the interest of the alumni
organization and the University but
it does present an interesting and in-
formative summary. These reports
were presented for approval at the
annual meeting of the Board of
Directors in October.

Listed in the left hand column of
this page are the officers and the
members of the Board of Directors
of the General Alumni Association.
The directors, representing all col-
leges of the University, are elected
by the membership of the General
Alumni Association or by their own
college alumni group and they in
turn elect the officers at the annual
meeting.

Minnesota Women

ALUMNAE are anxious that all groups of Minnesota women be represented in the assignment of space in the new Minnesota Union building. The Union will be coeducational which will mean, of course, that the women students will be accorded an equal use of the building with the men students.

The final plans for the arrangement of the interior of the building have not been completed and no set allocation of space and quarters has been made. It has been suggested that provision be made for lounge, and possibly dining room, accommodations for the women on the University staff and also for the wives of faculty members.

Private dining rooms and other quarters will be available for alumni dinners and other events as is the case in the present building. There is a possibility that the alumni association will have office quarters with adequate reception room space in the building.

The Union will serve as a campus center for all parts of the University family including the students, the faculty and staff, and alumni. Ground for the new building will be broken sometime before January 1 and it is expected that the building will be ready for occupancy by the late summer of 1940.

Mechanical Ballyhoo

Yes, it's another edition by Editor Gladys Wallene '34E, only girl in a class of 46 Mechanical Engineering grads, class of 1934. In the Class Notes, elsewhere in this issue, are condensed excerpts from the letters of a number of the class members. Others will follow in coming consecutive numbers of your Weekly. Miss Wallene acts as centrifugal force for the class, keeping members in touch with each other by means of these letters, which she has multi-graphed, clipped together, and sent out to all members. Now that this year's issue is out of the way, Miss Wallene is putting all energy toward effecting a 100 percent five-year reunion on Alumni Day next June.

Many are already enthusiastically planning, and our best wishes go toward complete success for the plan.

Some interesting statistics are also contained in Ballyhoo: forty-five percent of the class are married; and there are already five boys and a girl in the new generation. Only nine did not contribute letters to this edition, but every one is accounted for, geographically and—shall we say, industrially? Miss Wallene's own contribution will appear in class notes in the near future.

Did You Know Department

Patty Berg, women's national golf champion is a freshman on the campus, and has pledged membership with Kappa Kappa Gamma.

For You Bookworms

Myrle Burgan Dickinson '09A, attended her first alumni banquet and Homecoming since graduation this fall. Mrs. Dickinson has created a thriving book department in the Minneapolis Goodwill Industries, where she has been employed for three years, and numbered among her

most prized stock are an almost complete set of Minnesota Gophers. These Gophers are for sale, and anyone interested in buying single copies or sets should get in touch with Mrs. Dickinson, either at her place of business or at her home, at 618 Sixteenth Avenue S. E. There is even a copy of the very first Gopher published, dated 1888.

Three Generations

A freshman coed on the campus, Catherine Andrews, is member of the third generation of University students. Her father, Rollin G. Andrews, vice president of the Wells Dickey Company of Minneapolis, was graduated from the Law School in 1912, and her mother, the former Winifred Lind, studied music at Minnesota in 1909-10. Mrs. Andrews' father, John Lind, was on the campus in 1875-76 as a student; later he served on the Board of Regents, in 1893-99, and 1908-14. Sandwiched between these periods of service was the governorship of Minnesota, 1899-1901.

Annual Reports

of the officers of the General Alumni Association of the University of Minnesota for the year ending June 30, 1938.

Minutes of the Meeting of the

Board of Directors of the General
Alumni Association
Tuesday, October 4, 1938
Minnesota Union

Members present: President Erling S. Platou, presiding; Messrs. Aurand, Braasch, Cleland, Fesler, Fruen, Gerrish, Gullickson, Keyes, Michener, Netz, Parker, Peck, Peterson, Pierce, Ringdahl, Shellman, Smith, Tupa, and Wallace.

Others present: Mr. Gibson, editor of the Alumni Weekly, Stanley Gilham, alumni representative on the Minnesota Union Board of Governors, Dr. Ancel Keys, of the University faculty, and Mrs. F. M. Warren, president of the Alumnae Club.

The following items of business were presented for discussion and action was taken as indicated:

1. *Exercise and the human machine.*—Dr. Ancel Keys, associate professor of Physiology and Physical Education, gave a very interesting

talk on the work of this department in studying the effects of fatigue and exercise in relation to the physical well being and the general health of the individual. He stated that the research had been under way long enough to justify specific conclusions at this time and that the work would be carried on for a period of about four years. His talk was very much appreciated by the Board members.

2. *Introduction of new members.*—Of the new members elected to the Board during the past year there were present Thor W. Gullickson, representative of the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, N. Robert Ringdahl, representing the College of Education, Arthur B. Fruen and Harry Gerrish, elected at large. They were introduced by Dr. Platou.

3. *Minutes of the meeting of November 23, 1937, as printed in the Weekly of December 18, 1937.*—The minutes of the meeting of November

23, 1937, were approved, as printed in the Weekly of December 18, 1937.

4. *Report of the executive committee meetings of December 17, 1937, and August 17, 1938.*—These reports as follows were read and approved.

* * *

Minutes of the Meeting of the

Executive Committee, Dec. 17, 1937

The meeting was called primarily to listen to Mr. deBuhr's explanation of the purposes of the Minnesota Foundation which had been created by students on the campus. He pointed out that this organization was the outgrowth of the suggestion made by President Coffman at the formal banquet of one of the senior honor societies in the spring of 1937 at which time the president pointed out the desirability of having a recourse that might be called upon from time to time to supplement the University budget, in such matters as scholarships, loan funds, endowment of chairs, etc. In the discussion that followed, it was pointed out that there were now several existing agencies which might have similar purposes, viz.—the Minnesota Alumni Association, a holding company, the Greater University Corporation, and the Northwest Research Corporation. It was the consensus of opinion that the purposes of the Foundation are highly commendable, but that in order to avoid conflicting activities it might be desirable to have a meeting at which representatives of all of these agencies would be present and see if some amalgamation could be negotiated. It was understood that Dr. Platou would represent the alumni at such a meeting, that Mr. Zelle would represent the Greater University Corporation, and that Mr. Bennett would represent the Northwest Research Corporation.

The following additional matters were discussed and action taken as indicated:

1. *Homecoming.*—A letter from the director of athletics suggesting that organizations interested express their wishes with regard to the date of homecoming was read. After looking over the football schedule for 1938, it was the unanimous feeling of the committee that October 15, the game with Michigan, appeared to be the logical date for homecoming.

2. *Weekly campaign.*—Mr. Gibson suggested that because of the special interest of the five-year classes it might be desirable to offer those who are not now subscribers to the Weekly a special rate, a five-year subscription for \$10.00, and a campaign for such subscriptions could be instituted this spring among these five-year reunion groups. The suggestion was approved.

3. *Bond purchase.*—Mr. Wallace, treasurer, recommended the purchase of bonds in the amount of \$2,000.00 issued by Guilford County, North Carolina, Highway, at 5¼% due 3/1/45 at 110.55 (basis about 3.56). The purchase was approved.

4. *Dr. Cooke Portrait.*—Dr. Platou explained the project of securing a portrait of Dr. Cooke painted by Carl Bohnen, for which the M Club had raised \$400.00, and the Athletic Department had contributed \$200.00 more. As this was very much less than the artist had anticipated, Mr. Bohnen had raised the question as the possibility of having reproductions made which might be sold with the assistance of publicity in the Alumni Weekly. There seemed to be no objection to this arrangement provided Mr. Bohnen would stand the cost of such reprints.

* * *

Minutes of the Meeting of the

Executive Committee, Wednesday,
August 17, 1938

The following matters were discussed and action was taken as indicated:

1. *New Minnesota Song.*—The proposal of the Hutchinson Advertising Agency in reference to a new song entitled, "Take 'Em, Minnesota!" written by Hal Keidel, of their staff, was discussed. The music had previously been submitted to a committee at the University which included Carlyle Scott, Earle Killeen, Gerald Prescott, Alden Grimes, president of the All-University Council, Bob Harris, rooster king; Robert Hillard, editor of the Daily; Mary Kriechbaum, representing the Pan-Hellenic Council, and other students.

The committee adjourned to the dining room where Dick Long's orchestra was rehearsing. The new song was played several times. The members present were quite pleased with the composition and upon re-assembling as a committee voted to authorize an appropriate officer of

the Association to sign the agreement with the Hutchinson Advertising Agency. Copy of the agreement is appended herewith.

August 5, 1938

A song entitled "Take 'Em Minnesota!" has been written and composed by Mr. Hal Keidel of our staff.

In consideration of the grant hereby made to the General Alumni Association of the University of Minnesota of the sole and complete ownership of the above named song, together with the right to copyright it in the name of said Association, the said General Alumni Association hereby grants to the Hutchinson Advertising Company, for a period of ten years from date hereof the sole rights to publish, sell, and distribute the above named song as sheet music, dance orchestrations, recordings, and also in other forms of utterance subject to the approval of said Alumni Association, except, however, that the said Alumni Association shall have the right to print and distribute the said song in any collection of University of Minnesota songs and in the form of band arrangements.

It will be our intention to cooperate with the University in every way to promote widespread use of the song through such media as dance orchestras, radio broadcasts, etc. We shall at all times be mindful of the dignity of the University in any promotion proposed or undertaken.

Merrill Hutchinson, President
Accepted and agreed to for the General Alumni Association, University of Minnesota.

E. B. Pierce, Secretary

2. *Minnesota Union Building.*—The secretary explained the situation with regard to the proposed new Union Building and the decision of the Greater University Corporation to undertake a campaign to raise \$650,000 in order to retire the certificates of indebtedness which the regents were proposing to issue in order to meet the PWA requirements for this building. Upon motion it was voted that the General Alumni Association approve the action of the Corporation and pledge its complete cooperation in undertaking to raise the amount involved.

3. *Alumni dinner, September 23.*—The secretary commented on the enthusiasm of the alumni on the Pacific Coast in connection with the game between the University of

Washington and the University of Minnesota on the twenty-fourth of September and the contemplated migration of Washington and Minnesota alumni to Minneapolis at that time. A letter from Chester Chastek, secretary of the alumni unit at Seattle, was read, indicating that the Pacific Coast people had in mind that there would be a dinner here at the University on Friday evening preceding the game. The comments showed clearly that it would be desirable to undertake to arrange an alumni dinner at the Minnesota Union to which the Minnesota alumni and the Washington alumni would be invited. Voted that the secretary proceed to make arrangements.

5. *Report of the nominating committee.*—C. F. E. Peterson reported for the nominating committee, consisting of Messrs. Peterson, Ryan, and Thom, and recommended the election of Dr. E. S. Platou as president, Ben W. Palmer, vice president; Thos. F. Wallace, treasurer; and E. B.

Pierce, treasurer, a continuation of the officers of last year. The report was adopted.

6. *Report of the treasurer.*—Thos. F. Wallace made an exhaustive report covering the report of the auditor on the books of the General Alumni Association as well as the Minnesota Alumni Association, the holding company. It was voted that the reports be accepted.

7. *Editor and manager's report and forecast.*—Mr. Gibson's report as editor and manager was coupled with a forecast for the ensuing year.

8. *Minnesota Union.*—Stanley Gillam, alumni representative on the Minnesota Union Board of Governors, reported on the activities of that organization. His report showed the affairs of the Union in healthy condition. He spoke at some length of the many activities carried on by the Board in the interest of the student body and the hearty endorsement of these activities as indicated by the attendance of students at the various functions.

Report of the Alumni Secretary

9. *Report of the alumni secretary.*—It was voted that the following report of the alumni secretary be approved.

To the Board of Directors of the General Alumni Association:

I submit a report on the work of the General Alumni Association for the year 1937-1938.

Alumni Board.—The directors were as follows: Rewey Belle Inglis and Eva Blaisdell Wheeler, representing the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts; Fred A. Otto and Jay C. Vincent, the College of Engineering and Architecture; Spencer Cleland and Frank W. Peck, Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; John K. Fesler and C. F. E. Peterson, Law; Adam Smith and Robert Wilder, Medicine; Coates P. Bull, School of Agriculture; Joseph Shellman and Lewis Thom, Dentistry; Charles V. Netz, Pharmacy; Robert J. Mayo, Education; Frank J. Tupa, Business Administration; Dr. W. R. Braasch, first district; Dr. W. L. Burnap, ninth district; W. H. Aurand, Moses Barron, George Earl, Carroll Michener, Arnold C. Oss, Ben W. Palmer, George A. Pond, William T. Ryan, Orren E. Safford,

and George M. Shepard, directors-at-large; Charles G. Ireys, Charles F. Keyes, George R. Martin, Henry F. Nachtrieb, and Edgar F. Zelle, honorary members. Officers: Erling S. Platou '20Md, president, Ben W. Palmer '11, 13L, vice-president, Thos. F. Wallace '93, '95L, treasurer; and E. B. Pierce '04, secretary.

Alumni Weekly.—The Alumni Weekly is listed among the first five alumni magazines of the country in point of circulation with a subscription list of approximately 9000. It also leads in the number of pages of news of alumni, University news, and special articles and features, printed each year. Volume 37, covering the publishing year of 1937-38, had a total of 606 pages. Through the Alumni Weekly its readers are kept in touch with all phases of university life and with the activities of fellow alumni. Nearly every issue of the magazine contains special articles by faculty members and others on a variety of interesting subjects. Through its pages the president and other members of the administration and the faculty may speak directly to a large body of interested graduates. Obviously the publication

serves the General Alumni Association as a carrier of announcements concerning the alumni program and special events. In the annual judging of alumni magazines conducted by the American Alumni Council the Minnesota Alumni Weekly consistently rates near the top in all departments. During the past year the staff of the magazine edited and published a Directory of the Graduates of the School of Dentistry. Other special publications have also been produced, including a Silver Anniversary Gopher for the Class of 1913, at the time of its twenty-fifth reunion.

Alumni advisory committee.—This group, composed of representative alumni from points in the state outside the Twin Cities, meets with the Board of Directors of the General Alumni Association, the President of the University, and the Board of Regents at Homecoming time in the fall and on Alumni Day in June to discuss the intimate affairs of the institution. This organization is unique. The president reports to this group the program and progress as well as the problems of the university. The salutary result is that these alumni go back to their constituencies feeling that they are pretty thoroughly familiar with the important facts concerning the institution, and are, therefore, in a position to be of assistance to the administration when called upon.

Alumni gatherings.—The following functions were held under alumni auspices during the past year: September 11, Detroit; September 26, Rapid City; September 28, Billings; October 1, Omaha; October 12, Seattle; October 13, Chicago; October 14, Los Angeles; October 15, Detroit; October 26, Denver; November 5, Milwaukee; November 12 (Homecoming meetings); Advisory committee luncheon; Dental alumni (clinics and luncheon); Medical alumni (clinics and luncheon); Chicago, luncheon with Northwestern alumni; general alumni dinner; November 13, Cleveland; Class of 1927, Electrical Engineering; alumni of the Department of Journalism; November 23, Board of Directors of the General Alumni Association; November 29, Chicago (luncheon with Chicago alumni); December 1, Neenah; December 3, Chicago; December 29, New York City; January 1, Schenectady; January 11, Seattle;

February 3, Rochester; February 5, Seattle; February 8, Seattle; February 11, Milwaukee; February 16, Red Wing; February 17, Eveleth; February 22, Crookston; March 3, Fergus Falls; March 21, Albert Lea; March 22, Olivia; March 23, Miami; March 24, Los Angeles; March 26, Spokane; March 28, Faribault; March 28, San Francisco; March 29, Spokane; March 30, Seattle; March 30, Columbus; March 30-April 2, American Alumni Council, Columbus; May 19, Los Angeles; May 19, Class of 1902; May 21, Law alumni and Faculty (fiftieth anniversary of the Law School); June 12, Class reunions: 1888, 1893, 1898, 1908, 1913; June 13, Class reunions: 1896 and 1933; advisory committee luncheon; general alumni dinner.

Alumni Day—On June 13, 1938, the Class of 1913, headed by Edgar F. Zelle and William Anderson, celebrated its silver anniversary. This group broke all precedents for attendance, having approximately two hundred at the class dinner in the ball room of the Union, Sunday, June 12. Dean Ford, who came to the University the year this class was graduated, was made an honorary member, and he and Mrs. Ford were guests at the dinner. 1908 held its thirtieth reunion at a smorgasbord in the Center for Continuation Study Sunday evening. The Class of 1898 at the same time had its dinner at the Curtis Hotel. The '93's were entertained at the lake home of Mrs. J. C. Sweet. The Class of 1888, celebrating its fiftieth anniversary, had its reunion at the lake home of Mrs. Walter Eggleston.

The Alumnae Club, again under the leadership of Vera Cole, entertained at a luncheon in the Minnesota Union on June 13 all classes from 1888 on back, the oldest alumnae present being Minerva Smith Dunn of the Class of 1875 and Frau Wilkin of 1877.

On the evening of June 13 all of these groups joined with the general alumni body at the annual dinner in the Union at 5:30. Mr. Zelle, president of the Silver Anniversary Class, presided. Members of the Board of Regents were present and a brief address was made by Guy Stanton Ford, Acting President of the University. Members of the Class of 1888 were individually introduced by William D. Willard of that group. The thirteens carried off the honors

for attendance. The ninety-eights sang the song used by them at their graduation forty years ago.

Finances—Under the able guidance of our treasurer, Mr. Wallace, and the efficient business management of Mr. Gibson, not only are our investments in good shape, but our balance sheet shows the same satisfactory condition that has obtained for the past several years. Our accounts are in the black as usual, as will be shown by the reports submitted.

Minnesota Union—In my last report the statement appeared that our application for a new Union Building had been denied, so that ended the first chapter. The story begins again with May 16, 1938.

May 16, 1938—E. W. Clark, who succeeded Colonel Hackett in Washington, met with Acting President Ford, Regent Murphy, Mr. Carey of St. Paul, and E. B. Pierce to discuss the possibilities of a renewed application for PWA assistance. Mr. Clark stated that there would be new appropriations and that if the regents of the University would guarantee the payment of the 55% involved he felt certain that the project would be approved. He was assured that such a proposal would be recommended to the Regents.

June 13, 1938—The Board of Regents voted to make application for approximately \$900,000.00 (45% of the Union Building cost) to insure the erection of the building. As a guarantee of the 55%, the Regents had on hand through accrued earnings of dining halls, dormitories, and other service enterprises, plus \$100,000.00 from athletic funds, a total of \$450,000.00, leaving \$650,000.00 to be provided. The Regents voted to issue certificates of indebtedness for this amount on condition that the Greater University Corporation undertake to raise the sum by popular subscription.

July 28, 1938—The Greater University Corporation passed the following resolution:

Be It Resolved, that the Greater University Corporation express its willingness to undertake a campaign to raise the money necessary to retire the certificates of indebtedness to be issued by the Board of Regents for the purpose of constructing the Minnesota Union Building on the campus.

September 16, 1938—Word was

received from Washington that \$891,000.00 had been allotted through WPA funds for the construction of the Minnesota Union Building.

September 24, 1938—The Regents voted to accept the appropriation and proceed with plans for carrying out the terms of the gift.

George R. Martin—George R. Martin of the Class of 1902, honorary member of the Board of Directors, died June 21, 1938. Mr. Martin served as president of the General Alumni Association for the regular three-year term (1930 to 1933) and then upon the urgent request of the Board served an additional year. He brought with him to the office of president all the energy and enthusiasm that characterized his leadership in other activities. There were few alumni meetings anywhere in the state that he did not attend during his incumbency. In 1927, on the occasion of the twenty-fifth anniversary of the graduation of his class, Mr. Martin was elected chairman of the committee in charge. This class under his direction undertook to raise a loan fund to perpetuate the memory of 1902. So successful was Mr. Martin's leadership that he was unanimously selected as permanent president of the group. The class has not waited for five-year periods, but has held a meeting every year since 1927 and has added something to its fund every year until now the accumulated sum amounts to approximately \$4,000.00, the largest class fund in our alumni family. When the St. Paul Alumni Association lagged, Mr. Martin was elected president and immediately things began to happen. He gave personal attention to the job and brought new impetus and vision to the organization. He enjoyed his alumni contacts to the utmost and the General Alumni Association profited immensely through his leadership. We shall miss him greatly.

Respectfully submitted,

E. B. PIERCE, Secretary.

10. *Resolution on the death of President Coffman.*—Miss Rewey Belle Inglis, a member of the Board, was asked to draft a resolution on the death of President Coffman. This resolution was read and passed by a rising vote, with the instruction that a copy be sent to Mrs. Coffman.

11. *Resolution on the death of George R. Martin.*—It was voted that

the last paragraph of the secretary's report be adopted as a resolution on the death of George R. Martin, former president, and honorary member of the Board, and that a copy be sent to Mrs. Martin.

12. *Homecoming plans.*—The secretary outlined the activities in preparation for the homecoming dinner, October 14, at 5:30 in the Minnesota Union. He stated that Dr. Vincent, former president of the University, and Mrs. Vincent would be present and that a fine program had been arranged. Michigan would be represented by Fielding Yost, Director of Athletics, and possibly Earl Martineau and Clarence Munn.

13. *Business Administration alumni activities.*—Frank Tupa reported the reorganization of the alumni of this school and told about the activities which were under way in connection with the dedication of the new building, Vincent Hall.

14. *Minnesota Union campaign.*—Mr. Wallace, member of the Greater University Corporation, brought the group down to date concerning plans for the promulgation of a campaign for \$650,000.00 to insure the construction of this building. He stated that the Corporation had had several meetings, had now received the contract from Lyman Pierce, who it is expected will give professional supervision to the solicitation of funds. He indicated that the drive would not be started until some time after the beginning of the new year, inasmuch as other campaigns, such as Community Fund and YMCA., are under way during the balance of the present calendar year. Upon motion, it was voted that the General Alumni Association pledge its complete and hearty cooperation in the prosecution of this campaign.

15. *Football ticket situation.*—Questions were raised as to the equitable distribution of seats for the football games. Members reported complaints that they had received from other alumni. At the conclusion of the discussion it was agreed that it would be desirable to have Mr. Schroeder, football ticket manager, present at the next meeting of the Board, to discuss some of the complaints.

16. *New Song, "Take 'Em, Minnesota."*—Copies of the new song, "Take 'Em, Minnesota", were distributed to members of the Board. Mr. Herfindahl, student director of

the University Band, was present with a record of the song as prepared by the Gopher Singers. The record was played and amplified for the group and all joined in trying out the new song. It was the general feeling that this production was very attractive.

17. *Meeting of the Minnesota Alumni Association.*—The meeting

of the General Alumni Association then adjourned and a meeting of the Minnesota Alumni Association, holding company, was called. Voted on motion that the officers elected for the General Alumni Association be the officers for the Minnesota Alumni Association.

18. Meeting adjourned.

E. B. Pierce, Secretary

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Statement of Income and Profit and Loss for the Year Ending
June 30, 1938

INCOME:	
Advertising and miscellaneous sales.....	\$ 5,267.59
Subscriptions.....	8,899.42
Interest Life Membership Fund.....	3,664.17
Income from bonds sold.....	
Alumni, Homecoming, Dinners.....	455.00
Miscellaneous.....	29.09
Total.....	<u>\$18,315.27</u>

EXPENSES AND CHARGES:

Printing and engraving.....	\$ 8,368.16
Postage.....	1,228.66
Addressing.....	173.95
Multigraphing.....	273.94
Salaries.....	5,500.00
Extra help.....	109.51
Travel.....	295.10
Exchange.....	47.71
Alumni Homecoming Dinners.....	522.53
Audit fees.....	110.00
Stationery and supplies.....	10.35
Addressing invitations.....	116.90
Medals and prizes.....	13.30
Photos and prints.....	30.05
Treasurer's bond.....	7.55
Miscellaneous.....	23.25
Audit of Graduate group.....	37.50
	<u>\$16,868.46</u>

Net Operating Profit for the year.....	\$1,446.81
Surplus Beginning of the year.....	2,387.79

Gross surplus.....	<u>\$3,834.60</u>
--------------------	-------------------

OTHER INCOME CHARGES:

Premiums on bonds.....	\$ 796.01
Legislation expense.....	55.75
Alumni dinner—1935.....	
Accounts written off.....	520.33
Printing expense—1936-1937.....	183.50

Total charges.....	<u>\$1,555.59</u>
--------------------	-------------------

SURPLUS AT END OF YEAR.....	<u>\$2,279.01</u>
-----------------------------	-------------------

Brief Notes About Minnesota Alumni

12,000 Minnesotans read this department each week for news of friends of College days.

—1879—

Colonel Timothy E. Byrnes '79, and Elmer E. Adams '84 (see next paragraph), happened to meet on the top of Mt. Mansfield in Vermont recently and enjoyed an extended visit. Mr. Byrnes has retired from business and spends his summers at Hyde Park, Vermont, and his winters at St. Petersburg, Florida, but plans to be in Minneapolis next June for the sixtieth anniversary of his class. While engaged in railroading and steamboating much of his life, in more recent years Colonel Byrnes has been interested in the development of an asbestos mine in Vermont which has proved to be quite a large affair. Colonel Byrnes is a Chi Psi, Mrs. Byrnes a Kappa Kappa Gamma; both are enjoying good health and are loyal friends of Minnesota.

—1884—

Elmer E. Adams '84, Mrs. Preston King '86A (Josephine Mars), and Mrs. Frederick L. Washburn '86Ex. formed a motor party and visited their birthplaces and childhood homes in Vermont. En route they visited with Mrs. Douglas Ayres (Anna Calista Marston '83). Mrs. Ayres is the daughter of Professor Marston, who was in charge of the English department at the University for many years.

—1900—

From Battle Ground, Washington, come greetings from Rudolph Geiser '00A, who is this fall entering upon his thirteenth year as superintendent of schools there.

—1902—

Charles F. Clough '02P, and Mrs. Clough (Helen Adams '04), of 1283 St. Clair Street, St. Paul, celebrated their thirty-fourth wedding anniversary on October 5. They were married in Minneapolis thirty-four years ago.

—1905—

Edward L. Rogers '05L, captain of the 1903 football team attended Homecoming with his youngest of four daughters, Patti Rogers, who is a senior at St. Teresa College in Winona. He maintains that the

**TO HAVE
... AND
TO HOLD**

IT'S only human to want to own things . . . and just as human to want to *keep* them. But as you acquire material possessions . . . a home, furnishings, business,

automobile, jewelry, furs, etc . . . you are constantly faced with the possibility of losing them by fire, explosion, embezzlement, accident and other hazards. The logical solution is insurance . . . there is a policy available against practically every hazard that threatens your financial welfare. Consult the North America Agent in your vicinity.



Insurance Company of North America

PHILADELPHIA

and its affiliated companies

write practically every form of insurance except life

Alumni News Note

TO THE EDITOR: Here is a news item for the *Minnesota Alumni Weekly*:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Clip this out and mail to The Minnesota Alumni Weekly, 118 Administration Building, University of Minnesota

smartest team always gets the one point advantage.

August Kuhlmann '05Md, also a member of Dr. Cooke's 1903 Champion Strong Man Team, writes from Melrose, Minnesota. After thirty-one years of work as physician and surgeon he is still active and well.

Our best to both of them!

—1907—

Roy J. Moulton '07A, lives at Pierre, South Dakota, where he has been with the State Department of Education for over five years. His address there is 913 Capitol Ave. E.

—1910—

William Bethke '10A, '11Gr, vice president of La Salle Extension University, has been elected a member of the Board of Directors of the Chicago Medical School and vice-chairman of the Board. With Mrs. Bethke (Florence Graumnitz '10Ag), he recently visited son Robert, who is with J. P. Morgan and Company in New York City. Upon another recent occasion he addressed the National Office Managers' Association at Montreal on the subject "Dealing with Feelings and Emotions in Office Management." And last month in Washington, D. C., he was a member of the arrangements committee for the International Management Congress when it met there.

William L. Greenly '10Ex, student in the School of Law at the University in 1907-08, died very suddenly at his home in New York October 14 after a short illness. He was associated with the Universal Atlas Cement Company for many years, first in Minneapolis, then in Duluth and Chicago, and last year became assistant to the vice president of the company when offices were moved to New York City. Services were conducted in New York.

Joseph H. DeWitt '10C, is employed as state parole agent for the Minnesota State Board of Parole, with offices in the State Office Building in St. Paul. The DeWitt home is at 962 Dayton Avenue in St. Paul.

—1911—

Nettie C. Moulton '11Ed, is on the faculty of Teachers College at Mankato. Her home there is at 221 Loebe Street. Besides her faculty work, Miss Moulton has bought a fair sized house which she fills each year with able students and helps them along the higher paths of learning and living.

—1916—

Another member of the Moulton family, Myra Moulton, now Mrs. A. H. Gould, presides over a charming home at Harriet Avenue in Burlington, Massachusetts. Three promising youngsters, two boys and a girl, keep her well occupied. Mr. Gould, after his years as marine engineer on ships at sea, is now master mechanic at the Merrimac Chemical Company.

—1917—

Alonzo D. Grace '17A, '20Gr, who received his Ph.D. degree from Western Reserve University, has been made Commissioner of Education of the State of Connecticut. This is considered the second highest position in public education in America, ranking only under that of the State of New York. Dr. Grace has been in the education field for many years, serving as director of adult education in the Cleveland public schools; then he taught educational sociology at the University of Rochester; recently he has been conducting a study of the public schools of the State of New York, and for the last half year has been in charge of a similar study of the schools of the State of Washington and of the schools of New Orleans. The new position in Connecticut was first held by Henry Barnard who with Horace Mann established the American public schools.

—1919—

David Grimes '19E, and Mrs. Grimes (Cecyl Hoag '18Ex), have moved from Beverly, New Jersey to Meadowbrook, Pennsylvania. With their two children, David, 3, and Ariel, 2, they spent six weeks this summer at the Edgewater Beach Hotel in Chicago while Engineer Grimes was inspecting the local manufacturing of Philco radios. He is in charge of the Philco laboratory in Philadelphia.

—1922—

Dorothy Geenty '22A, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. G. W. Geenty of Ortonville, Minnesota, was married to William J. Brinton of Johannesburg, South Africa, on September 10. After the wedding in Minneapolis, the couple left for the bridegroom's home, via England, the Mediterranean, Suez Canal and the Red Sea to Durban and a tour of Rhodesia. They met while Miss Geenty was touring England and Scotland last

summer, when her tourist group and that of Mr. Brinton happened to get together for a traditional festival. Mr. Brinton is a mining engineer in South Africa, and they will make their home there for the time being. Mrs. Brinton has been teaching English in the school at International Falls the past five years.

—1923—

Robert P. Dressel '23D, professor of crown and bridge of the School of Dentistry of Western Reserve University, was made a fellow of the American College of Dentists in St. Louis on October 23. The honor was conferred by Charles E. Rudolph '11, professor at Minnesota, at a meeting of the officers of the American College, preceding the session of the organization held during the past week. The citation delivered with the honor said it is conferred in recognition of Dr. Dressel's teaching and general contribution to the profession. Dr. Dressel was on the faculty at Minnesota for a short time after his graduation; he has been at Western Reserve since 1923.

—1928—

The engagement of Dr. Louise Leland '28Ed, to Bruce L. Clark of Richmond, Virginia, has been announced by her parents, Dean and Mrs. O. M. Leland. Miss Leland is a resident physician at the University Hospital in Baltimore, Maryland.

Mrs. L. Leasia (Irene C. Strom '28Ed), died at her home in Minneapolis on September 19. Before her marriage she taught English at Ogilvie and Blackduck, Minnesota, and took an active part in dramatic work. Her husband, her father, four sisters and four brothers survive.

—1929—

Mrs. George O. Anderson (Anne Fields '29N), sends greetings from her new home at 1930 Curtis Street, Berkeley, California.

Olivia Ann Magnuson '29Ed, whose engagement to Herbert E. Johnson of Minneapolis was recently announced, has chosen December 2 as the date of her marriage. Nuptials will take place in Minneapolis.

—1930—

Leon J. Kaliher '30B, former president of the Union State Bank at Thief River Falls, is now in Red Wing, Minnesota, where he has officially taken up the duties of vice president of the First National Bank.

Otis Otterness '30P, and Mrs. Otterness (Borghild Brandsness

'30DH), make their home at Dodge Center, Minnesota, where Mr. Otterness has his business.

—1932—

Married in October was Mary Elizabeth Wagner '32N, to Leslie A. Calhoun of Minneapolis. They are at home at 4020 Elliot Avenue.

To be married November 20 are Maurice L. Grossman '32L, and Marjorie Wain, of Los Angeles. The wedding will take place in the West, after which the couple will establish a home at 2701 Grand Avenue, Minneapolis.

An address recently received for Anita Granquist '32N, is 925 Mound Street, Madison, Wisconsin.

—1934—

Hats off to Gladys Wallene '34E, again this year for the fine job she is doing on her publication "Mechanical Ballyhoo." It is typed, then mimeographed and sent to all members of '34E. On the Alumnae page more details about Miss Wallene; following some excerpts from letters sent to Miss Wallene by members of the class:

Thor W. Anderson writes: "Vacation this year was spent in Northern Minnesota. . . . Spent a week on a canoe trip on the border lakes. . . . Wife was a bit shaky about going, but says she is ready to go again." The Anderson home is at 317 Adams Avenue, Albert Lea, Minnesota. Mr. Anderson is with the Interstate Power and Light Company there.

Frederick C. Brandt has his say with: ". . . plunge immediately into the thrilling, pulse-quickenning saga of the story of my life in the Windy City . . ." and proceeds to tell of class mates who live in or near Chicago and manage to stay away from him. He works for the National Regulator Division of Minneapolis-Honeywell Company in Chicago. His address is 2301 Knox Avenue.

Quoting Allen S. Burnett: "I'm a peddler now dispensing G. E. wares about the vicinity and country side. . . . One day when calling at one of the plants here in town I ran into Phil Sperry, and he in turn went down in the basement and brought up Holger Steen . . . they both look well fed. Steen hasn't lost a ton even. . . . Am all settled down to the staid ways of married life, and am acquiring a spare tire about the tonneau. . . . We live in a little cave in a cliff not far from the Edgewater Beach, but far enough . . . too much herring

and garlic there. . . . Brightest spot on the beach are my pale blue Lastex trunks. . . . There are millions of yachts around here, but none with my name on it . . . can't even make friends with anybody who does have one." The Burnetts are at home at 5737 North Kenmore Avenue, Chicago.

William G. Campbell has been classed as a synthetic honeymooner. Describing his own "love life like the Sphinx", he was guest on a friend's honeymoon cruise on the Great Lakes. The trip extended from Duluth to Detroit and back, and "Bill" can now class himself as a first-class sailor—he didn't even suffer from bad-weather-trouble. He is still with the Minnesota Power and Light Company in Duluth; he resides at 2205 Vermilion Road.

Andrew B. Carlson is still in Minneapolis, with the South Side Plumbing and Heating Company, extolling the virtues and refinements of Carrier air conditioning and refrigeration equipment. He also wants his friends to know that his marital status has not changed, reveling in his "single bliss, unencumbered by any bit of femininity." His address here is 2610 Fremont Avenue South.

Jack N. Entrikin: "Up until a few months ago I was working for the Trussbilt Steel Door Company in St. Paul . . . then accepted my present job with the J. R. Clark Company in Minneapolis . . . had vowed never to go into machine designing, and here I am doing it and enjoy it." He still lives in St. Paul, at 2030 Fairmount Avenue.

Douglas W. Erskine tells of the changes wrought in his life: ". . . No longer a bachelor; was married September 25, 1937. . . . We bought a small sail boat in the early Spring . . . have spent most of the summer sailing and racing . . . grand sport. . . . Work is in design on crawler tractors. . . . Our vacation spent in Minnesota . . . saw good clean lakes and water, a pretty hard state to beat." The Erskines can be reached at 1913 South Seventh, Springfield, Illinois.

Still farther away is Leander J. Fischer, who indulged in a trip to Europe last year. "Still with G. E., and the Supercharger department . . . am one of the regular engineering staff . . . it's more fun than work. . . . For divertisement, I've been doing a bit of sailing . . . had a boat

MINNESOTA Football

Still available are a few copies of the 80-page book presenting a summary of the activities of Minnesota football teams from 1886 to 1938. The well illustrated volume includes information on all Minnesota games with a special section devoted to the years since 1932.

Price, fifty cents. Send your order to the Minnesota Alumni Weekly



118 ADMINISTRATION BLDG

University of Minnesota

RESEARCH FOR SERVICE This country leads the world in telephone service, because it leads in telephone research. Thousands of scientists, engineers and assistants are constantly at work in the Bell Telephone Laboratories to make the service faster, clearer and more economical.



BELL TELEPHONE SYSTEM

HEBRON ACADEMY

Thorough college preparation for boys at moderate cost. 75 Hebron boys freshmen in college this year. Write for booklet and circulars.

Ralph L. Hunt, Box G, Hebron, Me.

LANGUAGES Made Easy By LINGUAPHONE

This amazing new Method enables you, in your own home, to speak and read any of 23 foreign languages in an incredibly short time. Endorsed by leading university professors and thousands of men and women as the quickest, simplest and most thorough language method. Send for catalogue and FREE Trial Offer.

LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE
24 Rockefeller Center New York City

built for me this spring: 18 foot sloop rigges, of a "one-design" class. . . . Went to Minnesota for a vacation, but it degenerated into a stay at Mayo's in Rochester . . . nurse okay." The Fischer address is 19 Ocean Street, Nahant, Massachusetts.

Bertram Getsug wrote from his home in St. Paul: "Still employed by the Brown Sheet Iron and Steel Company. . . . Plenty of work, day and night . . . married February 20, 1938, and at home at 609 Marshall Avenue."

Arthur H. Hanson Jr. has incorporated his own business and acquired a business partner, and located his Super-Mix Company at 633 West Seventh Street, St. Paul, in the last half year. He is married, and considers himself quite domesticated.

Helmer E. Hanson is also in St. Paul, residing at 1107 Edgerton Street. He is still with Fairbanks-Morse, as Diesel sales engineer, and lets it be known that he has as yet no family affiliations.

Charles T. Healy has been "doing the country" as it were. Quote: "Since you heard from me in Dallas I have been in St. Louis for some time, and then was transferred to the Deep South—New Orleans—where I am at present, and hoping that I'll stay here awhile . . . like it a lot. . . . Business is good here . . . doing all the office work myself, for Minneapolis Honeywell and Brown Instrument line of instruments. . . . Saw Ed Hartzmann at breakfast the other day. . . . He sells Diesel engines and plans to be married in the Fall. . . ." Charles "Chuck" Healy has his office on the seventh floor of the Maritime Building in New Orleans.

(Note: to be continued next week).

—1935—

The engagement of Maxine Betty Sorensen '35A, to Thomas C. Kachelmacher '33A, '35L, has been announced recently. November 17 is the date set for the wedding. Miss Sorensen is a member of Kappa Alpha Theta, Phi Beta Kappa and Alpha Lambda Psi; Mr. Kachelmacher is counted among the members of Order of Coif, Phi Sigma Kappa, Phi Delta Phi, Tau Kappa Alpha, and Delta Sigma Psi.

A daughter, Marjorie Alice, was born in July to the Alden F. Risser. Dr. Risser is '35Md, Mrs. Risser is the former Marion Evans '35Ed. They live in Stewartville, Minnesota,

GRADUATES

GERMAN—10 Lessons

FRENCH—5 Lessons



Study with

CARLETON

GL. 3795

where Dr. Risser established his medical practice two years ago.

Phyllis V. Walker became the bride of George W. Ringham '35A, at church rites in Minneapolis two weeks ago. After a honeymoon trip they will return to Minneapolis, to make their home at 1465 West Thirty-third Street, after November 15.

A son was born to Mr. and Mrs. Clinton E. Sweiven '35E, on October 2. The young fellow is now established with his parents at 2858 James Avenue South, Minneapolis. Mr. Sweiven, with Leonard L. Willis '35E, is a registered professional air conditioning and refrigeration engineer with the Conrad Refrigeration Company of Minneapolis.

—1936—

Another recent wedding: Marjorie Strand of Poskin, Wisconsin, and Harold Kinseth '36C, were married at Island Park, Lake Minnetonka, last week. After a wedding trip to northern Minnesota and Wisconsin they will return to Minneapolis to make their home.

The marriage of Evelyn Wood '36A, '38Gr, to John B. Moyle '33A, on October 21 was announced by the bride's parents. The wedding took place at the bride's parental home in Lancaster, California, and the newlyweds are returning to Minneapolis to make their home at 1000 University Avenue S. E. Mr. Moyle is on the teaching staff of the Botany department of the University.

Richard C. Poucher '36E, who spent a year in the offices of the Diamond Iron Manufacturing Company in Minneapolis, was sent to Philadelphia last June to open offices there. He is residing in Ardmore, Pennsylvania, and gets his mail in P.O. Box 623.

October 29 is the date set for the marriage of Frances Forney '36Ed, to John C. Wilson. They will live

in Minneapolis at 1325 West Twenty-fifth Street. Among friends who entertained pre-nuptially for Miss Forney were Jean '37Ed, and Loretta '39Ex, Merrick.

Announcement of the marriage of Frances Merdock of Minneapolis to Richard L. Black '36E, on September 14 has been received. The Blacks are at home at Mayfair Manor, 1101 Seventeenth Avenue, Seattle, Washington.

—1937—

Edward E. Nelson '37A, following a year in the School of Business Administration at Harvard University, is now in the treasurer's office of the Manufacturer's Light and Heat Company, at 800 Union Trust Building, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. He resides at 435 Shady Avenue, East Liberty, Pittsburgh.

Elizabeth Esser '37G, was married October 29 to John E. Dobbin of Minneapolis. Included in the group company of eight attendants chosen for the ceremony is Dorothy Penfield '38G.

Richard H. Robb '37IT, is in Minneapolis visiting his parents while on a three-week vacation. He is making his home in Burbank, Calif.

November 5 is the date set for the marriage of Doris Chandler '37A, Theta Sigma Phi, to Donald R. Cowell '37A, Sigma Delta Chi. The wedding is to take place at Frederic, Wisconsin, and the couple will be at home in Chicago.

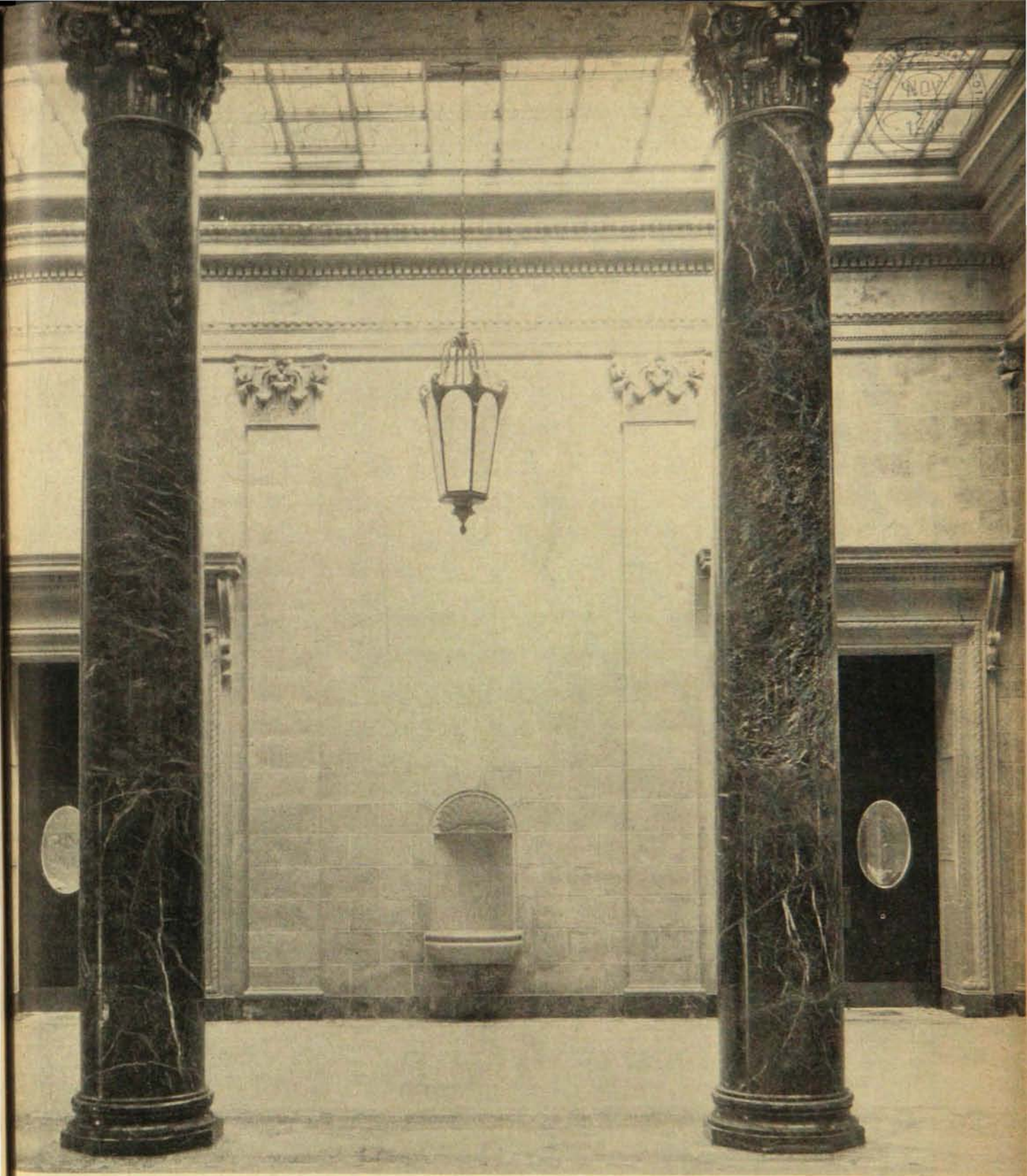
Allen Diner '37D, wishes to announce that he has opened offices for the practice of dentistry at 501 Notre Dame Avenue, Winnipeg, Canada. Also, he would appreciate hearing from members of his class.

—1938—

Vernon C. Robinson '38IT, writes from Saginaw, Michigan, to the effect that he is with the General Motors Company there. He is residing temporarily at the Y.M.C.A. in Saginaw.

Condit J. Bevier '38IT, is employed on the federal development project at Grand Coulee, Washington. His address is Station A, Box 1242, Grand Coulee.

Robert W. Olson '38IT, is employed by the Magnolia Petroleum Company at Dallas, Texas. He worked "with reality" in the field during the summer, is now stationed in their offices in Dallas. Mail reaches him at 721 Browder Street, Dallas.



Scene on Second Floor of Library

The Minnesota Alumni Weekly

Vol. 38

November 12, 1938

Number 10

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

RETROACTIVE SPECIAL

was the name selected for a unique life insurance contract. It is a new and happy combination of very old principles. The combination is no secret. Any of our representatives would be glad to explain it.



THE MINNESOTA MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

P. D. WILLIAMS AGENCY

806 Foshay Tower
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA
Phone: MAin 1840

THE VICTOR-WINTER AGENCY

Minnesota Mutual Life Building
SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA
Phone: GARfield 1042

The Minnesota Alumni Weekly

The Official Publication of Minnesota Alumni

VOLUME 38

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA, NOVEMBER 12, 1938

NUMBER 10

Some Opening Remarks

GREEN Hall on the Farm Campus, new home of the Division of Forestry and the Lake States Forestry Experimental station, will be dedicated on November 18. The building was completed this fall with funds appropriated by the legislature two years ago.

A dedication program has been completed by Dr. Henry Schmitz, chief of the division of forestry, and W. C. Coffey, dean and director of the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Home Economics.

Named for the late Professor Samuel B. Green, first head of the division of forestry, the new four-story structure, complete with research laboratories, auditorium, classrooms, graduate study rooms and a greenhouse, makes Minnesota's one of the best equipped forestry schools in the country.

Speakers on the dedication program include President Guy Stanton Ford; Fred B. Snyder, vice president of the Board of Regents; Professor H. H. Chapman, head of the division of forestry at Yale University; W. C. Coffey, dean and director of the Department of Agriculture; Dr. Clyde H. Bailey, vice director of the Agricultural Experiment station; E. M. Freeman, dean of the College of Agriculture, Forestry and Home Economics.

F. A. Silcox, chief forester of the United States forest service at Washington, D. C.; Ellery Foster, state forester of the Minnesota conservation department; and I. N. Tate, representative of the Weyerhaeuser Sales company.

Minnesota's division of forestry is one of the oldest in the nation, its origin dating back as early as 1881, when William Watts Folwell, then

President of the University, stressed the need for forestry training.

In 1891 the first forestry courses were offered through efforts of the late Professor Green. The first forestry students were graduated in 1899.

Name Plaques

Plaques similar to the one placed in the main floor corridor of Folwell Hall by alumni honoring William Watts Folwell are being planned for other campus buildings which bear the names of other men and women who have served the University.

The buildings are Eddy Hall, old Business School building; Green Hall, new Forestry building; Louise M. Powell Hall, Nurses Home; Harry Snyder Hall, Ag campus biochemistry building; Vincent Hall, new Business building; and Cooke Hall, athletic building.

A University Senate committee, headed by Martin B. Ruud, professor of English, has charge of the project.

In addition to a plaque, Vincent Hall will receive a portrait of Dr. George Vincent. The portrait now hangs in the Shevlin Hall main assembly room.

The former faculty members for whom the buildings were named and in whose honor plaques being made are Henry Turner Eddy, dean of the Graduate School from 1905 to 1912 and professor of engineering and mechanics from 1894 to 1912; Samuel B. Green, professor of horticulture from 1887 to 1910 and first head of the department of forestry; Louise M. Powell, superintendent of nurses training school from 1910 to

1922 and associate professor and director of the School of Nursing, 1922-24.

Harry Snyder, professor of agricultural chemistry and soils and biochemist in the Ag experiment station, 1891-1909; George Edgar Vincent, third president of the University, 1911-1917; and Louis J. Cooke of the department of athletics.

Dr. Cooke was gymnasium director for men, 1913-1922; associate professor and assistant director of the department of physical education and athletics, 1922-32; and professor of physical education for men and assistant director of men's athletics, 1932-36.

Governor-Elect

Just as we go to press, the unofficial election returns in Minnesota indicate that the Republican candidate, Harold E. Stassen '29L, will be the next governor of Minnesota. Since 1930 he has been county attorney of Dakota County with offices in South St. Paul.

He entered the University in 1923 and established a brilliant record as a student and as an active participant in various activities outside the classroom. He worked to pay his expenses and during his last two years in the Law School he held a job as pullman conductor on trains operating out of the Twin Cities.

He still had time to win various prizes in oratory, to serve on student committees, and compete as a member of the national championship rifle team. He was captain of the rifle team one year. He held various posts of honor in campus activities including membership on the editorial board of the Law Review.

His opponents in the recent campaign were Governor Elmer A. Benson, Farmer Laborite, and Thomas Gallagher '21L, Democrat.

Early returns indicated that another youthful Minnesota graduate, C. Elmer Anderson '32B, of Brainerd, would become the new lieutenant governor of the state. Following graduation he started a periodical and newspaper distribution service in Brainerd and the business has grown to the point that he now has some 30 employees.

Former Staff Members

Word of the death of two former faculty members, Professor Henry J. Fletcher, and Professor Joseph Brown Pike, was received in the alumni office this past week.

Dr. Fletcher, professor of law at the University from 1896 to 1927, died at his home at Cardinal, Va. After practicing law in Iowa, Professor Fletcher came to the University, where, in 1917, he helped found the Minnesota Law Review, of which he was editor-in-chief until his retirement. He returned here last May to help observe the fiftieth anniversary of the school. Surviving are his wife; two daughters, Mrs. Russell H. Bennett, Minneapolis, and Mrs. Sherwood Steadman, St. Paul; two sons, Roderick of Cardinal, and David, Wilmington, Del.

Professor Pike died at his home in Palo Alto, California on November 1. He was a member of the class of 1890 and received his M.A. degree from the University in 1891. He joined the faculty in 1892 as an instructor in French and Latin and became a professor in 1903. Following his retirement several years ago he travelled extensively. Mrs. Pike died last October and friends report that he had been in declining health since that time.

Dr. Samuel Kroesch

Professor Samuel Kroesch, chairman of the German department from 1929 until illness forced his retirement last January, died October 26 at his home, 1205 Seventh St. S.E.

He had been ill for more than a year. He had been a member of the German staff since 1916.

Professor Kroesch was born February 10, 1879, in Woolich, Ontario. He received his B. A. degree at the University of Missouri and then

taught in Edmond, Okla., from 1903 to 1908.

In 1909 he completed his doctorate work at the University of Chicago, graduating magna cum laude.

He taught at Whitman college, Walla Walla, Washington, until his appointment as assistant professor of German here in 1916.

Professor Kroesch's field of study was philology. He wrote numerous articles for professional journals and prepared several monograph publications on the subject. In 1914 and 1923 he studied abroad.

In 1930 Professor Kroesch was elected vice-president of the Modern Language association of America.

He is survived by his wife, the former Martha Lee White, a daughter, Edna, and two sisters and three brothers.

Cleveland Club

Members of the Minnesota Alumni Club of Cleveland, Ohio, held a luncheon meeting at the University Club in that city on October 29. Plans were made for the trip to the Minnesota-Notre Dame game at South Bend on November 12. The club chartered a special coach for

the convenience of the Minnesotans in the Cleveland area who wished to make the trip to South Bend. Leo J. Kujawa '34E, was chairman of the arrangements committee.

Among those present at the luncheon were: Gates E. Hunt '20E, president; Gladys A. Wallene '34E; F. A. Dever '20E; David J. Hickey '29B; Mr. '11E, and Mrs. (Marie L. Anderson '11A) Robert P. Burrows; Mr. '29E, and Mrs. (Mildred L. McKenzie '29A) C. C. Fox; Dorothy Ossenbreg '34DH; Mr. '36Ed, and Mrs. (Audrey Olson '37MdT) Douglas Kuehn; M. C. Larson '29E; Major S. E. Nortner '16E; M. E. Barton '25A; Emanuel Zimmermann '18D; Esther Wenn '27DH; Mildred Mandel '20A; Helen Hukari '25N; Paul Salstrom '26E; Milton Thompson '23D; Carl Johnson '21E; Mr. '22A, and Mrs. (Grace Richardson '22A) Dave Greiling; Mardry Johnson '21Ag; F. D. Cerveny '14D; Charles Hinman '24E; Marjorie Skewes '33Ed; DeForest Davis '09D; L. T. Johnson '10E; Henry John '12M; Walter Lee '20E; S. A. Salter '35A; Ruth Van Camp '19Gr; R. L. Christen '26E; Fanchon Chaffee '33Ed; John Lendvay; Bertil Lindquist '38E, and Mrs. Lindquist; and Leo J. Kujawa '34E.

Guest of Notre Dame

Samuel S. Paquin '94, director of the research department of King Features Syndicate, will be the guest of Notre Dame University at the Minnesota-Notre Dame game in South Bend this week. He was invited to visit Notre Dame at this time to conduct round table discussions with students in the journalism department on topics dealing with some of the technical problems of newspaper production.

This will be the first time that Mr. Paquin has seen a Minnesota football team in action since 1895. He is really interested in Minnesota football too, for during his undergraduate days he was a member of the class team and the reserve squad which provided practice competition for the varsity eleven.

For several years, Mr. Paquin has been treasurer of the Minnesota Alumni Club of New York. He tried to retire from the post this year but the members of the club refused to hear of such a thing. His son, Samuel S., Jr., is a student at Minnesota this year.



Two Minnesota alumni have been elevated to important posts in the AC Spark Plug Division of General Motors it was announced last week by L. C. Goad, AC general manager.

Paul W. Rhame '20E, left above, is the new general manufacturing manager, and Joseph A. Anderson '24E, right above, becomes assistant general manufacturing manager.

Mr. Rhame, who was assistant general manufacturing manager, joined the AC staff 15 years ago in the products engineering department and was soon named chief inspector. Mr. Anderson entered the AC employ as a process engineer in 1924 and has served as foreman and inspection superintendent.

Minnesota Defeats Iowa

Big Ten Standings

	W.	L.	T.	Pct.	T.P.	O.P.
MINN.	3	1	0	.750	45	12
Wisconsin	3	1	0	.750	64	39
Michigan	2	1	0	.667	65	14
N.W.	2	1	1	.667	32	23
O. State	2	1	1	.667	48	19
Purdue	2	1	1	.667	24	14
Illinois	1	2	0	.333	12	29
Iowa	1	2	1	.333	40	73
Indiana	0	3	0	.000	2	24
Chicago	0	3	0	.000	28	114

Minnesota is back in first place in the Big Ten football scramble, tied with two traditional rivals, Michigan and Wisconsin, following the grid-iron events of Saturday afternoon. While the Gophers were making easy work of Iowa, the Wildcats of Northwestern were being humbled by Wisconsin, 20 to 13, and Purdue was busy defeating the other unbeaten contender, Ohio State, 12 to 0. Thus, for the first time in several years no Big Ten team has an all-victory record in western conference competition.

The rejuvenated Wolverines have yet to meet Northwestern and Ohio State while the game at Madison on November 19 will determine whether it is to be Minnesota or Wisconsin which will claim a share of the title, or a clear title in the event that Michigan is defeated.

This Saturday afternoon the Gophers meet undefeated Notre Dame in one of the classics of the day at South Bend. It will be the first time since 1927 that a Minnesota team has met the Irish on their own field. On that occasion, 11 years ago, the final score was 7 to 7.

Minnesota started against Iowa with several injured regulars on the bench and unless these men return to top condition this week the Gophers will be severely handicapped against Notre Dame. Only four men who have been classed as regular starters, John Mariucci at left end, Dan Elmer at center, Win Pederson at right tackle and Larry Buhler at fullback, were in the starting lineup Saturday. And Larry Buhler was stationed at right half instead of his regular fullback spot.

During the game, Bernie Bierman used a total of 37 men and several of the players who have seen little or no service in games this season



GEORGE FAUST

performed creditably against the Hawkeyes. Some of these men may be called upon to carry heavy responsibilities in the final two games on the schedule if the regulars are not in shape for full-time service. There has been an epidemic of ankle and leg injuries. Three regular backs, Moore, Van Every and Faust are nursing injuries which are not serious but are enough to reduce the efficiency of these players. Joe Jamnik, reserve halfback, was out of the Iowa game with a leg injury, while Henry Jabbra, halfback or fullback, who put on a display of fancy running against Iowa was taken from the game with an injured knee.

Against the Hawkeyes, Minnesota scored 14 points in the second period and another 14 in the fourth quarter. The Gophers rolled up an impressive yardage from scrimmage of 463 as against 101 for the visitors.

It was evident early in the first quarter that the hard-fighting Hawkeyes could do very little with the stout Gopher defense and also that the Minnesotans were in a touchdown-scoring mood. The Gophers started a drive on their own 45-yard line and, with Buhler, Franck and Christiansen gaining consistently, marched to the Iowa two-yard line. At this point the Hawkeyes braced to stop the Minnesota advance.

The kick by Kinnick was into the wind and dropped on the Iowa 31. On three drives, Buhler advanced the ball to the Iowa 15. Then Van Every's fumble was recovered by Iowa on the 12. Kinnick punted to

Franck who brought the ball back seven yards to the Iowa 35 and the Gophers started toward the goal line. Wilbur Moore came into the game replacing Van Every and on the next play Franck tossed a pass to Moore who took the ball on the Iowa 25-yard line and was stopped on the 20 as the first quarter ended.

On the first play of the second period, Franck tossed another pass to Moore on the Iowa 13-yard line and the ball was lateralled to Faust who was tackled without further gain. Buhler plunged to the 9-yard line and from this point Moore carried the ball across for the touchdown. It was a brilliant piece of running for as he ran to his left toward the south sidelines, two Iowa players ran even with him. Moore suddenly reversed his field, eluded both tacklers and scooted across the goal line. It was the only time he carried the ball from scrimmage against Iowa and a minute later he was recalled to the bench.

Following the kickoff and an exchange of punts, the Gophers started another scoring march from their own 45-yard line. Buhler, Christiansen and Franck worked the ball to the 23-yard mark and then George Faust slipped through center to the 12. Christiansen made six yards, Franck three, and then Christiansen went over for the touchdown.

Franck took the kickoff at the beginning of the second half and was stopped on the Minnesota 19-yard line. Then Buhler broke through left tackle and hiked to the Minnesota 41 but the Iowans held here and Franck booted the ball out of bounds on the Iowa 15. Kinnick retaliated with a great quick kick which set the Gophers back to their own 26-yard line.

The Gophers were back in Iowa territory a minute later when Christiansen broke through the center of the line and ran to the Iowa 25 where he lateralled the ball to Bob Paffrath who continued on to the 13-yard line before he was downed. The Hawkeyes held and took the ball on downs but it was only a brief reprieve for the Iowans for Kinnick's kick was taken on the 50 by sophomore Bob Paffrath who carried the

ball back to the 37-yard line. The visitors couldn't stop Buhler and Christiansen and on the fourth play of the fourth quarter, Franck circled left end from the five yard line and eluded all defenders with a neat bit of running.

Four backs who have seen little or no service on the field for Minnesota played important roles in the scoring of the fourth touchdown of the afternoon. Early in the final period, Charles Myre of Albert Lea intercepted a pass from Kinnick on the Iowa 45 and ran the ball to the 24-yard line before being stopped. Penalties set the Gophers back and following an exchange of punts, Henry Jabbra of Mankato broke away on a 30-yard run to the Iowa 40-yard line before he was hauled down.

There was another kick exchange and then Kenneth Filbert, Gopher guard, recovered an Iowa fumble on the Iowa 31. Ted Wojcik of St. Paul who had replaced Jabbra in the Minnesota backfield, stepped back and fired a pass to Bob Paffrath, sophomore halfback from Redwood Falls, who crossed the goal line without being touched.

Horace Bell converted for the extra points following the first three touchdowns. John Bartelt, first year quarter back from Minneapolis, placekicked for the point following the fourth touchdown. In the backfield when the final touchdown of the day was made were Bartelt at quarter, Ed Steinbauer of Owatonna at fullback, and Wojcik and Paffrath at the halves.

The Gophers were back near the Iowa goal line as the game ended. The kickoff by Kilbourne following the touchdown rolled down the field and was recovered for Minnesota on the Iowa 16-yard line by Mel Erickson, lightweight end from Duluth. There was not time enough however to score.

Iowa—	Po	Minnesota—
Prasse	LE	Mariucci
Enich	LT	Kilbourne
Kelley	LC	Rork
Niles	C	Elmer
Allen	RG	B. Johnson
Brady	RT	Pederson
Evans	RE	Bill Johnson
Busk	QB	Gould
Dean	LH	Franck
Murphy	RH	Buhler
McLain	FB	Christiansen

Score by periods:
 Iowa 0 0 0 0—0
 Minnesota 0 14 0 14—28
 Score — Touchdowns, Moore (sub for Buhler); Christiansen, Franck, Paffrath

Back in Western Conference Race

SCORE: MINNESOTA 28, IOWA 0

Total first downs: Minnesota 19; Iowa 4.
 By rushing: Minnesota 17; Iowa 1.
 By forward pass: Minnesota 1; Iowa 3.
 By penalty: Minnesota 1; Iowa 0.
 Yards gained by rushes: Minnesota 408; Iowa 26.
 Yards gained by passes: Minnesota 60; Iowa 75.
 Total yards gained from scrimmage: Minnesota 463; Iowa 101.
 Number of forward passes attempted: Minnesota 7; Iowa 11.
 Forward passes completed: Minnesota 4; Iowa 7.
 Passes intercepted—by: Minnesota 2; Iowa 0.
 Number of punts: Minnesota 4; Iowa 8.
 Average yards per punt: Minnesota 43.8; Iowa 36.1.
 Number of penalties—on: Minnesota 1; Iowa 1.
 Total yards penalized: Minnesota 15; Iowa 5.
 Fumbles—by: Minnesota 6; Iowa 4.
 Own fumbles recovered—by: Minnesota 5; Iowa 1.
 Opponents' fumbles recovered—by: Minnesota 3; Iowa 1.
 Longest gain by rushing—yards: Minnesota 30; Iowa 8.
 Longest gain by passing—yards: Minnesota 31; Iowa 20.
 Longest gain by rushing was by Christiansen and Jabbra of Minnesota, the former in the third period, and the latter in the fourth.
 Longest gain by passing was by Paffrath of Minnesota on a pass from Wojcik in the fourth period.
 Individual gains from rushing: Minnesota—Gould 2 yards in 1 try; Christiansen 83 in 20, Buhler 100 in 19, Franck 103 in 18, Van Every 3 in 3, Moore 9 in 1, Faust 11 in 1, Jabbra 65 in 5, Paffrath 27 in 7, Myre 4 in 1, Wojcik 1 in 1. Iowa—Dean 4 yards in 1 try, Kinnick 9 in 3, Balazs 7 in 2, Busk 4 in 1, Huebner 2 in 1.

(sub for Franck). Points after touchdowns—Bell 3, Bartelt, (placekicks).

Substitutions: Iowa—Ends, Norgaard, Pettit, Smith; tackles, Nead, Irvine; guards, Tollefson, Snider; centers, Andruska, Poluga; halfbacks, Kinnick, Eichlerly; quarterbacks, Huebner, McKinnon; fullbacks, Balazs.

Minnesota—Ends, Nash, Bjorcklund, Ohlgren, Erickson; tackles, Schultz, Hoel, Sy Johnson, Kuusisto, Levoir; guards, Bell, Twedell, Larson, Filbert; center, Kulbitski, Mattson, Killiner; halfbacks, Moore, Van Every, Paffrath, Myre, Wojcik; quarterbacks, Faust, Belfiori, Bartelt; fullbacks, Jabbra, Steinbauer.

Winter Games

In just another week the 1938 football season will be over so far as Minnesota is concerned and basketball, wrestling, swimming, gymnastics, indoor track, hockey and other sports of the winter season will step to the front. The candidates in several of these activities have already started their practice sessions.

Coach Dave MacMillan is working his cagers in preparation for the first game of the season with South Dakota State on December 3 in the Field House. Four veterans from

last season, Johnny Kundla and Gordon Addington, forwards, Paul Maki, guard, and Gordon Spear, guard or center, form the nucleus for the team of the present season.

Coach Dave Bartelma whose individual wrestlers have been winning conference and national titles during the past two years is working with his squad. Newly appointed to the staff of the athletic department as assistant to Bartelma and coach of the freshman team is Norman Borlaug '37Ag. For three years he was a member of the Gopher squad wrestling in the 145 pound division and he is now completing work for an advanced degree in forestry.

The skaters face an interesting hockey season under the direction of Coach Larry Armstrong while Ralph Piper's gymnasts will be defending their conference honors. Coach Neils Thorpe may be found these afternoons near the varsity pool in Cooke Hall as he directs the practice sessions of his swimmers while the track men work out in the Field House under the direction of Jim Kelly.

Work Started on Buildings

A tractor was chugging over the area between Folwell Hall and the old Armory this week removing dirt from the site of the new Museum of Natural history. Work will be started this winter on other campus structures including the new Union, the Publications building, and the new health service building on the Farm Campus.

Preliminary work on the site of the new Union building will include the tearing up of the 33 tennis courts which have served students for many years. Twenty-three new courts will be built on the area recently cleared of houses near the Field House between Fourth Street Southeast and the railroad tracks.

The first construction on the Union building will be the 200-car garage which will occupy the basement area.

Student Elections

The student elections were held on the campus last week with three parties, the Gophers, the Progressives, and the Independents backing candidates for the class presidencies and the various other student offices. The candidates and the parties presented their platforms through the pages of the Minnesota Daily.

The student body however is rather apathetic concerning the voting privilege and only 1,784 ballots were cast. The following class presidents were named: Senior, Don Lampland; Junior, Wilson Davis; Sophomore, Robert Wiik, and Freshman, Richard Barton. The sophomores recorded the heaviest vote in the class elections.

Champions

In this annual business of winning sectional and national championships, the Minnesota rifle team leads all other competitive organizations on the campus including the Golden Gophers of the gridiron. Since 1894 when the officers and cadets built a rifle range near the Franklin Avenue bridge the Minnesota sharpshooters have been winning more than their share of titles. In 1911 with a new practice range in the Armory, the Minnesota Rifle club entered a team

in organized intercollegiate competition for the first time and the team placed second in national competition.

From 1922 to 1927, the Minnesota rifle team, under the captaincy of Andrew Tyschen and the coaching of Sergeant Ernest Mylke, completely dominated intercollegiate shooting. The 1926-27 team was rated by experts as the greatest 10-man team ever assembled in any college. The lineup included two national individual champions, Dr. Emmett Swanson and Harold Stassen. Swanson was captain in 1925 and Stassen in 1926.

Also included on this team were such outstanding shots as Johnny Crew, Ted Fritsche, Dan Fjelde and Gaige Paulson. This squad shot together for 4 years winning every Big Ten championship and three consecutive national titles, in 1924, 1925 and 1926. A lack of funds prevented a trip to the national in 1927.

In November, 1926, the range was moved from the sub-basement to the basement of the armory. At first, it contained only four firing points, facing East. For the next nine years,

firing on this range, the squad won a national intercollegiate title, five Big Ten titles, several seventh corps area matches and two Hearst matches.

In 1935, the range was turned about and enlarged to 20 firing points.

Since the installation of the new range, Minnesota has continued an unbroken train of conference and national victories. Last year, the Gophers won their seventh consecutive Big Ten title. Two years ago, two Gopher riflemen, Robert Sandager and Charles Gottfried received national honors in the national matches and were declared all-American.

Medical Fellowships

Graduate Fellowships in Anesthesiology have been established by the Medical School and Graduate School of the University of Minnesota for physicians who desire to prepare themselves for the practice of this specialty. The fellowships offer an abundance of clinical training in all types of local, regional and general anesthesia and gas therapy, and also adequate related graduate work in chemistry, anatomy, physiology, pharmacology.

Armistice Day Notes from 1918

It was announced in last week's Alumni Weekly that the University was to have a new Publications building which was made possible through the availability of accrued interest from the W. J. Murphy Bequest and with additional funds from the federal government. The magazine was dated November 5, 1938. It so happens that the original announcement of the W. J. Murphy Endowment for a School of Journalism appeared in the issue of the Alumni Weekly published on November 4, 1918, just 20 years ago.

A feature of that number of the magazine was a page of letters from students and alumni serving in the American Expeditionary Force in France. . . . Harold G. Davis '18Ag, reported a surprise meeting on a road near Chateau Thierry with Dr. R. T. La Vake of Minneapolis, a major in the medical corps. . . . During his training period in Texas in the aviation corps, David Grimes got a taste of gunfire when a Mexican blazed away at his plane with a shotgun while he was flying low over suburban San Antonio. . . . Many alumni wrote notes of appreciation for the special service medals sent to them from the University.

In the sports news of the week was the report that Minnesota defeated a combination Carleton-St. Olaf football team 59 to 6. Gopher touchdowns were scored by Kingsley, Hultkranz, Miners, Ekberg, Lampi and Hrutifjord.

Minnesota Alumni Weekly

Owned and Published by the
General Alumni Association of the
University of Minnesota. Member
of the American Alumni Council.

November 12, 1938

Editor

WILLIAM S. GIBSON '27

Assistant Editor

VERA SCHWENK '36

President

DR. ERLING S. PLATOU '20Md

Vice-President

BENJAMIN W. PALMER '11L

Treasurer

THOS. F. WALLACE '93; '95L

Executive Secretary

E. B. PIERCE '04

Board of Directors

Honorary: CHAS. G. IREYS '00; CHAS. F. KEYES '96; HENRY F. NACHTRIEB '82; EDGAR F. ZELLE '13. *Arts College:* LILLIAN MAYER FINK '18; MARY SHEPARDSON '18. *Engineering:* WILLIAM T. RYAN '05; GEORGE M. SHEPARD '09. *Agriculture:* SPENCER B. CLELAND '14; T. W. GULLICKSON '18. *Law:* JOHN K. FESLER '26; C. F. E. PETERSON '93. *Medicine:* DR. ADAM SMITH '20; DR. ROBERT WILDER '25. *School of Agriculture:* C. P. BULL '01. *Dentistry:* DR. JOSEPH SHELLMAN '05; DR. L. W. THOM '15. *Pharmacy:* CHARLES V. NETZ '20. *Education:* N. ROBERT RINGDAHL '09. *Business:* FRANK J. TUPA '21. *Mines:* WALTER H. PARKER '07. *First District:* DR. W. F. BRAASCH '00; '03Md. *Ninth District:* DR. W. L. BURNAP '97. *Directors-at-Large:* DR. W. H. AU-RAND '01Md; CARROLL K. MICHENER '07; ARNOLD C. OSS '21; BEN W. PALMER '11L; GEORGE A. POND '18Ag; ARTHUR B. FRUEN '08E; HARRY GERRISH '05E; REWEY BELLE INGLIS '08; FRANK W. PECK '12; ORREN E. SAFFORD '10L.

The Minnesota Alumni Weekly is published weekly from September to June and monthly during July and August. Entered as second class matter at the post office at Minneapolis, Minn., under act of Congress of March 3, 1879.

Business Manager

WILLIAM S. GIBSON '27

National Advertising Representative: The Graduate Group, Inc., 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York; Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, San Francisco, London.

News and Views

Ruth Lampland '28, whose reports of the activities of Minnesota alumni in New York has been an interesting feature of the Alumni Weekly for many years, is being married this week (November 12) to Donald Duncan Ross of New York and Montreal.

For several years she has been active in the affairs of the Minnesota Alumni Club of New York City and as one of her duties in behalf of the club she has served as the New York correspondent of this magazine.

Her "Manhattan Minnesotans" column has been read and enjoyed by all readers of the Weekly for she has consistently presented interesting notes about graduates and their work in New York City and vicinity.

She is the author of the book "Hobbies for Everybody" published by Harpers. For several years she was in charge of the broadcasting activities of the New York Y.M.C.A., and more recently she has been a member of the staff of the advertising department of Schrafft's.

She is the daughter of Mrs. Oscar Lampland of Meriam Park in St. Paul. A brother, Art Lampland '30B, was also active in the Minnesota alumni unit in New York before returning to St. Paul, while another brother, Don, was elected president of the senior class in the student elections on the campus last week.

New York Profile

A Minnesotan is the subject of the "Profiles" feature in the October 29 issue of the *New Yorker* magazine. He is Halsey W. Wilson '90, founder, owner and general manager of the H. W. Wilson Company, publishers, among other things, of the celebrated *Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature*, and the *Cumulative Book Index*.

Before going to New York, Mr. Wilson operated bookstores on the campus of the University. He started his first store in the basement of Old Main, first college building on the campus.

The various indexes published by the H. W. Wilson Company are nearly indispensable to libraries and to groups and individuals engaged in research. The content of some 1,450

periodicals and thousands of pamphlets is analyzed, classified, and listed in printed indexes, and 25,000 books are also studied for listing each year by the staff of 200 who assist Mr. Wilson in his monumental bibliographical projects. The company publishes a dozen major indexes, the newest one being the *Motion picture Review Digest* which gives weekly summaries of the opinions of newspapers, trade papers and child welfare group bulletins on all the new films.

The company maintains its own printing plant with a force of 50 men. Mr. Wilson, who is 70, is to be found at his desk every working day. Usually, it would be more accurate to say of such a prominent executive that he is to be found in his office every day. It so happens that Mr. Wilson prefers to direct the business which last year had sales of nearly \$800,000 from an inconspicuous desk in the editorial room where his assistants also perform their duties.

Mrs. Wilson (Justine Leavitt '13), has been prominent for many years in women's activities in New York.

In their meeting last Saturday, the Regents approved the budget requests for the University which will be presented to the state legislature at the session this winter. The booklet outlining the needs of the University for the coming biennium will be published next week.

The Regents will request a general maintenance appropriation of \$4,000,000 which is an increase of \$500,000 over the appropriation for the current biennium. The following requests will be presented and explained in the published summary:

These points are: (1) \$4,000,000 maintenance appropriation; (2) increase of appropriations decreased during the depression; (3) funds be appropriated for purchase of additional agricultural land and a classroom, agronomy and plant pathology and mechanical engineering buildings; (4) a new emergency appropriation for the Grand Rapids Ag school and station and the Northwest Ag school and station.

★ The Reviewing Stand ★

THE EDITOR

Brainerd

William H. Gemmill '95L, former member of the Board of Regents of the University, was elected president of the Minnesota alumni unit in Brainerd at a meeting last week. He succeeds Dr. George I. Badeaux '13Md. The new secretary of the organization is Mrs. Robert Duerr (Elizabeth Burdick Pierce '17).

At a luncheon on November 2 the members of the alumni unit and the Lions club of Brainerd honored W. C. Cobb who served 27 years as superintendent of the Brainerd public schools. Mr. Cobb was presented by a former president of the alumni unit, Judge D. H. Fullerton '18L.

Alumni Secretary E. B. Pierce gave a summary of recent developments on the campus of the University and he introduced Tracy Tyler, special lecturer in the College of Education who discussed the growing influence of radio in education.

M Club

The annual M Club Stag was held at the Nicollet hotel last Friday evening. Former Gopher athletes in all branches of intercollegiate athletics were present to enjoy the program which was arranged by a committee including Earl Loose, Babe LeVoir, Julius Perlt and Bill Bloedel.

On the speaking program were Athletic Director Frank McCormick, and Coaches Irl Tubbs and Pat Boland of Iowa. Boland, former Gopher tackle, is a member of the M organization. Motion pictures of Minnesota football games were shown by Phil Brain, tennis coach and athletic department photographer.

Travels

This past summer, George G. Tunell '92, of 619 Bluff Street, Glen-coe, Illinois, and son George who is on the staff of the Geophysical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, enjoyed an extended trip in Alaska. They sailed from Seattle on the Steamer Yukon of the Alaska line. At Skagway they took the White Pass and Yukon Railway

for Whitehorse but made the side trip from Norcross to see the calico blue waters and the high snow covered mountains of the West Taku Arm district. At Whitehorse they boarded the river steamer Casca for the thousand mile journey down the mighty Yukon. Brief stops were made at Dawson and other interesting places on the River. At Yukon City they were within the Arctic Circle and were thrilled by excellent views of the midnight sun and were made life members of the Order of the Midnight Sun. When the confluence of the Yukon and Tenana was reached they ascended that river to the town of Nenana. At Nenana they left their steamer and took a train of the Alaska Railway for Fairbanks. After a brief stay they departed by railway for Seward, stopping however for several days for sight seeing in Mt. McKinley National Park. The journey home was broken by a stay of a week in Ketchikan for fishing with friends in some of the grandest rainbow and steelhead streams in the world. Mr. Tunell is Commissioner of Taxes of the Santa Fe Railway.

Letters

Proud

Dear Editor:

I have been living in Southern California for seven years following my profession as a consulting mining engineer. I am proud of our great University and feel a greater and closer tie every time that I receive a copy of the Alumni Weekly. All sports are of interest with the fine, clean and sportsmanlike football team leading.

Eugene E. Whiteley '03
301 South Gramercy Drive
Los Angeles

Great Loss

Editor, Alumni Weekly:

It was with a distinct sense of personal loss that I read of the death

GREAT COACH

Stan W. Carlson, '36A, has just written and published a biography of Dr. Henry L. "Doc" Williams, football coach at Minnesota from 1900 to 1921.

Mr. Carlson was associate editor of the 1935 and 1936 Gopher yearbooks during his undergraduate days and wrote feature articles for the Ski-U-Mah and Daily. Since his graduation he has been devoting his time to sports writing and publishing.

The story of Dr. Williams was the story of Gopher football for 22 years. All who followed the teams that he coached will welcome this authentic and vividly told biography. The book is published by the author and sells for two dollars. It is handsomely bound in maroon and gold.

of President Coffman this morning in the Alumni Weekly. I feel it was a great privilege to have known Dr. Coffman and to have attended the University during his administration.

An incident occurred during my early days at the University which to me typified the character of Dr. Coffman and has acted as a guide and inspiration to me ever since. It was my good fortune, back in 1922 to be included with him on a duck hunting expedition to the Northern part of the State. During the trip the car broke down and it was necessary for someone to "crawl under" and make rather extensive repairs. Before any of the others in the party realized what was happening, Dr. Coffman was under the car getting the job done.

You can well imagine what an impression this made upon a sophomore. Here was the President of a great University, a guest on the trip, the first one to tackle a dirty and disagreeable job. This quality of taking on the difficult and disagreeable tasks himself, while others were wondering what to do, made him the great leader and grand fellow that he was.

Very truly yours,

Clifford E. Johnson '24
Summit, N. J.

Minnesota's North Country

CANOE COUNTRY. BY FLORENCE PAGE JAQUES. ILLUSTRATED BY FRANCIS LEE JAQUES. \$2.50

Reviewed by Helen G. Aker '26, '30G, Instructor in Current Literature, General Extension Division, University of Minnesota.

It is always interesting to come upon a book about the state in which one lives, and especially so when the book is gay and informal as well as informative. CANOE COUNTRY, published this month by the University of Minnesota Press, will reveal to many Minnesotans the beauty of the Minnesota north country. The book is an account of a canoe trip taken in northern Minnesota and the International Boundary country by the author, Florence Page Jaques and her artist husband, Francis Lee Jaques. Mr. Jaques illustrates the story in bold black and white drawings of forest scenes and northland animals.

At the beginning of the book, the two collaborators are in New York City, discussing possible vacations. "I'll have to take you to the southern limit of the north," Lee Jaques is saying. Then he tells his wife of northern Minnesota, of the "great stretches of wood where he had hunted deer in his childhood," of "immense skies," the muskeg, pines and tamaracks, and of the "hundreds and hundreds of lakes scattered through the forest, like pieces of a mammoth jigsaw puzzle." Mr. Jaques' talk creates enthusiasm and he brings out his maps of the canoe country, then photographs, and finally, as enthusiasm mounts, complete camping equipment, a small tent, an axe, a bevy of pails, fishing tackle, coffee pot, and skillet.

The combination proves irresistible, and the reader is not surprised to find that the next entry in Mrs. Jaques' record is made in Duluth, Minnesota, and the next, in the little town of Winton, still farther north. Colorful sights begin at once. They see "an Indian family boarding the train, a fat chief, three women in scarlet and orange, and a small Indian boy with a huge basket of blueberries. One of the women had a papoose strapped to her back, which

rather surprised me. I thought that custom had vanished long ago."

The actual canoe trip begins at Winton on a lake of "liquid sapphire," with "ghosts of sawmills" on its wooded shores. Mrs. Jaques regrets that she can not take along as book companions the diaries of the early traders who explored this country, Du Luth, and Peter Pond, and Radisson, a dashing scamp whose charm and high spirits are reflected in his book of voyages. The first day's travels provide a refreshingly new experience for Mrs. Jaques. She likes the first portage path, "the smell of hot pines, and the curve of ferns, the glimpse of dazzling water ahead;" the first supper over a camp fire, and the first wild animal, a muskrat which swims across the duskiness before them. She goes to sleep in the tent, remembering the diary of one of the early traders, "Not Ghosts, nor Rattlesnakes, nor Spiders, nothing can prevent the fatigued Voyageur from sleeping."

The account of the next three weeks of travel by canoe and portage continues gayly. It is filled with descriptions of beautiful country, of "circle lakes which lay, one after another like strung sapphires," and of small islands so exquisite that Mrs. Jaques speaks of them as "so bewitched you can't even talk there." But perhaps a longer quotation is necessary to show how both scene and mood of the forest are interpreted.

"It's cool this morning. I'm writing this in a tall pine wood. Giant pines range up a long hill, with clean open spaces between the bronze trunks instead of all the undergrowth and ferns and twisted branches we usually have. Morning sunlight falls down on the matted needles in bars of brown sunniness and gold mist. The wind tastes fresh, pungent and wild.

"How utterly different this forest land is from the other two I've loved. Fontainebleau, a medieval dream forest (of course we saw it in April); the New Forest, the essence of England's beauty, where Robin Hood might appear down any glade. This country never knew a medieval time; it came straight from the primeval into today. And as for Robin Hood,

I can't quite picture him scrambling over logs or hunting moose in a canoe."

Perhaps the most interesting single description is one of the Painted Rocks. They are high rock cliffs covered with figures of moose and men, all painted with a faded red pigment by some ancient Indian tribe. The earliest explorers reported these curious paintings.

The descriptions of the book are held together by the narrative of travel, and the whole tale is enlivened by minor camp mishaps and such engaging incidents as a supper party for birds.

The book concludes: "I don't want to leave. I'll always remember this place and long for it a little. Islands of gold and green, the wind in great branches, an owl's call in the rainy dusk, the scent of our wood smoke drifting across the moonlight. It will be like a lost kingdom."

The reader is sorry too that the trip and its record must come to an end. Many readers and especially the reader from Minnesota will be grateful to Mr. and Mrs. Jaques for their sympathetic revelation of this wide beautiful north country of forest and stream and lake.

Rhodes Scholarship

Five Rhoades scholarship applicants from the University were announced this week by Professor H. E. Clefton, secretary of the state committee.

They are C. H. Pruefer, economics instructor; Starke Edmunds, business senior; Thomas P. More, graduate student; J. Stewart McClendon, B.A., and second year law student; and Robert E. Hillard, journalism senior.

Five applications were received by Professor Clefton from other state colleges.

From these 10 applicants two students will be selected to appear before a district committee. The district committee will select four of twelve students appearing before it as Rhodes scholars.

Thirty-two scholarships to Oxford are assigned the United States annually. The country is divided into eight districts of six states each.

This year the state committees will meet on December 13 or 15, and the district committees on December 17.

Minnesota Books and Authors

The story of the discovery of St. Anthony Falls in July, 1680 is told by Father Louis Hennepin in his *Description of Louisiana* which has just been published in a new translation from the original French by Marion E. Cross (M.A. '33) of Minneapolis.

"I named it," wrote Hennepin, "the Falls of St. Anthony of Padua in gratitude for favors God did me through the intercession of that great saint, whom we chose as patron and protector of all our enterprises. The waterfall is forty or fifty feet high and has a small rocky island, shaped like a pyramid, in the center."

It was around these falls that the city of Minneapolis later developed. The site where Hennepin stood as he christened the falls is marked today by a tablet erected by the Minnesota Society of the Daughters of the American Colonists in 1924. The site is on the bank of the Mississippi at Sixth Avenue Southeast, two blocks off University Avenue.

Better known to Minneapolis citizens is the statue of Father Hennepin that stands in front of the Basilica of St. Mary on Hennepin Avenue. It was erected by the Knights of Columbus of Minnesota in 1930, on the 250th Anniversary of Hennepin's discovery.

The *Description of Louisiana* is one of the earliest narratives of North American travel and adventure, originally published in Paris in 1683 and ranked with the Bible as a best-seller in its time. The name Louisiana then applied to the entire Mississippi Valley.

The only other translation of this work, by the American historian John G. Shea in 1880, is now almost as difficult to obtain as the original itself. Miss Cross's new translation, published by the University Press under the auspices of the Minnesota Society of the Colonial Dames of America, makes this important source book available again.

A section of the manners and customs of the Indians is especially entertaining. "Indian snuff and puff like animals when eating. As soon as men enter a house, they smoke.



FATHER LOUIS HENNEPIN
Statue on Hennepin Avenue

If they find a covered pot, they uncover it. They often eat off the plate from which their dogs have eaten without cleaning it. When they eat fat meat, the grease gets all over their faces. They belch continually."

In connection with the publication of this new edition, Hennepin collections are now on display in the Minnesota Historical Society, the University Library, and the Minneapolis Public Library.

Just before his death on November 1, Joseph B. Pike, former professor of Latin in the University, completed final revision of his translation of *Frolics of Courtiers and Footprints of Philosophers*, selections from the "Policraticus" of John of Salisbury.

This hitherto untranslated work of a learned English scholastic philosopher of the twelfth century will be published December 9 by the University Press.

Four pages of duck portraits in color by Francis Lee Jaques, of the American Museum of Natural History, appeared in the November 7 issue of "Life."

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA PRESS

Books For Your Christmas List

FATHER HENNEPIN'S DESCRIPTION OF LOUISIANA.
Translated by Marion E. Cross. **\$3.50**

CANOE COUNTRY. By Florence Page Jaques. Illustrated by Francis Lee Jaques. **\$2.50**

MINNESOTA GROWS UP.
By Clara Searle Painter and Anne Brezler. Illus. **\$1.75**

ON AND OFF THE CAMPUS.
By Guy Stanton Ford. Biographical introduction by George E. Vincent. **\$4.00**

THE BIRDS OF MINNESOTA. By Thomas S. Roberts. 92 color plates. Quarto. 2 Vols. **\$15.00**

BIRD PORTRAITS IN COLOR. Text by Thomas S. Roberts. Quarto. **\$3.50**

NORWEGIAN EMIGRANT SONGS AND BALLADS.
Edited by Theodore C. Blegen and Martin B. Ruud. **\$3.00**

Order Form

The University of Minnesota Press,
Minneapolis, Minn.

Please send me, postpaid, the books checked above. Remittance enclosed.

Name.....

Address.....

Minnesota Women

At Home Again

MARION Fairfield Nickell '10A, writer, teacher and lecturer, has returned to Minneapolis to make her home. Miss Nickell has been reporter with the press of Chicago, Philadelphia and New York; has written articles and stories for trade, women's, boys', farm, garden, book, literary, musical, theatrical, Sunday School, business, building magazines; has spoken and broadcast here and in the East. During the 1938 summer session on the campus, Miss Nickell acted as speaker. Now she is working on a new novel, and besides temporary teaching duties in Minneapolis city schools, takes time to present lectures to various social and business groups.

In Memoriam

Perhaps one of the best-known people in the Romance Languages department of Minnesota in the first half of the twenties has had her life cut short by a fatal attack of pneumonia, contracted while vacationing in Mexico this past summer. It is Rosa Seelemann '23A, '25Gr, self supporting since she was thirteen, and ever liked and respected by teachers and students who knew her.

Miss Seelemann became a teaching fellow in the department of Spanish immediately after receiving her B.A. degree in 1923, and remained until she received her M.A. degree in 1925. Then Miss Seelemann went East, registered as student and candidate for an advanced degree at Bryn Mawr College in Pennsylvania, and became a teaching fellow in Spanish there. She received her Ph.D. degree from the University of Chicago in 1933, and was elected to the faculty of Chicago Christian College as an instructor in French in 1934.

Working always against the greatest of odds, Miss Seelemann kept courage and industry as her most constant companions, and she has been a model of industry for many who knew her. The vacation this summer, which took her life, was the first real rest she had ever allowed herself, and it is to be regretted that

MAYO ALUMNI

At a meeting of the Mayo Clinic Alumni at Rochester recently, the members elected new officers. It was the twentieth annual meeting. Retiring president was Dr. James M. Hayes '10Md, '21Gr, Minneapolis; newly elected vice president is Dr. Lester Powell '22Gr, Des Moines; second vice president, Dr. George Constans '17Md, Bismarck; secretary, Dr. J. Richard Aurelius '22Md, St. Paul. Included among the new members on the advisory board, elected to serve until 1941 are Dr. Dwight Wilbur '33Gr, San Francisco; Dr. Merle Hoon '22Gr, Pittsburgh; and Dr. George Sutton '14Md, '21Gr, Flint, Michigan.

recuperation and increased health were not to be hers.

On the Campus

The second annual Minnesota Foundation ball has been set for November 25. The ball, a feature planned annually, is one means originated and conducted by the Foundation, proceeds to go toward funds donated to the University. This year the gala affair will be held in the Minneapolis auditorium, perhaps the largest and best suited location in the Twin Cities for the large crowd. General plans are well underway, and plenty of fun is promised to all attending.

Termites are invading Minnesota, and the School of Agriculture is instituting a concerted program to get rid of them before they get the upper hand.

Music on the Campus

Headlining musical events at Minnesota were the opening of the symphony season last Friday, and the first concert of the Artists Course series on Monday. The symphony presented an all-orchestral program; Enrica Morini, gifted and well-liked violinist, opened the Artists Course. We have heard Morini before, and were pleased when she was put on as the opener for the Course. We're looking forward to Beniamino Gigli, Myra Hess, and Marion Anderson, who will appear at subsequent concerts.

Brief Notes About Minnesota Alumni

12,000 Minnesotans read this department each week for news of friends of College days.

—1900—

Owen W. Parker '00Md, physician at Ely, Minnesota, and owner of the Shipman Hospital in Ely, is the author of an interesting paper: "Pioneer Physicians of the Vermillion and Messaba Ranges of Minnesota"; which was published in the historical department of MINNESOTA MEDICINE.

—1903—

Services were held in Minneapolis recently for Frederick V. Lyman '03Md, who died at his home in Velva, North Dakota two weeks ago. Before moving to Velva six years ago, Dr. Lyman practiced medicine in Minneapolis, St. Paul and Grove City, Minnesota. He was a member of Alpha Kappa Kappa. Surviving are his wife, a son, and a daughter, Bess Lyman '32Ed, of Mankato.

Barry Dibble '03E, is engaged as consulting engineer on the work of the Grand River Dam Authority in Oklahoma. The work under way at the present time is the construction of a twenty million dollar dam and power house at Pensacola with transmission lines and other facilities.

—1906—

Ray R. Knight '06Md, for some time acting surgeon of the 88th Division, has been promoted to the rank of Colonel in the medical reserves of the United States Army. His private offices are in the Medical Arts in Minneapolis.

Fred L. Smith '06Md, who has recently been promoted to the rank of Colonel in the medical reserves, commanding the 126th General Hospital, was in charge of arrangements for the annual meeting of the Association of Military Surgeons at Rochester, Minnesota. For some years he has arranged the annual fall training period of Medical Research Officers at Rochester which has grown from a registration of fifteen to approximately two hundred. Dr. Smith is connected with the Mayo Clinic in Rochester.

—1907—

Rasmus S. Saby '07A, '08Gr, is beginning his fifteenth year at Gettysburg College, still teaching po-

litical science. He follows all activities Minnesotan, and is always glad to see the Weekly. His home is in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania.

—1911—

Guy B. Fairchild '11D, is on his way to New York City to attend Dr. Robert Strong's course in Orthodontia at Columbia University. It is one of a series of "refresher" courses similar to the medical series now being conducted at the Minnesota Continuation Study Center. Dr. Fairchild has offices on the sixth floor of the Medical Arts Building in Duluth.

Mrs. Fred R. Johnson (Grace F. Ayers '11A), is the new president of the Michigan League of Women Voters. With Mr. Johnson '10A, Mrs. Johnson makes her home at 18202 Fairfield, Detroit.

Albert Mittag '11E, of the General Electric Company at Schenectady, was granted a patent in September from the United States Government covering Starting of Thyatron Motors. The patent was assigned to General Electric.

—1912—

Greetings come from W. H. Ohm '12D, who has been practicing dentistry for twenty-six years, at Winona, Minnesota, and feels that he should be good for twenty-six years more. Dr. Ohm's youngest son Robert is a student now in the School of Dentistry at Minnesota, and the two are planning to spend Dad's day together on the campus.

Harold J. Leonard '12D, '15A, attended the meetings of the American Academy of Periodontology and the American Dental Association in St. Louis October 20-27, where he read two papers and organized a committee which is expected at the meeting next year to establish an Advisory Board for Dental Specialties, the function of which will be to coordinate the work of the specialty boards and promote graduate education in dentistry. Dr. Leonard and his wife (Marion Slater, student in the Graduate School, 1912-13), and four sons and father live in Pelham, New York. Dr. Leonard is teaching part time at Columbia University and practices dentistry on Fifth Avenue in New York.

—1913—

Recently returned from a year of research at Harvard University is Adolph R. Ringoen '13, '19Gr, and Mrs. Ringoen, son Robert and

Just Published

Dr. Henry L. "Doc" Williams

A FOOTBALL BIOGRAPHY

By

STAN W. CARLSON



A Fascinating Sports Biography



For 22 years the story of Minnesota football was the story of Doc Williams, the genial and gifted wizard of the gridiron.



Follow his glamorous career from his days at Yale when he established world records in the hurdles, through his medical scholarships, on to a coaching victory of Army over Navy, and up to his long reign at Minnesota.



A complete biography, the outstanding sports book of the season, vividly written and packed with drama from cover to cover. A book to be read and cherished by young and old.



THRILLING VICTORIES
BITTER DEFEATS
HUMOROUS EXPERIENCES



Pictures and Rosters of all
Williams Teams



\$2.00

Beautifully Bound. Price

Tear Off and Mail Today

STAN W. CARLSON
Editor and Publisher

2728 14th Avenue South Minneapolis, Minn.

Dear Sir:

Please send me copies of Dr. Williams biography. I am enclosing.....

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

daughter Susan. They made their home in Cambridge, Massachusetts during their stay in the east. Dr. Ringoen is associate professor of animal biology at Minnesota.

—1918—

Major and Mrs. Wilfred R. Higgins (Carolyn Wallace '18A), and two daughters Shirley and Virginia, have established their new home in Fort Washington, Maryland. Major Higgins was transferred there from Omaha.

—1920—

Alfred Xuma '20Ag, recently received the degree of Doctor of Public Health from London University. Mr. Xuma has been practicing medicine in Johannesburg, South Africa.

—1926—

Florence E. Pierce '26Ed, recently a student in the Graduate School, has accepted a position on the faculty of Stout Institute, Menomonie, Wisconsin to teach composition, speech and dramatics.

Appearing in a very recent issue of the Minneapolis Journal is a review of "The Listening House", first effort of Mrs. Mabel Hodnefield Seeley '26A, of Minneapolis. Both Mrs. Seeley and her husband, Kenneth Seeley '26A, were early contributors to the Minnesota Quarterly. Mr. Seeley is on the teaching staff of the Adult Education Center and the Seeley home is at 912 West Thirty-first Street. If you want those delicious prickles down your spine for a few hours, read "The Listening House."

—1928—

The engagement of Ruth Lamp-land '28Ed, to Donald Ross (Queens University), of New York, was announced last week by Miss Lamp-land's mother. The wedding is to take place November 12. Miss Lamp-land has been Alumni correspondent for the New York unit, and has contributed to the Weekly many an interesting article. She is the author of "Hobbies for Everybody", and has written for several nationally distributed magazines.

—1929—

At a recent meeting of the state home demonstration agents, Juanita Silcox '29Ag, was elected to the presidency for the coming year. Miss Silcox is now in her second year as home demonstration agent for Waseca county, Minnesota, where her work has gained considerable acclaim for its excellence.

GRADUATES

GERMAN—10 Lessons
FRENCH—5 Lessons



Study with
CARLETON
GL. 3795

Recently married and now at home in Minneapolis are Harry M. Frohne '29L, and Mrs. Frohne, the former Winifred Moore '30Ex. After a wedding trip through New England, they are at home at The Gables, at Oak Grove and Clifton Place, Minneapolis.

Irma Fesenmeyer '29N, and Dr. Emery Leivers were married August 21, and are making their home at 2423 Buchanan Street, San Francisco, California.

Glaydon D. Robbins '29Ed, '38Gr, has two new positions. He is the principal of the new \$400,000 Junior High School in Stillwater, Minnesota, and in addition is the father of an eight pound, thirteen ounce baby daughter named Rona Lorene. Mrs. Robbins was Lois Hoehne '32Ex, member of Delta Zeta.

—1930—

Jane Mason '33Ed, and Paul G. Sandell '30B, were recently married and are now at home in Minneapolis. Both have parental homes in the Twin Cities.

—1931—

The engagement of Gertrude Tennen to Gordon B. Sanders '31L, has been announced by Miss Tennen's parents. The wedding date has not been set. Mr. Sanders is a member of Gamma Eta Gamma. Miss Tennen is a graduate of St. Mary's Hospital.

Robert F. Cunningham '31E, and Mary Jane Leyes of Dayton, Ohio, were married July 9. Mr. Cunningham is connected with the Aircraft Radio Laboratory at Wright Field, Dayton.

Vera L. Burlingame '31N, is doing general duty nursing at St. Mary's Hospital at St. Louis, Missouri. She lives in St. Louis at 6420 Clayton Road.

—1932—

Visiting recently in Minneapolis were Maurice E. Norton '32E, and Mrs. Norton (Clarice M. Berg '32A). They brought with them their son

Christopher, now three months old. The Norton home is at Gingerbread Hill, Marblehead, Massachusetts.

Myra Daniel '32A, who is in social welfare work in St. Louis, accompanied Lois Blakey '21A, on an extended tour through Europe during the past summer. Miss Blakey is teaching in the department of Sociology at the University of Louisville.

—1933—

At an outstanding recital given for the Thursday Musical of Minneapolis at the central Y.W.C.A., were two well known University artists: Lillian Nippert Zelle '13Ex, and Constance Lane '33A. Mrs. Zelle has established a place for herself among the violinists of the northwest, while Miss Lane is a young but no less talented pianist.

Alice S. Ireys '37B, and Allyn C. Miller '33C, will be married November 26, in Minneapolis. They will make their home in Wilmington, Delaware, where Mr. Miller is at present employed.

—1934—

Class of 1934, Mechanical Engineering, continued from last week:

Russell W. Johnson: "Received my M.B.A. from Harvard in June . . . started immediately in my work at the Port Ivory Plant of Procter and Gamble . . . like New York City very much . . . facilities for flying and sailing. . . . Would appreciate having folks look me up when in our metropolitan area." The address is 85 Margaretta Court, West New Brighton, Staten Island.

Kay S. Jue: "Can't stay away from the Golden Gate. . . . For a salary, am assistant manager in the Grandview Film Company, with studio plant in southern China. . . . For odds and ends, doing production work for the Majesty Paste Company now and then. . . . For a sideline have ventured into the vending machine business for fun. . . . For filling up spare moments making a tour of manufacturing plants in the city for future reference. . . . For sport it's tennis or badminton. . . . For adventure, a different theatre every Saturday night. . . . For family, me and my wife. . . ." We're wondering what he does with all his spare time. The home address is Apartment 303, 730 Washington Street, San Francisco.

Sidney Karon: "Still playing around with cranes and magnets.

... Fishing is pretty good. . . . Range conditions unfavorable. . . . He's with the Northwestern Wiping Cloth Company, 438 Lake Avenue South, Duluth.

Edward L. Kells: "Business on somewhat a decline, especially in oil. . . . Fooling with flying for fun. . . . Hope to make the reunion next year. . . ." The Kells live at 810 South Flower Street, Los Angeles.

Everett Laitala is in his second year with Prest-O-Lite Company in Indianapolis. He writes briefly: "Work is continuously interesting, heading the manufacturing research group. . . . Who's going to come for the Notre Dame-Minnesota game?" Address: 640 East Drive, Woodruff Place, Indianapolis, Indiana. He and his wife send greetings, especially to "the gang."

George P. Lavacot, did not report, but we located him on Hodgson Road, post office, St. Paul

Edward W. Libby wrote principally about a trip which he took during the summer, around the rim of the United States, taking six weeks for the trip. Now he is in the navy department, drafting maps and such. He lives at 2920 Twenty-eighth Street N. W., Washington, D. C.

Theodore Lindstedt sent greetings from Waterloo, Iowa, where he is with the John Deere Tractor Company. He lives there at the Y.M.C.A.

Henry O. Mikkelsen, whose home is in Minneapolis, at 4836 Fourteenth Avenue South, has this to say for himself: ". . . . He's some boy: just a chip off the old block; weighs twenty-four pounds, has eight teeth, just short of a year old. . . . Still with the Ford Motor Company, business not rushing, but steady. . . . Good work in the superintendent's office."

Fred Allan Olson, 1923 Grand Avenue, St. Paul: ". . . . Got a job with the Roseo Manufacturing Company of Minneapolis, builders of road oilers and semi-trailers. . . . Am getting fat, my wife feeds me too well. . . ."

Wilfred G. Pappemfus says: ". . . . After much excitement and not a little headache, I got a new job with a small radio company in Cedar Rapids (without much time lost). . . . Work is good, and we're plenty busy." "Pap" and his wife live at 1731 K Avenue N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Merwin S. Parks isn't much sorry

that he hasn't set the world on fire yet. . . . Satisfied to keep working at his traffic signals. . . . Has two sons, and they keep him and Mrs. Parks plenty busy. They're at home in Minneapolis too, at 5024 Thirty-eighth Avenue South.

Edward C. Petry: "The most important thing is my marriage on September 30, and establishment of a new home in Mulica Hill, New Jersey."

(To be continued next week).

—1935—

Lyma Geiger, who is school nurse at Austin, Minnesota, took a public health course at Teachers College, Columbia University, this past summer.

Announcement has been received of the engagement of Emily Hawthorne of Le Sueur, Minnesota, to Charles Krumbiegel '35D. They plan to be married November 26.

—1936—

Ilo Carlson '36N, and Jules O. Meyer '37, '38Md, will be married November 19 in St. Paul. Their engagement was announced recently. They will live in Grand Rapids.

Robert M. Olson '36D, has opened dental offices in the La Salle Building in Minneapolis.

Elsie S. Peterson '36Ed, for some time in South Milwaukee, Wisconsin, has returned to Minneapolis and is

residing at 3932 Eleventh Avenue South.

Recently moved into their new home are William A. Wilkinson '36C, and Mrs. Wilkinson (Mary Malcolmson '38Ex), at 5108 Russell Avenue, Minneapolis. They will celebrate their first wedding anniversary during the Holidays.

Ivar H. Kinneberg '36C, writes from Riverside, Illinois, where he is very busy "researching" for Universal Oil Products Company. He hasn't forgotten Minnesota, he wants folks to know, and finds considerable pleasure in stopping in Minneapolis about once every month.

Born to Dr. and Mrs. Sherman P. Faunce '36, '37Md, a son, Sherman II, on September 23. Their home is in Detroit, Michigan.

—1937—

Alexander B. Mintz '37D, and S. R. Gelmon '38D, have opened up joint dental offices at 214 Broder Building, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada.

Lorraine Rieck '37A, is going places. She is head of a dramatic school in Tyler, Texas, which she organized herself.

Lucie de Mars '37Ag, has a position as dietician at Sunnyrest Sanatorium, Crookston.

Herma McMahan '37N, is Douglas County Nurse, with headquarters in Lawrence, Kansas.

Bruce Berryman '37Ed, former end on the Gopher football squad, was married to Lois Ulman '39Ex, October 14. They are at home at 1102 Fourth Street S. E., Rochester, Minnesota. Miss Ulman's parental home is in Aitken, Minnesota.

—1938—

Robert M. Parrish '38L, of St. Paul, has been appointed to a position of attorney in the legal department of the federal trade commission, and left last week for Washington, D. C., to assume his duties. While on the campus, Mr. Parrish served on the Law Review for three years, and as associate editor the past year.

Ralph E. Blyberg '38IT, Phi Kappa Sigma, and Margaret Bonner '36A, plan to be married November 12, at Detroit Lakes, Miss Bonner's home.

Enroute to France for nine months of research and study at the University of Lyons under a fellowship is Earl Wookey '38IT. He will return sometime next summer.

Campus Calendar

NOV. 12 — University Theater — "The Guardsman" by Ferenc Molnar. Music Auditorium, 8:30 p. m., \$.75.

NOV. 14-19—Medical Institute. Postgraduate Medical Course in Tuberculosis. Center for Continuation Study.

NOV. 15-18—Advanced Creamery Operators Short Course, Haecker Hall, University Farm, \$5.00 fee for course.

NOV. 16—Newsreel Theater. Five showings beginning at 12:30 p. m., Northrop Auditorium, \$.05.

NOV. 17—Convocation—Sheldon Cheney, dramatic critic. "The Art of the Theater in Modern Times", Northrop Auditorium, 11:30 a. m.

NOV. 18—Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra, Dimitri Mitropoulos, pianist, Northrop Auditorium, 8:30 p. m., \$1 to \$3.

Dedication of Green Hall, Forestry Building, University Farm, Green Hall Auditorium, 10:00 a. m. and 2:00 p. m.

NOV. 22 — University Artists Course, Beniamino Gigli, tenor, Northrop Auditorium, 8:30 p. m., \$1 to \$3.

Another worthwhile vocational guide
for grownups as well as young people

THE SEASON'S FIRST FASCINATING CONTRIBUTION TO YOUR ACTIVE LIBRARY

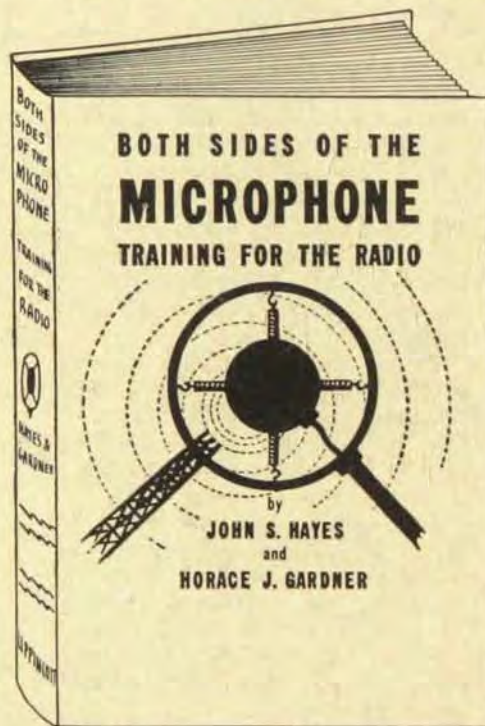
The AUTHORS

JOHN S. HAYES

Former program director of "Philadelphia's Pioneer Voice," station WIP and, also, station WNEW in New York. Today he is associated with station WOR and the Mutual Network as assistant production chief.

HORACE J. GARDNER

Radio commentator and co-author of GAMES AND STUNTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS, now in its ninth printing; THE YEAR 'ROUND PARTY BOOK, now in its fourth printing; COURTESY BOOK, just published and already in its second printing. Author of forthcoming title HAPPY BIRTHDAY TO YOU!



Contributing Notables

- JULIUS F. SEEBACH, Jr.
Director of program operations
WOR
- GUY LOMBARDO
Popular orchestra leader
- GABRIEL HEATTER
News Commentator
- HELEN JOHNSON
Director CBS "American School of
the Air"
- BEN GRAUER
Special events announcer
- ORSON WELLES
New York theatrical producer
- ALFRED WALLENSTEIN
Conductor CBS symphony orchestra
- FRANK KNIGHT
Announcer for WOR
- KATE SMITH
Popular entertainer
- BILL SLATER
Sports commentator
- DR. SEYMOUR N. SIEGEL
Director of broadcasting, City of
New York
- REV. STANLEY MARPLE, D. D.
Pastor Second Oldest Church in
America

AND OTHERS

TWO BIG BOOKS IN ONE

The Complete Story of Radio for Use in Every School, Church and Home

Part one details all the information about radio from a mechanical and technical standpoint. From the conception of a program right up until it comes through your loud speaker, you are taken on a trip that discloses the various phases of broadcasting: Production, Publicity, Continuity Writing, Engineering, Network Operations, the Office, and Auditions. Not only is this a remarkably interesting account of radio, but it is an exceptional vocational counsellor for the aspiring radio employee.

Part two presents the viewpoint of celebrities as to what, YOU THE LISTENER, should expect from radio. Each contribution covers an important phase of radio: Education, Religion, Symphony Music, Entertainment, Announcing, Special Events, News, Popular Music, Drama and Non-Commercial Broadcasting.

The whole panorama of broadcasting, the most fascinating business of the twentieth century, with its thrills, excitement and action of production, is spread out before you.

Return the attached form today and your copy of BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE will be delivered promptly

WHAT AN OPPORTUNITY!

The fastest growing and most exciting industry in the United States is now revealed for your enjoyment, enlightenment and benefit in BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE.

This is your first real chance to get behind the microphone and take a look at the inside workings of the radio industry and actual broadcasting. Everything is explained in clear, simple style so that you cannot fail to enjoy the book and learn all about radio at the same time.

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY

SPECIAL ORDER FORM/HJG—8

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY,
East Washington Square,
Philadelphia, Pa.

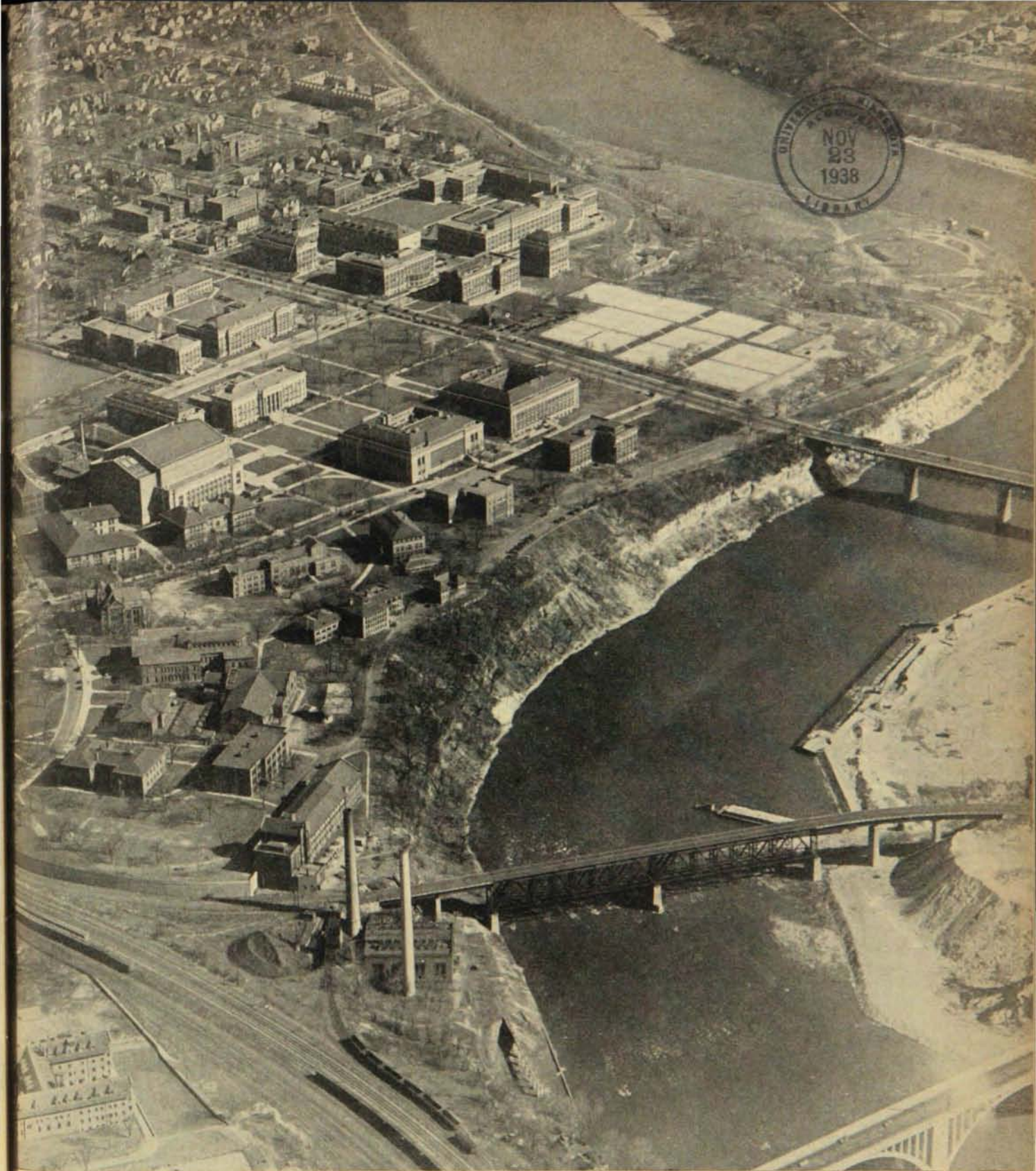
Dear Sirs: Please send, to the address below, cop..... of BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE: Training For The Radio by John S. Hayes and Horace J. Gardner. Price \$1.25 a copy.

Remittance Enc. \$

Will Pay Postman

Name

Address



The new Minnesota Union Building will be erected in the area occupied by the tennis courts in this view.

The Minnesota Alumni Weekly

Vol. 38

November 19, 1938

No. 11

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

RETROACTIVE SPECIAL

was the name selected for a unique life insurance contract. It is a new and happy combination of very old principles. The combination is no secret. Any of our representatives would be glad to explain it.



THE MINNESOTA MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

P. D. WILLIAMS AGENCY

806 Foshay Tower
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA
Phone: MAin 1840

THE VICTOR-WINTER AGENCY

Minnesota Mutual Life Building
SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA
Phone: GARfield 1042

The Minnesota Alumni Weekly

The Official Publication of Minnesota Alumni

VOLUME 38

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA, NOVEMBER 19, 1938

NUMBER 11

A Center for Adult Re-education

ON the area known to many alumni as the old parade ground across the campus street from fortress-like Pillsbury Hall stands one of the newer University buildings which houses a new and unique project in American education. The Center for Continuation Study may still be referred to as new although it was first opened two years ago on November 13, 1936.

During these two years the 67 institutes conducted by the Study Center have been attended by 3,089 registrants who have come from 300 Minnesota cities and villages and from 160 communities in 28 other states, three foreign countries, four Canadian provinces and the District of Columbia. A large number of the out-of-state registrants have come from the neighboring states of Wisconsin, Iowa and North and South Dakota. One particular institute attracted men from 14 states and three Canadian provinces. Incomplete statistics indicate that the average age of those attending these institutes during the past two years was about forty-five.

These facts and other interesting information concerning the development of the Center for Continuation Study have been compiled by Julius Nolte who succeeded Dr. Harold Benjamin as director of the Center a year ago when the latter resigned to become dean of the College of Education at the University of Colorado. For several years, Mr. Nolte had been a member of the staff of the General Extension Division of the University.

The Center for Continuation Study, as its name indicates, was designed especially to serve a post-graduate group. That it has been doing so is shown by the fact that of the 3089

individuals who have attended courses all but 661 have been to college, and over 1500 have collegiate degrees. Over 763 have advanced or professional degrees. Of those without University degrees, 412 have had some collegiate training. Of the remainder, 281 have only an eighth grade education. The size of this last group is explained by the fact that several of the institutes held at the Center for Continuation Study have been for the purpose of giving in-service training to commercial and municipal employees, many of whom have been serving for years in positions which now are coming to have professional requirements but which formerly were thought of only as "jobs." Fifty-one percent of the total enrollees have collegiate degrees, and 85 percent have had some collegiate training.

Types of Courses

As to types of courses offered, an analysis of the enrollment figures shows that all but a small number of registrants have come for professional improvement or advancement.

The table of institutes by classes is as follows:

Subject of Courses	No. of Courses	No. Attending
Educational	16	969
Medical	21	545
Civic and Cultural	12	429
State-Municipal		
Functions	7	332
Social Welfare	3	161
Technological	2	83
Hospital Administration	2	132
Commercial	2	328
Pharmacological	2	111
	67	3089

In addition to the regular courses or institutes which have been held at the Center for Continuation Study, there have been numerous confer-

ences for the discussion of civic and educational problems and several meetings of educational groups and learned societies. These conferences and meetings, it is estimated, have attracted in the twenty-four months preceding November 14, 1938, about 3600 persons in addition to the regular registrants.

The Center has been in operation too short a time to permit conclusive statements as to what has been learned by the administrators about techniques in this department of adult education. Tentatively, however, and with the frank admission that those sponsoring the Center are still groping, a few observations may be ventured.

To begin with, as might have been expected, the success of the institutes bears a direct relationship to the uniformity of training or experience of those who enroll, and also to the degree to which the faculty of the institutes succeeds in limiting the scope of the instruction to specific and practical problems in the branch of knowledge in which instruction is attempted. The groups who come to the Center contain, mostly, professional or vocational persons seeking information which will solve for them real problems. They will consider courses successful if those courses bring them the information they seek. If this result is to be accomplished, it is obvious that one pre-requisite is a student body capable of assimilating the information which is presented, and that another pre-requisite is the limiting of the subjects of the conference to relevant material which can be absorbed in the time available.

The facts just enumerated have convinced those who plan courses for the Center that it is essential to

eliminate from the program of every school or course all but the irreducible minimum of topics. Practical considerations compel the average group to be content with a course lasting from three to seven days. It seems undeniable that in this space of time it is best to present a very few topics thoroughly, relying upon the interest of the group to demand another institute if further education is necessary.

Discussion

Next, it has been found advisable to limit the actual period of concentrated attention to lectures and discussions to about six hours a day. Even where institutes are as short as three days, it has been found that attempting to lengthen this period fails to bring results at all commensurate with the extra effort involved.

Third, it has been found that the groups coming to the Center can profitably spend a much larger proportion of their time in questions and discussion than in the case with under-graduate students. The standard "session" has therefore been lengthened for most institutes from the traditional hour to an hour and one-half. The speaker or lecturer commonly occupies forty to fifty minutes of the session period with his formal presentation; the remainder is devoted to questions by the students and to discussion.

Fourth, it has been found that for most courses it is advisable to have during the final session each day a round table conference, presided over by a faculty leader competent to summarize the day's teaching and to answer questions about the latter which have arisen in the minds of the students.

Fifth, it has been found that there is apparently a great advantage in using a fairly large faculty list, so that the presentation of each topic may be made by a specialist of undoubted eminence in the knowledge and mastery of that particular subject. Thus, in the medical institutes, for example, the faculty list is nearly as long as the list of students.

Finally, it has been found that the comfort and convenience of the Center Building itself, with its club-like facilities, are vitally important factors in the success of the Center's educational program.



Center for Continuation Study

New Hydraulic Building Dedicated

MINNESOTA'S new hydraulic laboratory, one of the finest projects of its kind in the world, was formally dedicated at ceremonies in the building on Thursday evening, November 17. The \$500,000 plant is located on Hennepin Island in the Mississippi river near St. Anthony Falls.

President Guy Stanton Ford presided during the dedicatory program. The principal address was given by Corrington Gill of Washington, assistant WPA administrator. The certificate of completion was presented to the University by R. C. Jacobson, acting state WPA administrator. Other speakers were Fred W. Snyder, chairman of the Board of Regents, and Samuel C. Lind, dean of the Institute of Technology.

Following the ceremonies, Dr. Lorenz G. Straub, head of the laboratory and consulting engineer for the project, conducted a tour through the building.

Construction of the laboratory began in March, 1936, and was completed last summer. Approximately \$400,000 of the necessary funds was contributed by WPA with about \$93,000 expended by the University.

Four units compose the University's newest building: the main experimental laboratory, the hydraulic machinery and pump laboratory, the large-scale volumetric measuring basins and the auditorium and administration rooms. University hy-

draulics students attend one lecture class a week in the structure.

The laboratory operates by diversion of water from the Mississippi river above St. Anthony falls through the laboratory and back to the river below the falls after use in experimental study of hydraulic occurrences.

Designed primarily for hydraulic research work by graduate students, the laboratory is constructed to handle rates of flow in excess of 135,000 gallons a minute and water will be available everywhere, even on the lecture platform of the auditorium.

Attend Meeting

Six members of the University staff attended the fifty-second annual convention of the Association of Land-Grant Colleges and Universities in Chicago this week. Talks were given by W. C. Coffey, dean and director of the University Department of Agriculture, and E. M. Freeman, dean of the College of Agriculture. Both men are chairman of association committees.

Other staff members attending the convention were Samuel C. Lind, dean of the Institute of Technology; C. H. Bailey, vice-director of the Ag-experiment station; Miss Wylle B. McNeal, head of the division of home economics; and Paul E. Miller of the agricultural extension division.

The Engineer and Citizenship

By

ROY V. WRIGHT '98E

WHEN serving as president of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers in 1931 I had the privilege of visiting all of the Local Sections of that Society. In most instances addresses which I made were followed by open forum discussions concerned with problems relating to the social and economic responsibility of the engineer. It was a matter of some concern and no little surprise to note the small amount of interest that many engineers took in civic affairs and good government. This led me, near the end of my administration, to prepare an address on "The Engineer as a Citizen." I well remember the first time that I gave it—at Rochester, N. Y. It seemed to go over fairly well and was followed by quite a lively discussion. Later on, however, a member of the Society indicated that while he was impressed by the address, what he wanted was more concrete information as to exactly how he could qualify as a better citizen. "I wish you would tell me," he said, "just what I must do in detail to discharge my responsibilities as a citizen."

This simple and apparently quite harmless question has led me into all sorts of interesting experiences and awkward situations during the intervening years. Very much to my surprise, for instance, we were unable to find any book—textbook or otherwise—which gave any adequate answer to this question. The average educated person when confronted by it, would name one or two obvious duties without qualification, and admit that he had only a very hazy conception of the responsibilities of citizenship.

Search for a comprehensive answer led into all sorts of difficulties, including an examination of textbooks on civics, government and political economy, as well as the reading of fascinating books on practical politics. A commencement address at the Newark College of Engineering was followed by rare experiences in association with Major Allan R. Cullimore, its president, in experimenting with a discussion course for upper classmen on the engineer's

Mr. Wright is managing editor of *Railway Age* and is author of the chapter on Transportation in the symposium "Toward Civilization" edited by Dr. Charles A. Beard. His book "How to Be A Responsible Citizen" written in collaboration with Mrs. Wright was published recently by the Association Press. He was president of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers in 1931 and was the principal speaker at a meeting of engineering alumni on the campus that same year.

Following graduation he served as apprentice, draftsman, and mechanical engineer with several railroads in the northwest and in the east. In 1904 he was named an associate editor of the *American Engineer and Railroad Journal*. He has supervised editorial work for several technical journals and since 1911 has been managing editor of *Railway Age*.

duty as a citizen. Incidentally, this project is now in its sixth year and is well out of its experimental period.

This experience was also paralleled by entry into practical politics, including a long, intensive campaign, election to office as a freeholder in Essex County, N. J., and a three-year term in that capacity. With it went all the trials and tribulations of such an experience, including being called before the Grand Jury on the charge of grafting in the purchase of voting machines (certain elements were strongly opposed to the purchase), and being hailed before the Civil Service Commission and heckled by a shrewd lawyer because of attempting to raise the standards of personnel in the county services.

To cap the climax, and because of the lack of a practical book which in a clear and simple way outlined the responsibilities of citizenship, Mrs. Wright and I were tempted to meet this need by collaborating in the publication of a book on "How to Be a Responsible Citizen."

All this by way of introduction to indicate the difficulties stirred up by an apparently harmless question which was asked by Col. Clarence E. Davies, now secretary of the A.S.M.E.

A rather simple form of democracy

was practiced in a few communities in the early Greek civilization, all of the citizens going to a central point to discuss their common problems and register their votes. This, of course, proved impossible in larger communities and under more complicated conditions, and it became necessary to resort to representative democracy. This naturally involves party organizations and political machines; indeed, no way has yet been found to do without the party system in a republic. Unfortunately, however, the citizens who should be the rulers, have too generally failed to exercise control over their party machines. We audit and check up our businesses, our various societies and even the circulation of our newspapers and magazines, but we fail miserably in checking up on our party machines and their activities. There are good and bad politicians; generally speaking, they are just as good as we force them to be. They want to maintain their positions as leaders, and in order to remain in power will do what the citizens insist upon.

It is strange, is it not, that under such circumstances and in a republic such as ours one can be educated entirely at the expense of the state, from the kindergarten through the university, and not receive any real instruction or coaching on his civic responsibilities and how to discharge them, or how to exercise influence in public affairs?

Many people seem to feel that they have done their full duty when they vote on election day and pay taxes. Whether they vote intelligently or not seems to be beside the question, and unfortunately too often they seem to be unaware of the fact that there is any taxation outside of that in which they make direct payments to the government. The way in which many otherwise intelligent men and women sidestep jury duty is a sad commentary on our standards of citizenship.

Many of you undoubtedly saw the story in the newspapers, following the primary elections several weeks ago, of the mayor of a western community who showed up the indifference and

apathy of the voters in a certain voting district. After the election it developed that a donkey had been elected to the position of county committeeman. It illustrates the fact, also, that many people fail to understand the strategic importance of district or precinct leadership; they overlook the fact that these leaders are actually elected at the primary elections and that they control the political machine.

Reform movements too frequently fail because they place all the stress on the heads of the ticket and forget that even though these leaders may be elected, they cannot function to the best advantage and will probably be thrown out of office at the next election, unless the reform party controls the local committee members and insists upon their seeing that the right kind of political machine is maintained.

The individual in our large centers often feels that his efforts are futile, but we must not forget that many communities, some of very large size, have been cleaned up politically because a few people got together and started to build intelligently from the bottom up.

An inspiring example of what can be done to stimulate right thinking in civic and political matters is illustrated by a discussion course which has been conducted at the Newark College of Engineering during the past five years. The students are furnished with a pamphlet on "The Engineer's Duty as a Citizen," which they must study in advance, so that the entire time of the three two-hour periods available can be used for open forum discussion purposes. Two or three weeks before each discussion period each student is required to turn in, unsigned, a question about which he would like to have more information or would like to have discussed. A study of these questions is made and the discussion is staged around those which appear to be most important.

As a result of these discussions, many of the young men have been inspired to take an active part in politics or to become associated with worthwhile civic activities. A few of them have tried to be elected as precinct committeemen, sometimes with success and sometimes otherwise, but in all cases getting a better understanding of all the workings of the political machinery. Some of them

have visited political clubs, not always, however, with good results. Reports have been made back to the discussion group of clubs which have been anything but instructive or admirable; indeed, in some cases they have been quite disgusting. In other instances, however, the young men have come in contact with really worthwhile people at political club meetings and have met candidates for office, thus having an opportunity to size them up and to know whether they were really worth voting for.

Too frequently the supposedly intelligent citizens in a community take little interest in political affairs. Other interests, however, which are not operating for the best interests

of the community as a whole, work hard and with considerable success to maintain control of the political machinery. Not a few careful and critical thinkers question whether our republic can survive if such conditions are allowed to continue.

Citizenship in our republic is a most precious asset and yet, because of our indifference and laziness, we may find that, as has already happened in a number of instances abroad, our republican form of government may be displaced by one which is much less desirable; indeed, we may wake up to find that because of carelessness and apathy we have exchanged our birthright for a mess of pottage.

Motion Pictures in Education

THE Visual Education Department of the University is now engaged on a significant experimental program in the field of the development of motion pictures for use in general education. The project is being financed by a gift of \$122,260 from the General Education Board, a Rockefeller endowment. Three films of four reels each will be produced during the next three years. The experiment is being directed by Robert A. Kissack, originator and director of the visual education service at the University.

For the purposes of the experiment general education is viewed as if it were divided into four areas, the socio-civic, vocational, family and personal. The principal film sequence will be made in the socio-civic area, but will be much more exciting than that academic description makes it sound. Starting with a picture that shows the natural resources of Minnesota, mines, farms, forests, waterpowers and all, the picture will progress into a historical review of the state, covering the period from 1865 to the World War. Then a third phase will endeavor to epitomize the present social problems of the state, based on an admission of gradual social change. This is being brought about in large part by the decline of certain natural resources and the shift in population trend, in age of population, in environment, and by world impacts.

Mr. Kissack and his assistants have already visited many parts of Minnesota for a camera's eye view of the possible pictures of natural re-

sources, such as the vast grain fields of the Red River Valley, the stock raising areas, the yawning open-pit mines of the Mesabe range, and the forest areas in Superior and Chippewa national forests and elsewhere. It is his hope to turn out a unified and consecutive picture in which the basic wealth, the historical development and the inter-action of these with the state's people will be shown in such a way as to have clear educational value.

The Visual Education Service is also involved in another of the seven projects financed by the General Education Board, namely, the American Council on Education's study of how and why to use film for general education. Cooperating in this project will be the Tower Hill school in Maryland, the public schools of Santa Barbara and Denver, and the General College.

Research Council

President Guy Stanton Ford and Dean Malcolm M. Willey have been renamed to offices in the Social Science Research council, national academic organization.

President Ford was reappointed chairman of the council and Dean Willey was renamed a member of the council's committee on social science personnel. The personnel committee has charge of allotting council fellowships to faculty men at colleges and universities throughout the country. Dean Willey has been a member of the committee for more than 10 years.

News of the Campus and Alumni

CAMPUS sights and sounds (which you probably missed by being a college student too soon): The steam shovel digging a hole in the old parade ground near Folwell Hall to make way for the new Museum of Natural History building. Not bothering the Spanish-American War soldier statue however. . . . The new broadcasting studio on the Farm Campus which will be used by the Agricultural Extension Division in sending programs over WLB. . . . The evening musicales in the main lounge of the Minnesota Union during which recordings of musical classics are presented to appreciative audiences. . . . The beautiful full-length portrait of Dr. L. J. Cooke painted by Carl Bohnen hanging in the lobby of Cooke Hall. Placed there by the M Club. . . . The Newsreel Theatre in Northrop Memorial auditorium each Wednesday. A one-hour show of news and special short subjects for a nickel. . . . Students who look like good prospects for Coach Jim Kelly's track team making a dash to catch the inter-campus car. . . . The new astronomy observatory on top of the Physics building. . . . Smart venetian blinds on all the windows of Vincent Hall, the new home of the School of Business. . . . Airplane motors humming in the old Armory as students in aeronautical engineering do their laboratory work. . . . The restfulness of the Arthur Upson Room in the library. . . . The floodlights on Northrop Field as the football players practice on these evenings of early darkness.

NOV. 22 — University Artists Course. Beniamino Gigli, tenor, Northrop Auditorium, 8:30 p. m., \$1 to \$3.

NOV. 23—Newsreel Theater. Five showings beginning at 12:30 p. m., Northrop Auditorium, \$0.05.

NOV. 25—Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra, Albert Spalding, violinist, Northrop Auditorium, 8:30 p. m., \$1 to \$3.

Teachers

Although fewer calls were received for teachers this year, the Bureau of Recommendations of the College of Education placed about as many in teaching jobs this year as last. Horace T. Morse '28, is director of the bureau.

This year the bureau placed 145 of the graduating seniors registered with it. In 1937, the number of teachers securing positions was 150. Of the total registration, a larger percentage was placed this fall than in the two preceding years, 72 per cent being placed this year, 70 per cent in 1937 and 46 per cent in 1936.

A greater percentage of teachers in special fields got jobs than did those teaching academic subjects, but the actual number placed was greater in the academic fields.

Delegate

In Rome, at the headquarters of the International Institute of Agriculture during the week that began October 3, 1938, there was held the First International Congress on Chemical Fertilizers. Charles J. Brand, '02, was one of the official delegates named by President Roosevelt on the recommendation of Sec-

retary Hull to this Congress. At the conclusion of the Rome meeting, Mr. Brand visited Berlin and London, during the tense period following the Munich conference. He was a passenger on the Queen Mary, an 82,000 ton ship, that made its landing at New York on October 18, without the assistance of tugs—a feat never before attempted.

Mr. Brand feels that the three factors that are sure to make for peace in Europe are the methods of personal negotiation that were adopted by Premier Chamberlain; the recognition of Europe as a four-power instead of a two-power continent; and the recognition of the necessity for an economic unit in middle Europe as distinguished from a group of political units without economic sufficiency.

Alfred S. Tilsbury, '94L, and Mrs. Tilsbury were also passengers on the Queen Mary.

State Athletic Leader Dies

A brilliant career in the field of athletics and physical education was brought to a tragic end with the death of George Myrum '24, on Saturday, November 12. He was seriously injured the night before when the bus in which he was riding with the members of his Gustavus Adolphus football team rammed into the rear end of a truck loaded with telephone poles near Belle Plaine. The driver of the bus and a member of the squad also received fatal injuries. Mr. Myrum was rushed to a hospital in Minneapolis but he failed to regain consciousness.

The team had played a game against a Wisconsin school and the players and coaches were returning to St. Peter.

During his 15 years at Gustavus Adolphus, he had established a remarkable coaching and administrative record and in appreciation of his efforts the school had recently awarded him a lifetime professorship in physical education. In addition to developing several state conference championship teams he

worked hard and successfully to build an athletic plant which is now regarded as one of the finest possessed by any small college.

His football teams of the past three years won state conference titles and his basketball and baseball teams have also made outstanding records.

While a junior in Worthington high school he gave up his studies to join the army and served on the Mexican border and in France. He returned to Worthington and was both coach and captain of the team which won a state championship.

He enrolled at the University and played football in 1923 and 1924 in spite of the fact that he weighed only 135 pounds. His great spirit and courage more than made up for his lack of weight. He was regular third baseman on the Gopher baseball team for two years and served as captain one year. He went to Gustavus Adolphus as assistant coach in 1924.

He is survived by his wife and two sons.

Minnesota Alumni Weekly

Owned and Published by the
General Alumni Association of the
University of Minnesota. Member
of the American Alumni Council.

November 19, 1938

Editor

WILLIAM S. GIBSON '27

Assistant Editor

VERA SCHWENK '36

President

DR. ERLING S. PLATOU '20Md

Vice-President

BENJAMIN W. PALMER '11L

Treasurer

THOS. F. WALLACE '93; '95L

Executive Secretary

E. B. PIERCE '04

Board of Directors

Honorary: CHAS. G. IREYS '00; CHAS. F. KEYES '96; HENRY F. NACHTRIEB '82; EDGAR F. ZELLE '13. *Arts College:* LILLIAN MAYER FINK '18; MARY SHEPARDSON '18. *Engineering:* WILLIAM T. RYAN '05; GEORGE M. SHEPARD '09. *Agriculture:* SPENCER B. CLELAND '14; T. W. GULLICKSON '18. *Law:* JOHN K. FESLER '26; C. F. E. PETERSON '93. *Medicine:* DR. ADAM SMITH '20; DR. ROBERT WILDER '25. *School of Agriculture:* C. P. BULL '01. *Dentistry:* DR. JOSEPH SHELLMAN '05; DR. L. W. THOM '15. *Pharmacy:* CHARLES V. NETZ '20. *Education:* N. ROBERT RINGDAHL '09. *Business:* FRANK J. TUPA '21. *Mines:* WALTER H. PARKER '07. *First District:* DR. W. F. BRAASCH '00; '03Md. *Ninth District:* DR. W. L. BURNAP '97. *Directors-at-Large:* DR. W. H. AURAND '01Md; CARROLL K. MICHENER '07; ARNOLD C. OSS '21; BEN W. PALMER '11L; GEORGE A. POND '18Ag; ARTHUR B. FRUEN '08E; HARRY GERRISH '05E; REWEY BELLE INGLIS '08; FRANK W. PECK '12; ORREN E. SAFFORD '10L.

The Minnesota Alumni Weekly is published weekly from September to June and monthly during July and August. Entered as second class matter at the post office at Minneapolis, Minn., under act of Congress of March 3, 1879.

Business Manager

WILLIAM S. GIBSON '27

National Advertising Representative: The Graduate Group, Inc., 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York; Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, San Francisco, London.

News and Views

IN an article in a recent issue of the *Athletic Journal*, Major John L. Griffith, Big Ten athletic commissioner, praised the sane policy concerning the conduct of intercollegiate athletics which has prevailed at Minnesota. Football and other major sports have been held to their proper place in the general program of the institution and there has been no lowering of scholastic or ethical standards. And the records of Minnesota teams in football and other sports is evidence that such a policy need prove no obstacle to success in intercollegiate competition.

Major Griffith quoted statistics which show that, with amazingly few exceptions, the members of Gopher teams live within the state or in nearby communities in neighboring states. No special scholarships or other inducements are held out to promising high school athletes. The men who have contributed to Minnesota's athletic success have entered the University because this school was their natural choice. Their native aptitudes plus sound coaching and adequate facilities have brought high achievement.

The work of the department of athletics and physical education goes far beyond its activities in the field of intercollegiate athletics. It provides and supervises a comprehensive program of athletic competition and physical education for all men students in the University. Whereas a few hundred men may win places on the varsity squads in the various sports there are thousands who take part in the intramural program. The entire student body benefits from the fact that Minnesota has one of the finest and most complete athletic plants in the country.

When Dr. L. J. Cooke first came to the University some 40 years ago he initiated a program of athletics for all men students. In that early era the facilities were limited to available space in the old Armory and to the playing fields adjacent to that building. The more than 5,000 men students who now take part in intramural competition have available the space on Northrop Field, the grounds between Fourth

Street and the railroad tracks, the Field House, the training quarters in Memorial Stadium, and the marvelous all-round facilities of Cooke Hall.

One of the leaders of dental education in China is Dr. J. L. Wong '22D, who is making a valiant effort to continue his work in spite of the Japanese aggression. He is dean of the College of Dentistry of the National Central University which has been moved to Chengtu, Szechuen, in the western interior of China near the borders of Tibet. With him is another Minnesotan, Dr. Walter Gordon Campbell '30D. The school which now enjoys a refugee existence has a total of 37 students and the faculty has been cut to three members.

The teaching must be done without benefit of books, charts or materials and this gives an idea of the strength of the determination of Dr. Wong to continue regardless of obstacles. He fears that if the school is disorganized at this time, it will never be revived.

He is optimistic for the future as well as courageous in the present for he is making plans for a great expansion of the services rendered by the dental school. He has petitioned the government to have the curriculum enlarged so that a regular six year course in dentistry leading to the D.D.S. degree may be offered.

Dr. Wong has written to Dean W. F. Lasby for information concerning books and materials which may be useful to him in forwarding his work and his plans in the interest of dental education and service in China.

A. M. Welles '77, of Northfield, who served as secretary to the first president of the University of Minnesota, William Watts Folwell, visited the campus on Tuesday. He has known each of Minnesota's first five presidents and he was anxious to meet the sixth president of the institution, Dr. Guy Stanton Ford.

★ The Reviewing Stand ★

THE EDITOR

Re-election

WHEN the members of the Minnesota Dads' Association held their annual business meeting in the Minnesota Union two weeks ago, Edward F. Flynn '96L, of St. Paul, was re-elected to the presidency. It can be said without reservation that this organization of the fathers of students has an experienced leader in the executive chair, for this will be Mr. Flynn's seventh consecutive term as president.

Since the beginning of the Dads' Association some eight years ago he has been one of the most interested and most active members. His keen interest in the University, his enthusiasm, and his ability as a leader marked him as the logical man to direct the organization during its formative years. The members of the association have been convinced of the wisdom of their original selection as the program and the influence of the organization have grown with the result that Mr. Flynn has been given a steady job.

He qualifies as a Minnesota Dad, for two daughters have attended the University. Marjory received her degree in 1935 while Betty attended during 1931 and 1932 and then completed her studies with a four year course in the Minneapolis School of Art.

Since 1923 Mr. Flynn has been Assistant to the General Counsel and Director of Public Relations of the Great Northern Railway. For 26 years he practiced law in Devils Lake, North Dakota, and was active in the social and civic affairs of that community.

It should also be added that he made a valuable contribution in the field of entertainment. For 24 years he was managing director of O'Callaghans, an amateur theatrical company which produced about 40 plays during the period. In addition to his directorial duties he memorized lines and played a role in each of the plays produced. He is also the author of one play which was published in 1918 by the Cornhill Company of Boston.

His platform appearances have not been confined to amateur theatricals

by any means for he has delivered more than 3,000 speeches in all parts of the United States and Canada during the past 25 years. He is noted for his rapid-fire delivery and the total number of words he uses in one address would provide enough syllables for several speeches given at average speed.

Those who have heard him speak on any one of a variety of subjects will agree that he rightfully deserves his reputation of being one of the fastest, if not the fastest, public speaker in the United States. Stenotypists who have had to work at a double-quick tempo to keep up with his remarks have declared that at times during the course of a talk his words flow at the rate of 300 or more a minute. And every word is enunciated clearly.

Add to these facts the further information that his talks are thought provoking and entertaining and you will understand why his popularity as a speaker is not exceeded even by his popularity as a president of the Minnesota Dads' Association.

Linguist

Washington D. C. was the scene recently of an honor banquet given for George F. Von Ostermann. Mr. Von Ostermann has retired from his position as foreign language editor of the Government Printing Office, and will now look back on an exceedingly interesting and busy life.

He spent five years on the Minnesota campus as a young man, without getting, or even asking for, University credit for his work. He studied only foreign languages, maintaining that he was a student, not a scholar nor a linguist. He speaks four languages and translates 23. He has been employed steadily at the government printing office since 1913 as compositor, proof reader, foreign reviser and finally foreign language editor.

Mr. Von Ostermann also saw military service in the United States Army: from 1893 to 1896, and again for a year in 1896-97; as a member of the Rough Riders against the Spaniards in Cuba a few years later;



EDWARD F. FLYNN

and before then he served on the Indian Reservation police to quell the Indian uprisings in 1891.

Three years ago he compiled and published a style book on 73 languages and American Indian tongues. This book was completed in thirty days, supplied a world-wide demand from libraries, students of governments, etc., and ran into several editions. It has been highly praised by language authorities all over the world.

Mr. Ostermann lives at Suitland, Maryland, where he will continue his studies and language activities.

Appreciation

Max McConn '04, dean of Washington Square College of New York University, was recently presented with a gold watch by the faculty of Lehigh University where he served as dean for 15 years before assuming his new duties in New York City this year. An expression of appreciation for his years of service to Lehigh University accompanied the gift.

Washington Square College has an enrollment of more than 5,000 students and a faculty of more than 400. Before going to Lehigh, Dean McConn was a member of the faculty of the University of Illinois. He is the author of numerous articles and the book, *Studies Are Not Everything*.

Minnesota Bows to Speed Attack

	w.	l.	t.	pct.	tp.	op.
MINN.	3	1	0	.750	45	12
Wisconsin	3	1	0	.750	64	39
Ohio State	3	1	1	.750	80	33
Michigan	2	1	1	.667	65	14
N. W.	2	1	2	.667	32	23
Purdue	2	1	1	.667	24	14
Illinois	1	3	0	.250	24	61
Iowa	1	3	1	.250	43	80
Indiana	1	3	0	.250	9	27
Chicago	0	3	0	.000	28	114

FOR the first time since Bernie Bierman returned to Minnesota as football coach in 1932, the Gophers were defeated by more than one touchdown Saturday. And in spite of the 19 to 0 score it can be said that the Gophers played a strong game against Notre Dame and several individual members of the squad must be credited with performances well above the average level of play.

The Minnesotans could match the opposition in everything but speed and reserves. And it was speed, possessed in large quantities by the men of Notre Dame, which caused the downfall of the Gophers at South Bend. It required just three plays with blazing speed as the important factor to give Notre Dame the three touchdowns of the afternoon. The remainder of the time the Irish were held in check so thoroughly that they were able to make only one first down from scrimmage. This of course stands as a high tribute to the work of the Minnesota forward wall.

The two regular ends, Butch Nash and John Mariucci, and the reserve wingmen refused to allow the speedy Irish backs an open course around the ends of the line. The opposing ball carriers failed to dent the center of the line except on the one occasion when Zontini found a hole in the first quarter and continued 34 yards down the field for a touchdown. If there had been holes in the Gopher line the Notre Dame backs would have made good use of them for they wasted no time in getting up to the line of scrimmage.

When Minnesota had the ball, the linemen cleared the way through the first line of defense but before the Gopher backs could take advantage of the openings, the opposing secondary defenders blazed in to check the advance.



LARRY BUHLER

In the closing minutes of the first half the Gophers executed a double-lateral play which looked good for a touchdown until the superior Notre Dame speed came into the picture. Christiansen started from his own 37-yard line, blasted eight yards through the line and then lateraled to Larry Buhler. Buhler hiked 12 yards and tossed the ball to George Faust who had a clear field to the goal line. Zontini, however, was on his trail and the Notre Dame back pedaled up from behind to stop Faust on the Notre Dame 27-yard line. A pass from Van Every to Christiansen advanced the ball another five yards just as the first half ended to halt the Minnesota scoring threat.

Passes

Not until the final minutes of the second period did the Irish have a chance to play the ball from scrimmage in Minnesota territory. A Gopher punt just went to the 50 and the ball was carried back five yards to the Minnesota 45-yard line. There was practically no gain on the first play into the line but the second play was good for a touchdown. Brown, Notre Dame left end, outdistanced the Minnesota secondary to take a pass from Saggau on the 10-yard line and he went on across for the score.

Throughout the first half with the exception of the two perfectly ex-

ecuted touchdown plays the Gophers appeared to have the better of the play. The brilliant punting on the part of George Faust and the fine defensive work of the Minnesota line served to keep the opposition back in its own territory. The Irish however did have the speed and the timing for the scoring thrusts and they made the touchdowns in a clean-cut manner.

Notre Dame scored the third touchdown of the day in the final minute of the game. Throughout the third and fourth quarters the Gophers had stopped everything that the Irish had to offer but they in turn were not able to make any sustained marches down the field. With the clock indicated that the end of the game was only seconds away, Van Every tossed a long pass from his own 20 which was intercepted by Sitko on the Minnesota 45-yard line and returned to the 38. At this point the Irish made their only first down of the afternoon from scrimmage on a pass from Saggau to Zontini who was stopped on the 20-yard line. Notre Dame was held to a gain of four yards in three plays and on fourth down Saggau tossed a pass to Kelly in the end zone for the score.

The Gophers advanced deep into Notre Dame territory in the first quarter. Faust attempted a place kick from the 30-yard line which was wide and a couple of minutes later, Horace Bell booted one from the 45-yard line which went straight but was just a little low.

Following the first Notre Dame touchdown, George Faust returned the kickoff to the Minnesota 37-yard line. On two plays Larry Buhler advanced the ball to midfield and then Moore and Faust made gains into Notre Dame territory. Following an exchange of punts, the Gophers moved up to the Notre Dame 25-yard line. The advance was stopped however when a Minnesota fumble was recovered by Notre Dame on the 29-yard line.

On two other occasions in the first half the Gophers moved the ball across the midfield mark into the opponent's territory but the forward passes failed to click and the ball carriers were stopped.

The Gophers made six first downs by rushing while Notre Dame got a first down on a penalty and a second by passing and the Gophers had the advantage in the number of yards gained by rushes, 157 to 131. In total yards gained from scrimmage Notre Dame had 208 to Minnesota's 165.

Star

The work of George Faust at quarterback was outstanding. He directed the team well, did his share of the blocking, and gained 19 yards in the three times he carried the ball. He also did a splendid job of returning the kickoffs, taking the opening kick back to his own 45-yard line. In the first minute of the contest he set the Irish back against their own goal line when he punted out of bounds on the Notre Dame one-half yard line. Throughout the game he continued to place his kicks out of reach of the Notre Dame receivers.

Wilbur Moore picked up 44 yards in the 13 times he carried the ball for an average of better than three yards per try while Larry Buhler demonstrated his power at fullback with a total gain of 60 yards in 13 attempts for an average of nearly five yards per try.

Play for Title

The Gophers will meet Wisconsin at Madison this Saturday in the final game of the 1938 season. It will be the feature game of the day in the Big Ten for its outcome will determine the winner of the conference title. Six conference teams, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Northwestern, Michigan, Purdue and Ohio State, each have suffered one defeat in Big Ten competition. Northwestern, Ohio State, Purdue and Michigan have tie games on their records which gives Minnesota and Wisconsin the leadership at the moment in the standings.

The Gophers are the defending champions of the Big Ten and a victory over the Badgers Saturday will place them in line for the title for the second straight year. In conference play, Minnesota has defeated Michigan, Purdue and Iowa while losing to Northwestern.

Not in many years has the conference race been as scrambled as this season. Minnesota defeated

Statistics Reveal Gopher Strength

Total first downs: Minnesota 6; Notre Dame 2.
 By rushing: Minnesota 6; Notre Dame 0.
 By forward pass: Minnesota 0; Notre Dame 1.
 By penalty: Minnesota 0; Notre Dame 1.
 Yards gained by rushes: Minnesota 153; Notre Dame 131.
 Yards gained by passes: Minnesota 12; Notre Dame 77.
 Total yards gained from scrimmage: Minnesota 165; Notre Dame 208.
 Rushes and pass gains by periods: First period, Minnesota 44; Notre Dame 88.
 Second period, Minnesota 70; Notre Dame 58.
 Third period, Minnesota 29; Notre Dame 16.
 Fourth period, Minnesota 22; Notre Dame 46.
 Number of forward passes attempted: Minnesota 16; Notre Dame 5.
 Forward passes completed: Minnesota 5; Notre Dame 3.
 Passes intercepted: by Minnesota 1; Notre Dame 2.
 Number of punts: Minnesota 13; Notre Dame 13.
 Average yards per punt: Minnesota 36.6; Notre Dame 38.8.
 Attempted return of kickoffs: Minnesota 5; Notre Dame 0.
 Average return of kickoffs: Minnesota 23.2; Notre Dame 0.
 Number of penalties: On Minnesota 5; Notre Dame 2.
 Total yards penalized: Minnesota 25; Notre Dame 20.
 Fumbles: By Minnesota 2; by Notre Dame 0.
 Own fumbles recovered: By Minnesota 1; Notre Dame 0.
 Opponents' fumbles recovered: By Minnesota 0; Notre Dame 1.
 Longest gain by rushing: Minnesota 34 yards; Notre Dame 84 yards.
 Longest gain by passing: Minnesota 5 yards; Notre Dame 43 yards.
 Individual gains from rushing:
 Minnesota—Christiansen 12 yards in 5 plays; Franck 7 in 3; Moore 44 in 13; Buhler 60 in 13; Faust 19 in 3; Van Every 7 in 2; Paffrath 4 in 2.

Purdue and the Boilermakers defeated Wisconsin. On the other hand, Northwestern knocked the Gophers out of the undefeated class and a week later suffered a similar fate at the hands of Wisconsin. Ohio State held Northwestern to a scoreless tie and later was trimmed 12 to 0 by Purdue.

Leaders

Iowa was the only conference team on the Minnesota schedule which is not in the first division. The Gophers have defeated two of the leaders, Purdue and Michigan and must down a third leader, Wisconsin, this Saturday to lay any claim to the mythical title.

It is expected that all the Minnesota players, with the possible exception of George Franck, will be free of injuries for the final game on the schedule. His injury, suffered at South Bend, may allow him to see only limited service at Madison.

Notre Dame	Pos.	Minnesota
Brown	LE	Mariucci
Beinor	LT	Pederson
McGoldrick	LG	Bell
Longhi	C	Elmer
Bossu	RG	Twedell
Kell	RT	Schultz
Kelly	RE	Nash
Sitko	QB	Faust
Saggau	LH	Franck
Zontini	RH	Buhler
Theising	FB	Christiansen

Notre Dame	7	6	0	6-19
Minnesota	0	0	0	0-0

Touchdowns: Zontini, Brown, J. Kelly.
 Point after touchdown: Zontini.

Substitutions: Notre Dame—Ends, Kerr, O'Brien, Brennan, Ransas. Tackles—Gallagher, Harvey, Brew, Bechtold. Guards—DeFranco, Gubanich, Riffle, P. Kelly, R. Sullivan. Centers—McIntyre, Finneran. Quarterbacks—Hofer, Crowe. Halfbacks—Sheridan, Stevenson, Morrison, McGannon, Burnell. Fullbacks—Piepul, Tonelli. Minnesota—Ends, Nash, Bjorklund. Tackles—Schultz, Johnson. Guards—Bell, Twedell. Center—Kulbitski. Quarterbacks—Belfiori, Gould. Halfbacks—Van Every, Paffrath. Fullback—Moore.

Referee—James Masker, Northwestern.
 Umpire—Anthony Haines, Yale. Head linesman, Herb Steger, Michigan. Field judge, Joe Magidsohn, Michigan.

Minnesota Women

A Wedding in China

PEARL STROT '26Ed, will be remembered by many of her former friends and classmates as a teacher at Phalen Park Hospital for crippled children in St. Paul. Several years ago Miss Strot entered a Missionary Training School, and upon completion of her course was sent to China, to the China Inland Mission of Chengtu Province. On September 14 she became the bride of George Kraft, also a former Twin Citian, and one-time schoolmate to Miss Strot.

Although they would not deny themselves the Occidental wedding costumes such as they always knew here, the Oriental atmosphere given by the surrounding trees and plants, and by the definitely Asiatic floral bouquet carried by the bride comes to one's attention.

With such unsettled conditions in the eastern part of China, it is comforting to know that these people are comparatively safe in the inner country. They are headquartered with the Inland Mission at Kwanh-fien, Fzechuan, China, and mail will reach them there. As Mr. and Mrs.



MR. AND MRS. KRAFT

George Kraft they will continue their missionary work in this field, and their friends unite in wishing them continued success in their new status as man and wife.

An Adventure in French Literature

Marion E. Cross (M.A. '33), is the translator of *Father Louis Hennepin's Description of Louisiana*, published November 10 by the University Press, under the auspices of the Minnesota Society of the Colonial Dames of America.

Miss Cross, a resident of Minneapolis, took her advanced degree in French at the University following her graduation from Smith College. She became interested in the project of translating Father Hennepin through her father, Norton M. Cross '87A, Minneapolis attorney, who is a member of the Minnesota Historical Society.

She mastered her French during extended visits to France. She has made five different trips to Europe since she was graduated from Central High School in Minneapolis, sometimes remaining on the Continent as long as a year. She has covered the entire of France by motor, made a walking trip through the Alps, visited Spain twice, spent considerable time in Italy, and a summer in Norway and Sweden. During one period of residence in Paris she attended the Alliance Francaise, a school for foreigners. Most of these travels were in the company of her mother, (the former Martha Ankeny '91A), sister or brother.

Father Hennepin's Description of Louisiana is her first published translation, although she has done some translating for the department of psychology in the University. She is not a newcomer to the book world, having worked in Mabel Ulrich's book shop in Minneapolis and Macy's book department in New York City.

Miss Cross is an active member of the Minneapolis Junior League and secretary of the Woman's Christian Association. She is a member of Kappa Kappa Gamma and of Lambda Alpha Psi, honorary language society. She makes her home



MARION E. CROSS

with her parents at 2103 Second Avenue South, Minneapolis.

Last Call

Final plans are being made for the Annual Minnesota Foundation Ball, Friday, November 25, in the Minneapolis auditorium's main arena. With the signing of Bob Crosby and his Dixieland Band to appear, only minor details are left to consider. This orchestra has become nationally known, and is now engaged on a two-year contract at the Blackhawk restaurant in Chicago. The Foundation Ball will be one of very few engagements the organization will favor for some time, and it will be a privilege to dance to their music without the necessity of going to Chicago.

Brief Notes About Minnesota Alumni

12,000 Minnesotans read this department each week for news of friends of College days.

—1891—

Funeral services were conducted in Los Angeles for Theodore M. Knappen '91A, former associate editor of the Minneapolis Journal, magazine writer and land development expert. He died in Hollywood at the age of 67. Mr. Knappen's connections with Minneapolis papers dates back to the first few years of the

1900's. He became secretary of the Western Canada Immigration Association in 1904; he was one-time writer for the New York Tribune, and later became editor of the Magazine of Wall Street. He made his home in many different parts of the country, and was known through his work in Vancouver, B. C.; Berkeley, California; Washington, D. C.; New York City; and Los Angeles, besides many parts of the Northwest. Surviving are his wife, Nellie C. Knappen, the former Nellie Cross '91A, a daughter and three sons.

—1899—

Jennings C. Litzenberg, retired head of the department of obstetrics and gynecology at Minnesota, has been named president-elect of the Central Association of Obstetricians and Gynecologists at the annual meeting of the organization held last month in Minneapolis.

—1900—

During the week of September 19 the Seventh International Management Congress was held in Washington, D. C. Among those participating was Isaac Nesbitt Tate '00Ex, who, in one of the technical sessions discussed "Forest Management for Commercial Production of Forest Products." Mr. Tate might be classed among the Busy Men. He is vice-president and secretary of the Weyerhaeuser Company of St. Paul; president of American Forest Products, Inc.; and chairman of the Trade Promotion Committee of the National Lumber Manufacturers Association. Charles J. Brand '02, who was mentioned in these columns recently, assisted in preparing the agricultural program for the Congress and presided at the session at which Mr. Tate spoke.

Lewis N. Klove '99A, '03Md, practicing physician in Minneapolis thirty-five years, died here last month. He held an honorary degree of doctor of Philosophy from the School of Philosophy at Bombay, India. Surviving are his wife and two sisters.

—1918—

J. W. Gamble '18Md, has been elected first vice-president of the Southern Minnesota Medical Association at its annual convention held in Rochester, Minnesota, recently.

—1924—

T. Spencer Thompson '24E, with the State Department of Highways, has been appointed engineer in

charge of the construction of the ex-Governor Olson Highway. He is married and has recently moved to Minneapolis.

—1925—

Margaret F. Allen's '25N, present address is 15301 Myrtle, Harvey, Illinois, where she is community nurse, social worker, tuberculosis nurse and has charge of four schools. (Maybe she isn't busy!)

Fred A. Maides '25D, and Mrs. Maides '27Ed, have a new man in the house. He arrived in time for Navy Day, and will take up his duties as second mate to his brother, Fred, Jr., now four years old. The newcomer will be named John Healy. The Maides home is in Grand Forks, North Dakota.

—1926—

Robert Whiteley '26Ag, with Mrs. Whitely and their 3 children, lives in Nogales, New Mexico. He is stationed there as United States Customs inspector on the Mexico-United States border, and finds things pretty interesting.

Mary C. Lincoln (Mary Cole-Lyon), '26A, is also connected with Mexico through the United States government. She is employed in the offices of the Military Attache in the American Embassy in Mexico City.

Marion Henry '26A, formerly with Graybar Electric in New York, is now holder of a secretarial position in a legal concern there. Her address in New York City is 411 East 53rd Street.

—1927—

Erwin S. Gunhus '27L, for a number of years in Chicago, is now wholeheartedly interested in a wholesale flour and feed concern at Granite Falls, Minnesota.

Richard G. Madden '27A, 3701 Columbus Avenue, Minneapolis, is department cashier with the local Grinnell Company, Inc.

Walter F. Hagman '27E, has become head of his department in the drawing room of Bethlehem Steel, with offices at 8301 South Stewart Avenue, Chicago. He resides at 7427 South Shore Drive, Apartment D, Chicago.

—1928—

Ingolf B. Hauge '28D, an officer in the United States Naval Dental Corps, is stationed at the Presidio of California. He is married and has three daughters. The Hauge family is becoming accustomed to the rather itinerant life which is the lot

of all army and navy families. They have spent several years in the Philippines.

Roy W. Hanson '28Ag, and Mrs. Hanson (Cleo Near '25A), are making their home at 6077 Wanda, St. Louis, Missouri. Mr. Hanson, whose work on the campus was in agricultural science, was at one time chemist for the Zinsmaster Baking Company in Minneapolis.

—1929—

September 12 was the wedding day of Regina Juster and Harold Gordon '29A. They are at home in Minneapolis.

A daughter was born to Dr. '29Md, '34Gr, and Mrs. (Charlotte Keyes '23A), Howard E. Clark on September 15 in Monterey, California. Dr. Clark received his F.A.C.S. in New York on October 17. The Clark home is in Monterey.

Allen B. Nourse '29A, is a member of the Actors' Equity Association in New York City. He resides at 305 West 84th Street in New York.

Marjorie L. Luethi '29A, has become a professional radio continuity writer. She visited recently in the Twin Cities, where her parental home is at 3852 Second Avenue South, and has now gone to Fort Worth, Texas, to resume her work.

Wesley J. Gray '29E, '32Gr, can be found in San Diego. He is a naval aviator at the Naval Fleet Air Base.

Maida E. Hewitt '29N, formerly at Parkview Hospital in Pueblo, Colorado, is now stationed at the Student Health Center of the North Dakota Agricultural College at Fargo.

—1930—

Robert S. Hanson '30A, formerly of Chicago, is about to complete his second year as central regional supervisor of the Hardware Mutual Insurance Company in Minneapolis. His offices are located at Nicollet Avenue and Twenty-fourth Street.

Howard Karl Metz '30A, for some time in Washington, D. C., returned to Germany, and from last reports lives in Frankfurt-amMain, at Eschersheimer Landstrasse 406.

Edward W. Hanson '30E, in his chosen profession of architect, lives with Mrs. Hanson at 302 South Harlan, Algona, Iowa.

A wedding trip to Bermuda followed the marriage of Mary Joan Laughlin of Minneapolis to Charles Ethan Rea '30, '31Md, '32, '37Gr. They were married a week ago in Minneapolis, and will return to make

their home at 1425 East River Road after December 1. Included in the large group of attendants of the young couple were: John Randolph Paine '35Gr; George Bergh '32Md; George Rea '28A; and George Lavacot '34E.

—1931—

Clara Freiheit '31N, writes from her position at Kapiolani Hospital in Honolulu. She enjoys the Islands very much, but does get pretty lonesome for old friends and things American.

Elsie D. Trautman '31Ag, has a position as teacher of vocational home economics at the Campbell County high school; her address is Box 162, Gillette, Wyoming.

—1932—

Roger K. Kirkpatrick, student in the Graduate School in 1931-32, has been appointed superintendent of the Forbestown, California, properties of the Idaho Maryland Mines Company of Grass Valley. Mr. Kirkpatrick is a graduate of Stanford University.

Donald E. MacFarlane '32A, for a number of years in Minneapolis Y.M.C.A. work, is now probation officer with the County Probation Department. He resides at 95 Malcolm Avenue S. E., Minneapolis.

Robert L. Lynn '32A, lives in Rochester, Minnesota, where he is with the internal revenue department of Minnesota.

Mr. and Mrs. John G. McKay (Rhoda Pierce '32Ed), and three-year-old son John Grant Jr., are in Minneapolis after a summer in California. Mr. McKay is first trombonist with the Minneapolis Symphony.

Recently married and now establishing a home in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, are Cleo Brunetti '32E, '37Gr, and Mrs. Brunetti, formerly Nona Billmyre '38Ex.

—1933—

Hazel V. Dunlap '33A, '35Gr, has resigned her position as research assistant at Lying In Hospital in Chicago, and is now head technician at Mt. Sinai Hospital there.

Jean Howard Hagstrum '33A, is on the way up. He was graduated from Minnesota *summa cum laude*, was elected to Phi Beta Kappa, and received a forensic medal while an undergraduate. Immediately after graduation he was elected to the teaching faculty of North Park Col-

GRADUATES

GERMAN—10 Lessons
FRENCH—5 Lessons

Study with

CARLETON
GL. 3795

lege in Illinois, where he taught for five years. During this time he studied at Northwestern University, and received his M.A. degree, without having lost an hour from his full-time position at North Park. Now he is in New Haven, Connecticut, studying for his Ph.D. degree at Yale.

Maurine Richard '33N, was abroad last summer. She visited in Denmark, Sweden, Finland, Russia and Poland. Now Miss Richard is back at work in Belleville, New Jersey, where she resides at 231 New Street.

Mr. and Mrs. William Barrow (Louise A. Bachman '33N, '34Ed), and their ten months old daughter Carolyn visited recently at the home of Mrs. Barrow's parents, Professor and Mrs. Gustav Bachman. The Barrows' home is in Noonan, North Dakota, where Mr. Barrow is the Federal Immigration officer.

—1934—

It's a good thing that the mechanical engineers of '34 are still available; otherwise the whole class wouldn't have a thing to say for itself. Therefore we quote again from Mechanical Ballyhoo:

Edward C. Petry writes: "About the only exciting thing besides my ceaseless quest for scientific knowledge is my marriage, September 30. . . . We will live in Mulica Hill, New Jersey. There being no street numbers in that town, all correspondence will be gratefully received and shamefully neglected at that address. . . ."

Ottakar P. Prachar: ". . . engineer's life is not all cake and ale . . . worrying about a (so-and-so, we don't understand technical terms) motor for fuel economy. . . ." The address is 3014 West Pierce, Milwaukee.

Robert L. Renz: "Have been living in La Crosse for the past two years, with the Trane Company, and have risen to assistant Industrial Engineer. . . . Still single but probably not for very long. . . . My famous boat BAD BETS still a favorite. . . ."

Last reports from Peter M. Riede is that he is with Linde Air Products Company, and living at 1306 Delaware Avenue, Buffalo, New York. And Frederic A. Smith, who has not written for several years either, was last with Armour and Company, in their St. Paul offices.

Merton F. Snyder: ". . . Still with the Soil Conservation Service as an Agricultural Engineer. This summer I was transferred from the C.C.C. Camp at Fargo to the Soil Conservation Project at Park River, North Dakota. . . . Family remains the same size; the young man is a busybody, always into something."

Clifford N. Sonnesyn: "Returned to Minnesota for graduate work last January, and this Spring became a student engineer with the Automatic Electric Company in Chicago. . . . holds patents for the dial telephone. . . . At present am "trouble shooter" in the inspection department. . . . Living about five blocks from Lake Michigan, and have a car, so I get around. . . . Not married and no prospects. . . ." The address is 5128 Blackstone Avenue, Chicago.

Philip J. Sperry: ". . . Economic conditions brought me back to the drafting board. . . . Margaret (Mrs. Sperry) is taken care of by Peggy (two years old now), and Pep, neighborhood dog (owned by the Sperry's)." Their residence address is 4048 Clausen Avenue, Western Springs, Illinois.

Holger J. Steen: "Still with International Harvester Company, in the laboratory . . . was married September 4 to Paula Fisher of Robbinsdale . . . vacation in Minnesota in August. . . ." The Steens live at 506 Beloit Avenue, Forest Lake, Illinois.

Norbert J. Sternal: "I'm still with the same company (Minnesota Mining), doing the same work (drafting), living at the same place, and still leading an unattached existence." The address is 1173 Lane Place, St. Paul.

Gordon A. Sturm seems to have gone into hiding somewhere in or near Duluth. Word from or about him would be appreciated.

George A. Taylor writes from Boulder City, Nevada: "Married June 30 to Louise Carpenter of Rockford, Illinois. . . . work is mostly installing and adjusting governors at Boulder Dam." Mr. Taylor divides his time between two locations: 1708 Harlem Boulevard, Rockford, Il-

NOVEMBER 19, 1938

Illinois, and Boulder Dam Hotel in Boulder City, Nevada.

L. Franklin Vobeyda: "Still located with the Highway Department, in the Traffic Analysis Division. . . . Interesting work. . . . My wife and I have a son, born August 9, named Franklin Charles, and doing mighty well. . . ." The Vobeyda residence is at 557 Ottawa Avenue, St. Paul.

Alonzo J. Vrooman: "Few changes, still dwelling in the wilds of Oklahoma . . . working for the Air Reduction Sales Company. . . . Favorite sport: hunting with my new 8mm Eastman Cine Kodak. . . ." Mr. and Mrs. Vrooman live at 721 N. W. 29th Street, Apartment B, Oklahoma City.

Paul N. Wallfred seems to be on the "lost" list.

James A. Wood: ". . . Was with KSTP, drawing circuit diagrams, etc. . . . Three months later was working for Technicolor Corporation of Hollywood. . . . Recession hit Technicolor and several of us new men were on the outside. . . . While waiting to be called back, am in St. Paul with my parents, and working for Good Humor Ice Cream Company. . . . Therefore: not married, not settled, and still holding that door for Old Man Opportunity!" The home address is 1996 Terrace Park, St. Paul.

Robert E. Yohe: ". . . Still helping to build ships, but the presidency is just about as far off as ever. . . . Gave up my own boat, but am taking up golf more seriously, plus swimming and exploring in my old Chevrolet. . . . Spent a week in Florida last winter. . . ." His address is 93 Thirty-third Street, Newport News, Virginia.

Gladys A. Wallene, editor of Ballyhoo, brings up the rear of the procession: "Still with American Steel and Wire Company . . . still a flunky—no more, no less. . . . Cliff Gerde was in Cleveland for a short time this summer. . . . Had a letter from Ivar Pearson '34EE, is in the Thomson Laboratory at the Lynn River Works, and lives at 76 Broadway, Lynn, Massachusetts. . . . Plans are coming for the Five Year reunion at Minnesota in June, 1939."

As we mentioned three weeks ago when we began publication of Ballyhoo (in serial form), Miss Wallene, the only girl member of the class of 1934 mechanical engineering, is editor of the clever and newsy An-

nual, and is doing a fine job of keeping in touch with class members, and, of course, keeps all of them in touch with each other.

—1935—

Mary Elizabeth Rohan '35A, Kappa Alpha Theta, has become Mrs. Arthur H. Lund and is keeping house at 2555 Bryant Avenue South, Minneapolis.

Loretta Wachholz '35N, may be reached at 1900 West Polk Street, Chicago, where she has gone recently to continue her nursing work.

Elizabeth R. Smollett '35B, was married last week to Granville G. Stevens, in Minneapolis. Their honeymoon took them to Wisconsin and northern Minnesota, and now they are at home at 2400 Harriet Avenue South, Minneapolis.

—1936—

Karl Jacobson '36Ag, died Sunday, November 13, of gunshot wounds accidentally inflicted by a hunter near Winter Harbor, Maine. Mr. Jacobson was a ranger in Acadia National Park.

Comes a fine letter from Cyril Baranovsky '36E: "After graduation, spent two years on development and design work on radio and telephone systems in Toronto, in fact having little time for anything else including correspondence. . . . Am now with the newly formed Trans-Canada Air Lines, helping in a very small way to establish passenger and express air line service from coast to coast—a mammoth undertaking in itself but which is showing good progress with regular air mail and express from Winnipeg to Vancouver and express from Montreal to Winnipeg inaugurated some time ago. Lockheed 14H transports are used for main line service and Lockheed 10A Electras for feeder lines. Personally, I am looking forward to this winter "back in the west" where there is room to turn around, after several years in the industrial east."

October 15 was the date of the marriage of Jewell Marie Anderson of Minneapolis to Howard John Halvorson '36P. The ceremony took place at the bride's home, and the couple will live in Minneapolis.

—1937—

An early winter wedding is being planned by Laura Lee Graves '37Ex, and George S. Winn '37IT. They will make their home in Duluth, where Mr. Winn is in business.

Married recently at Frederic, Wisconsin were Doris Chandler '37A, and Don Cowell '37A. After a short honeymoon they will go to Chicago, where Mr. Cowell is working.

Engaged to be married December 25 are Arnetta Becker '35, '37, '38Md to Schuyler Brown '39Md. Miss Becker, now interning at University Hospital, is a member of Alpha Phi; Dr. Brown is a member of Chi Psi. The wedding is to take place in Lincoln, Nebraska, Dr. Becker's home.

—1938—

William Enderson '38IT, has been appointed a teaching fellow at the University of Missouri, in the School of Mines at Rolla, Missouri. He is instructor of freshman chemistry, and is working for his M.S. degree in chemical engineering. He plans to be there for two years, and would like to hear from friends he knew while at Minnesota.

Newton Margulies '38A, who will be remembered as 1934 national and extemporaneous speaking champion, varsity debater, and winner of the Pillsbury Oratorical Contest, has entered the Harvard Law School. On November 9, within the first month after his election to the McLaughlin Law Club, he spoke before the organization, representing the defendant in the case of Benniofski v. Lambert.

The engagement of Bernice Majerus of St. Paul to Herbert E. Brown '38IT, lieutenant in the United States Army Corps of Engineers at Fort Lawton, Seattle. The wedding is being planned for early next summer.

Peter Hoffman '38IT, died last week at Northwestern Hospital. He was a lifelong resident of Minneapolis, and a member of Beta Theta Pi. Surviving are his parents and a brother, Walter L. Hoffman '36Md.

Perry Johnson '38Ed, was elected president of the Northwest Alumni Association of Delta Tau Delta at a meeting held at the Minnesota chapter house. Frank Kiewel '30B, is secretary of the unit.

Melvin Kieffer '38A, has been awarded a Brush Scholarship for admittance to the four year post-graduate course of the rabbinical department of the Jewish Theological Seminary of America in New York City. Abraham Zemach '36A, has returned to his rabbinical studies at the Seminary, on a re-grant of his Brush Scholarship.

Another worthwhile vocational guide
for grownups as well as young people

THE SEASON'S FIRST FASCINATING CONTRIBUTION TO YOUR ACTIVE LIBRARY

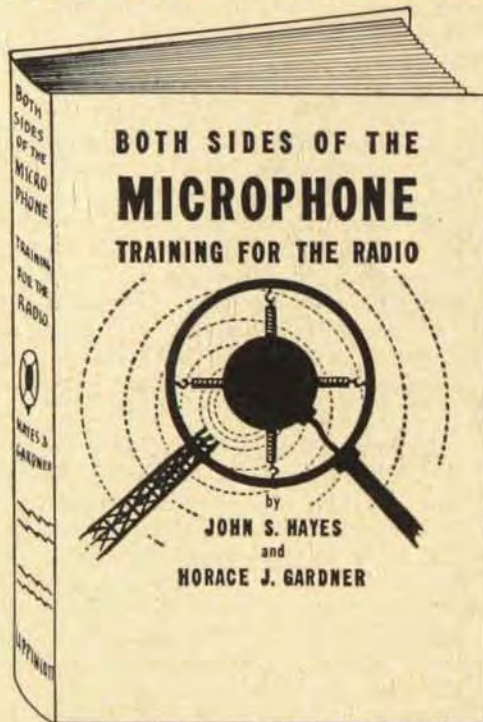
The AUTHORS

JOHN S. HAYES

Former program director of "Philadelphia's Pioneer Voice," station WIP and, also, station WNEW in New York. Today he is associated with station WOR and the Mutual Network as assistant production chief.

HORACE J. GARDNER

Radio commentator and co-author of GAMES AND STUNTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS, now in its ninth printing; THE YEAR 'ROUND PARTY BOOK, now in its four printing; COURTESY BOOK, just published and already in its second printing. Author of forthcoming title HAPPY BIRTHDAY TO YOU!



Contributing Notables

- JULIUS F. SEEBACH, Jr.
Director of program operations
WOR
- GUY LOMBARDO
Popular orchestra leader
- GABRIEL HEATTER
News Commentator
- HELEN JOHNSON
Director CBS "American School of
the Air"
- BEN GRAUER
Special events announcer
- ORSON WELLES
New York theatrical producer
- ALFRED WALLENSTEIN
Conductor CBS symphony orchestra
- FRANK KNIGHT
Announcer for WOR
- KATE SMITH
Popular entertainer
- BILL SLATER
Sports commentator
- DR. SEYMOUR N. SIEGEL
Director of broadcasting, City of
New York
- REV. STANLEY MARPLE, D. D.
Pastor Second Oldest Church in
America

AND OTHERS

TWO BIG BOOKS IN ONE

The Complete Story of Radio for Use in Every School, Church and Home

Part one details all the information about radio from a mechanical and technical standpoint. From the conception of a program right up until it comes through your loud speaker, you are taken on a trip that discloses the various phases of broadcasting: Production, Publicity, Continuity Writing, Engineering, Network Operations, the Office, and Auditions. Not only is this a remarkably interesting account of radio, but it is an exceptional vocational counsellor for the aspiring radio employee.

Part two presents the viewpoint of celebrities as to what YOU THE LISTENER, should expect from radio. Each contribution covers an important phase of radio: Education, Religion, Symphony Music, Entertainment, Announcing, Special Events, News, Popular Music, Drama and Non-Commercial Broadcasting.

The whole panorama of broadcasting, the most fascinating business of the twentieth century, with its thrills, excitement and action of production, is spread out before you.

Return the attached form today and your copy of BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE will be delivered promptly

WHAT AN OPPORTUNITY!

The fastest growing and most exciting industry in the United States is now revealed for your enjoyment, enlightenment and benefit in BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE.

This is your first real chance to get behind the microphone and take a look at the inside workings of the radio industry and actual broadcasting. Everything is explained in clear, simple style so that you cannot fail to enjoy the book and learn all about radio at the same time.

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY

SPECIAL ORDER FORM/HJG-8

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY,
East Washington Square,
Philadelphia, Pa.

Dear Sirs: Please send, to the address below, cop..... of BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE: Training For The Radio by John S. Hayes and Horace J. Gardner. Price \$1.25 a copy.

Remittance Enc. \$

Will Pay Postman

Name

Address



Captain-elect Win Pederson receives the congratulations of Bernie Bierman, left, and the 1938 captain, Francis Twedell, right.

The Minnesota Alumni Weekly

Volume 38

November 26, 1938

No. 12

RETROACTIVE SPECIAL

was the name selected for a unique life insurance contract. It is a new and happy combination of very old principles. The combination is no secret. Any of our representatives would be glad to explain it.



THE MINNESOTA MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

P. D. WILLIAMS AGENCY

806 Foshay Tower
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA
Phone: MAin 1840

THE VICTOR-WINTER AGENCY

Minnesota Mutual Life Building
SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA
Phone: GARfield 1042

The Minnesota Alumni Weekly

The Official Publication of Minnesota Alumni

VOLUME 38

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA, NOVEMBER 26, 1938

NUMBER 12

An Open Letter from President Ford

THIS biennial statement is something more than a summary of the needs. It is a report to the people of the state who have cherished and supported the University for nearly three quarters of a century. It presents the background for our common purpose in supporting education in a democracy.

While the statement deals with the needs of the next biennium, 1939-41, it acknowledges the support that has been given the University by successive legislatures in the past. Its total estimate for support is not one dollar higher than was asked two years ago. This is despite the fact that the University's registration has increased in each of the past two years. Furthermore the demands for varied and intensified teaching and research have increased as the student body has grown, and as the people of the state have come to the realization that their welfare is more and more dependent upon research.

Permeating this report is the appeal to maintain the faith that through education we can best prepare ourselves to understand and preserve our democratic heritage. Presented here are the needs of the great University the people of Minnesota have built as an embodiment of that faith. Should there be in the mind of anyone the slightest doubt that it is a great university, such doubt would be dispelled by the messages and comments that poured in from every part of this nation and from foreign lands as well when it lost its leader by the death of President L. D. Coffman. That it is an institution whose services have brought it close to the people of the state was equally evident in the messages

This statement by Dr. Ford appears in the booklet "The Needs of the Biennium" in which the Regents present their biennial requests to the legislature.

that came to me when I was asked to assume the burden he laid down.

These are indeed trying days. On every hand democratic institutions are subject to attack. When dictatorships are endangering the peace of the entire world it is well for us to take stock of our defenses against the conflicting philosophies that have gripped so many people in other parts of the world.

Democratic Ideals

The belief in democracy is deeply rooted in our country, and has been since our forefathers first set foot on the shores of the new continent. That belief implies a sovereignty not of a single individual or of a favored group determined by the accident of birth, but rather of every individual citizen. It implies the principle, not that all men are alike, for each individual has his own specific talents, but that all should be given an equal opportunity for the development of those abilities.

In a country where class lines are sharply drawn, education is not the right of all but the privilege of the favored few—those who were born into the ruling and the wealthy classes. They alone, in such a country, are given the advantages of higher education because it is from their

group only that the leadership will be drawn.

Even in countries like England, the education received by the masses is of a different sort from that available to those who can afford to pay for university training. But in England there is an attempt to bridge over this gap which divides the two groups. Scholarships which provide for maintenance as well as tuition make it possible for the boy or girl with meager resources but superior ability to receive the advantages of higher education. In some of the states of this country state-supported scholarships are provided and have proved successful. A state-wide system of scholarships suited to Minnesota conditions should be established here.

When we turn to the totalitarian states—Russia, Italy, Germany—we find a denial of everything which we in America hold sacred. Whether the country is fascist or communistic, the search for truth has been stopped. Universities are merely ghosts of their former selves. The real scholars have departed, or are silenced. Their positions are filled by so-called professors who find "truth" to be in accord with the decrees of those who hold dictatorial power over the nation.

How can leadership develop in a university where "truth" is decided by a single individual or by a small group that is in control of the country? Of what value is an institution where to differ in economic, political, scientific, social, or other principles with the theories of those who control the government is treated as treason and punished accordingly? In the United States we believe that

a university, if it is to be a university in a true and genuine sense, must be free—free to pursue the truth wherever it may be found, free to teach that truth when once it is found, free to determine its activities and programs and policies in light of the high educational ideals that justify its existence, free from politics, free from partisan pressures, free from the pressures of groups or classes or individuals that would use the institution for ulterior ends. It is that type of an institution and only that type which deserves the support of the state. Only upon such an institution can the state depend for the training of its leaders, for that broad training needed by an intelligent electorate, for the dependable research that adds to the wealth and resources of the state.

The scholarly search for truth and its spread through effective teaching still persist at the University of Minnesota, as they do in other American universities. Not so many years ago that same search for truth was going on in European universities. Scholars and students were being exchanged between our institutions and theirs. Now the outstanding members of their faculties are in exile. Many of them have come to America to pursue their studies in a country where truth still reigns supreme. The situation in Europe is a disheartening spectacle. It is a challenge to every man, woman, and child in Minnesota to make sure that "it cannot happen here."

This is not an idle fear. There are those in this country who for selfish ends would welcome a fascist dictator; who desire greatly to limit the powers and privileges of the masses of the people. They would restrict education to the favored few. They would not even choose these few on the basis of demonstrated superior ability. Rather, they would demand that each student in an institution of higher education should be required to pay the entire cost of his training. In that way would our country return to that long discarded principle of the aristocracy of wealth. In that way would we deny our belief in those principles for which our forefathers struggled valiantly, and which are the bulwark of our system of public education.

I realize that in the great commonwealth of Minnesota few, if any, favor a departure from the principles of democracy. If the question is put

clearly and the lines are sharply drawn there is no doubt where the people of Minnesota would wish to align themselves. But the issues are not always brought out into the open. The clever propagandists who would change our system of government do not begin by suggesting that we change from democracy to some form of "ism." They make capital of the severe economic situation, of unemployment, of the difficulty of securing the necessary funds for educational and governmental purposes. They note the necessarily large budgets of our schools and institutions of higher education. They see the temporary savings in taxes which would result if these budgets could be drastically reduced.

It requires no highly trained expert to see that educational costs can be cut only by one or more of the following methods: limiting enrollment in higher educational institutions; requiring students to pay all or at least a considerable portion of the costs of their training; reducing the size of the teaching staff; increasing the size of the classes taught by each teacher; increasing the number of the less qualified members of the staff in contrast with the more able ones on the higher professional levels; and eliminating appropriations for needed buildings and equipment.

Problems

The effects of the war, the depression, the drought, and other emergencies have brought the University of Minnesota, as well as other universities, face to face with various and pressing difficulties. The situation was especially acute during the 1933-35 biennium when the maintenance appropriation dropped to the lowest level it had reached during the entire period of President Coffman's administration. Through sacrifice and unusual co-operation on the part of the entire staff, little ground was lost although the University was unable to make the necessary and normal forward progress which its growth required. Some scholars had been lost to institutions with higher salary schedules. The University lost as well as failed to attract some of the most promising younger men who constitute the intellectual material from which every university builds its future professional staff. The number of students

per teacher had been increasing rapidly and even now is higher than it has ever been in the history of the institution. The University enrollment was and still is increasing beyond all previous estimates.

There is little hope that the tendency toward increased enrollments will change in the near future. It is true that the birth rate is decreasing gradually and its effects are being felt in the lower grades of the public schools. This is inevitable because of compulsory education laws which apply to students of elementary and secondary school age. The situation in the University is not comparable. Compulsory attendance does not apply to the age groups served by higher educational institutions. Only a relatively small proportion of the young men and women who have completed a high school course actually enroll at the present time in one of the many institutions of higher education. In the state of Minnesota only one fifth of the high school graduates enter a college or a university. There are many reasons for believing that this number will increase as time goes on, and that a larger and larger percentage of high school graduates will seek higher education. Were even two fifths of the graduates to enter colleges and universities, the task of the higher educational institutions would be doubled. Yet such growth could take place in spite of a general decline in the elementary and secondary school enrollment.

It is evident, therefore, that there will be no decreasing enrollment in the University for many years to come. These increasing numbers of students create a problem. Each year it becomes more and more difficult to find adequate quarters for the various classes and laboratory sections. Cramped conditions in both classroom and laboratory facilities in various units of the University lend adequate support to the request for an appropriation for additional buildings.

Successive increases by the last two Legislatures have helped to counteract some of the effects of the increasing enrollments and higher price levels. The wisdom of the legislatures in making them has been fully justified. Further increases are essential if the University is to continue at a level consistent with past achievements and keep up with the forward progress in teaching, re-

search, and service to the commonwealth.

Some might ask such questions as: Why does the University need more staff members? Why are new subjects of study being added each year? Why is there such a constant demand for more buildings? These questions are reasonable and can be answered easily.

The program and tasks of a university are not and cannot be fixed and held at one point if it is to justify its existence. By the very nature of the changing needs of the dynamic society it serves, it faces new situations and not a rigid *status quo*. It cannot teach the same subjects year after year. Always it is developing the subject-matter of the various units. What was once the single, general subject medicine, for example, has now of necessity been broken down into such specialized subjects as physiology, anatomy, obstetrics, pharmacology, surgery, pediatrics, medicine, pathology, and bacteriology. What was once agriculture has now been separated into cereal chemistry, plant pathology, genetics, dairy husbandry, entomology, biochemistry, forestry, agronomy, and many other highly specialized fields of knowledge. A similar expansion is taking place in the other colleges, schools, and departments of the University. Such expansion is essential and is demanded alike by the entire citizenry of the state whose joint enterprise the University is, and by the men and women who, many times at great sacrifice, come to the University for that thorough preparation in the professional and cultural subjects which will fit them to live richer and more useful lives in the years to come.

In the lifetime of every one of us there have been inventions, discoveries, and developments in the physical and social sciences which have made tremendous changes in our ways of living. We have only to mention the radio to realize what effects this and other changes have had upon our universities. The development of radio has not only necessitated the addition of new courses but of new staff members possessing the necessary competence in the new science to measure up to the standards of the university. Radio touches many fields of knowledge and affects numerous areas of human activity. Its development, to date, has created a demand for new faculty members

in electrical engineering, journalism, speech, advertising, dramatics, and education. Increasingly, as the radio industry becomes more stabilized and as its owners come to realize the complexity of its problems, it is looking to the universities to supply the leadership in the wide range of activities in which it engages.

To make the new adjustments involved by these increasing developments is not a matter of replacing former courses by new ones nor of replacing one professor with another. The present curricular offerings are still in demand and must be continued. The new demands must be met by the addition of new courses and new staff members to teach them, to carry on research in these new areas, and to render service to the entire state in them. These are among the important functions of a university. Obviously, such developments necessitate additional classrooms, laboratories, and offices. To keep its faith with its constituents the University must continually enlarge and strengthen its staff, or it ceases to be a university in any real sense.

Minimum Increase

During the post-war period and especially since 1920 this country has witnessed a great expansion in the state governments. Huge sums of money have been spent in Minnesota as in other states for highways. Similar expenditures have been made for other projects and services demanded by the people. Yet during this entire period of tremendous expansion there is one thing which must not be lost from sight. The University has not been responsible for any significant increase in the state's debt. The maintenance appropriations for the eighteen years, 1921 to 1939, have averaged only 5½ per cent above the 1921-22 appropriation, and this in the face of a doubling in enrollment. Thus it is clear that the University has not placed a greater burden on the state through increasing expenditures.

The late President Coffman many times called attention to the youth problem. As he so ably stated, youth desire and need: (1) opportunity for education, (2) opportunity for steady employment at reasonable wages, and (3) security in their work. Democratic peoples in the past

have sent youth to school as a means of solving their unemployment problems. That method has been used extensively in recent years, but even with the generous help of the government, the youth problem seems as acute as it was five years ago. Young people everywhere face a critical period. They are finishing high school in larger and larger numbers but they have found it difficult, if not impossible, to secure employment. They, like many older people, have found business and industry employing fewer people due to a sharp drop in the demand for the products of heavy industry as well as for consumers' goods. Enforced idleness and its consequent effect upon character and morale seemed to be their lot. The University has been doing its part to keep youth employed and at the same time fit them through education to find their places more readily in the world of work. Since November, 1933, when federal funds were first paid directly to college students to assist them in meeting a portion of their college expenses, the University of Minnesota has co-operated in every possible way. In 1937, for example, 1,300 young people from all but two counties of the state were given student work-relief at the University of Minnesota under the National Youth Administration. In addition to the federal grant, a special state allotment made it possible to add \$5 per month to the amount which many NYA students received. The state fund was used in general for non-Twin City students and helped such students to make up for board and room—a less important item in the case of students living at home.

The program of the National Youth Administration is a laudable one and has provided essential aid to the student who possesses some financial resources or borrowing power—enough to pay at least one half of the cost of his education. However, there is need for a different type of program which will provide for the deserving student who has neither financial resources nor borrowing power and must receive the entire cost of his schooling if he is to secure the advantages of university training. Studies of the problem indicate the necessity of creating a state-wide system of scholarships for this latter group. I believe that a reasonable scholarship plan would

bring the youth problem nearer to solution and I urge the Legislature to give the matter careful consideration.

The question for the people to consider is not, What does education cost? but rather, What does democracy cost? The question of paramount importance is: Are we willing to pay the price of democracy? Our forefathers paid it and paid it willingly. They sacrificed, and sacrificed heavily to do it. They realized that a university is not a charge but an investment in futures. Many of them have lived long enough to see that the wealth of the state was increased immeasurably by the education they provided their children. This is always so. Students in the long run provide the cost of their own education or a large share of it, and in turn they increase the wealth of the state sufficiently to provide a proportionate share of the cost of education for the next generation. Should the universities of these middle western states be wiped out, the institutions—educational, political, and social—which we have through years of labor striven to maintain, would disintegrate and disappear.

State appropriations, even with the increases granted for the two previous bienniums, have failed to keep up with a rapidly increasing collegiate enrollment since 1921-22. By the elimination of positions, increasing the burdens on the staff, and reducing costs generally, the University existed for sixteen years on maintenance appropriations which never went beyond an increase of 10.04 per cent over 1921-22, and for the 1933-35 biennium actually fell to an amount 9.77 per cent below the 1921-22 figure. In terms of individual student cost, the state is now spending approximately 56 cents where in 1921-22 it was spending \$1.00.

Of all of the educational and governmental enterprises supported in whole or in part by the state, the University stands out in its willingness to cooperate during the trying times which followed the business crisis of 1929.

In this pamphlet the University is laying before the Legislature a fair statement of its needs. The figures and tables speak for themselves. The appropriation requested, \$4,000,000 per year for the biennium, represents a minimum if the University is

to keep its faith with the citizens of the commonwealth. It is predicated upon the assumption which has been reaffirmed year after year by the people of the state through its legislature representatives, that the University should be open and available to all; that everyone who can profit from its instruction should be admitted; that every effort should be made to provide the type of instruction best suited to the needs of every individual with due regard to his aptitudes and interests. No legislature has ever been willing to place a definite limitation on the number it would provide for nor has it been willing to make of the University an institution devoted to the training of the wealthy by requiring each student to pay the entire cost of his education. It is my hope and that of the Regents that the present Legislature will continue to reaffirm its belief in this fundamental principle of democratic education.

The acceptance of the principle that the University must be essentially free to all leads to but one conclusion: It must receive adequate support. We, therefore, respectfully request the Legislature to give serious consideration to the problems which the University faces. All of us realize what the University's manifold functions are. It requires little investigation to discover what a rapid increase has taken place in the demands which the people of the state have made upon its services. No request is being made for expansion in unnecessary or unprofitable ways. All the Regents are asking is a maintenance of reasonable standards. The appropriations granted by the past two Legislatures have enabled the University to regain some of the lost ground. We are headed in the right direction, but we still have a considerable distance to go. Money expended for the maintenance of the University cannot by any sound reasoning be thought of as a drain upon the state's resources. Rather it is a gilt-edged investment—an investment that assures the future. The request which the Regents are making on behalf of the people of Minnesota is in reality an endowment which pays perpetual dividends in its contribution to public welfare, to the physical resources of the state, to a more enlightened citizenry, and to the perpetuation of democratic principles.

Campus Notes

Men of Science

Twenty-six members of Minnesota's faculty are listed in "American Men of Science," the Who's Who of the scientific world edited by Dr. J. McKeen Cattell.

They are Dr. Richard E. Scammon, Edward A. Boyden, Hal Downey, Andrew T. Rasmussen, all anatomists; William J. Luyten, astronomer; William S. Cooper, Edward M. Freeman, Herbert K. Hayes, E. C. Stakman, R. B. Harvey, all botanists; S. C. Lind, Ross A. Gortner, I. M. Kolthoff, George Glockler, J. F. McClendon, all chemists; W. H. Emmons and Frank F. Grout, geologists; Dunham Jackson, mathematician; John T. Tate, physicist; John E. Anderson, Donald G. Paterson and Florence L. Goodenough, all psychologists; D. E. Minnich and W. A. Riley, biologists; F. C. Mann, pathologist, and Henry A. Erikson, who retired this year from the headship of the department of physics.

President Guy Stanton Ford, the University regents and other high administrative officers were the guests of Dr. and Mrs. W. J. Mayo at a two-day social-business meeting in Rochester this week.

The meeting is one of several held in recent years at which Dr. Mayo, as regent, entertains University officials, who also tour the Mayo clinic and foundation.

Also present were Dean Malcolm M. Willey, William T. Middlebrook, regents' secretary and University comptroller; and E. B. Pierce, alumni secretary.

The Minnesota Alumni Club of Chicago will hold its annual Football Dinner in the College Inn of the Hotel Sherman on Friday evening, December 2. Arrangements are being completed by Gene Lysen. Reservations should be made through him at 39 South LaSalle Street. The price is \$2.50. Pictures of the Minnesota games will be shown and there will be talks by Bernie Bierman and Athletic Director Frank McCormick and others.

Annual Football Awards Are Made

AT the annual Football Convocation in Northrop auditorium Monday afternoon, Captain Francis Twedell of Austin passed the flaming torch, symbolic of leadership on the gridiron, to Captain-elect Win Pederson in the traditional ceremony marking the naming of a new Minnesota captain. More than 3,000 students were present to see the conference champions receive their letter awards and to witness the colorful torch ceremony.

Pederson played an iron man role at tackle in the Gopher line during the 1938 season. He was kept on the field throughout the greater part of each game and on some Saturday afternoons he played the full 60 minutes of football. He entered the University from West high school in Minneapolis. He is a quiet, sincere athlete who will be in a position to inspire his team mates with his aggressiveness and his superb playing rather than with words.

Alden R. Grimes, president of the All-University Council, presided during the convocation program. The M awards were conferred by Walter C. Coffey, dean and director of the University Department of Agriculture. Music was furnished by the University band under the direction of Gerald R. Prescott, and the Stadium Singers directed by Professor Earle Killeen.

The speakers were Athletic Director Frank McCormick and Coach Bernie Bierman. Mr. McCormick praised the players and the coaching staff for the record of the Gophers during the 1938 season.

"This Minnesota team," said Bernie Bierman, "in winning the conference title deserves as much or more credit than did any of the Minnesota teams that were credited with national championships. They had to show more spirit than any of their predecessors in order to come through.

"The season just closed was one of the most difficult a Minnesota team has ever faced. Few teams anywhere have been forced to play as tough a schedule. Four of the five Big Ten teams we played finished in the first



HAROLD VAN EVERY

MARTY CHRISTIANSEN

JOHN MARIUCCI

WIN PEDERSON

division and one of the non-conference opponents is being hailed as national champion.

"It was hard going and even though the boys lost two games no team made them look bad. Injuries at key positions hurt us all season but the healthy ones carried an extra load to bring about a highly successful season.

"Saturday at Wisconsin the boys came back in remarkable style from their defeat by Notre Dame. They really played great ball at South Bend and were mighty disappointed by the defeat. But they showed their stuff by coming back to play their greatest game of the year to win the conference championship.

"It is a rare thing in football when every player plays 100 per cent. That's what the Minnesota team did at Madison Saturday. First the regulars and then the substitutes that followed played without a single fault. It was their perfect game."

The players and coaches will be the guests of honor at the annual Recognition Banquet in the Minnesota Union on Wednesday evening, November 30.

Letters were awarded to 21 seniors and 16 others who will return for further service next season. The letter winners are:

Ends: John Mariucci, George Nash, William Johnson, Bob Bjorklund, Earl Ohlgren and Melvin Erickson.

Tackles: Win Pederson, Charles Schultz, Warren Kilbourne, Cyrus Johnson, Marvin LeVoir, Robert Hoel.

Guards: Francis Twedell, Horace Bell, Allen Rork, Bob Johnson, Merle Larson, Kenneth Filbert, Bill Kuusisto.

Centers: Dan Elmer, John Kulbitzki, Elmer Wilke.

Quarterbacks: George Faust, Phil Belfiori, George Gould, John Bartelt.

Halfbacks: Wilbur Moore, George Franck, Harold Van Every, Bob Paffrath, Joe Jamnik, Charles Myre, Ted Wojcik, Harold Wrightson.

Fullbacks: Larry Buhler, Martin Christiansen, Ed Steinbauer.

Student manager: Will Warken-
tein.

Minnesota Alumni Weekly

Owned and Published by the
General Alumni Association of the
University of Minnesota. Member
of the American Alumni Council.

November 26, 1938

Editor

WILLIAM S. GIBSON '27

Assistant Editor

VERA SCHWENK '36

President

DR. ERLING S. PLATOU '20Md

Vice-President

BENJAMIN W. PALMER '11L

Treasurer

THOS. F. WALLACE '93; '95L

Executive Secretary

E. B. PIERCE '04

Board of Directors

Honorary: CHAS. G. IREYS '00; CHAS. F. KEYES '96; HENRY F. NACHTRIEB '82; EDGAR F. ZELLE '13. *Arts College:* LILLIAN MAYER FINK '18; MARY SHEPARDSON '18. *Engineering:* WILLIAM T. RYAN '05; GEORGE M. SHEPARD '09. *Agriculture:* SPENCER B. CLELAND '14; T. W. GULLICKSON '18. *Law:* JOHN K. FESLER '26; C. F. E. PETERSON '93. *Medicine:* DR. ADAM SMITH '20; DR. ROBERT WILDER '25. *School of Agriculture:* C. P. BULL '01. *Dentistry:* DR. JOSEPH SHELLMAN '05; DR. L. W. THOM '15. *Pharmacy:* CHARLES V. NETZ '20. *Education:* N. ROBERT RINGDAHL '09. *Business:* FRANK J. TUPA '21. *Mines:* WALTER H. PARKER '07. *First District:* DR. W. F. BRAASCH '00; '03Md. *Ninth District:* DR. W. L. BURNAP '97. *Directors-at-Large:* DR. W. H. AURAND '01Md; CARROLL K. MICHENER '07; ARNOLD C. OSS '21; BEN W. PALMER '11L; GEORGE A. POND '18Ag; ARTHUR B. FRUEN '08E; HARRY GERRISH '05E; REWEY BELLE INGLIS '08; FRANK W. PECK '12; ORREN E. SAFFORD '10L.

The Minnesota Alumni Weekly is published weekly from September to June and monthly during July and August. Entered as second class matter at the post office at Minneapolis, Minn., under act of Congress of March 3, 1879.

Business Manager

WILLIAM S. GIBSON '27

National Advertising Representative: The Graduate Group, Inc., 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York; Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, San Francisco, London.

News and Views

THE message of President Guy Stanton Ford to the legislature and the people of the state concerning the needs of the University for the coming biennium is published on other pages of this issue of the *Alumni Weekly*. The University is asking a general maintenance appropriation of \$4,000,000 for each year of the 1939-1941 biennium. This is no increase over the amount which was requested by the Regents for the biennial period which is now closing although there has been an increase in the number of students and the University now has the largest enrollment in its history.

Two years ago the legislature allowed a maintenance appropriation of \$3,500,000 for each of the two years in the present biennium. It is interesting to note that this sum represented an increase of only 16 per cent over the amount appropriated for the maintenance and support of the University back in 1921 while the collegiate enrollment since 1921 has increased 96 per cent.

The state appropriation per collegiate student in 1921-22 was \$332 as compared with the much smaller sum of \$186 per student in 1937-38. On the 1921 per pupil basis, the 20,461 collegiate students enrolled in 1937 would have required an annual budget of \$6,786,095 instead of the actual grant of \$3,500,000 appropriated by the legislature. The fact that the University has more than held its own in spite of the disparity between the growth in student population and the increase in funds for maintenance and support is high tribute to the administrative ability of the University officials.

However, if the high standard of instruction is to be maintained and if the University is to continue to meet the increasing demands for service to the student body and the people of the state it is essential that the requests for the coming biennium be approved. The number of high school graduates in the state continues to show an increase which means that the University may expect a steady increase in student enrollment for many years to come.

In addition to the general maintenance appropriation the University

is asking \$1,146,800 for special services and \$1,472,000 for a building program and purchase of farm land.

The requests at this session will include construction of a new classroom building on the main campus. The Board of Regents, urging appropriation of \$450,000 for this purpose, explain that crowding has become a steadily growing problem and that there is not enough room.

Another building sought would provide the mechanical engineering department with a new home at a cost of \$450,000. The present building is out of date, a fire hazard and entirely inadequate for modern college requirements. Much valuable equipment is housed in this building, all of which would be lost in the case of fire.

The third building sought would provide the University Farm divisions of plant pathology, agronomy and plant genetics with a new structure, also at a cost of \$450,000. The buildings now used by these divisions are outdated, that being used by the agronomy and plant genetics divisions the oldest on the campus. It is 60 years old.

The land sought would be an addition to the University Farm, now composed of 458 acres. The regents asked that \$122,500 be set aside for this purpose and to cover the taking up of an option on some land near the experiment station at Waseca.

The sums sought for the various special services are as follows:

Agricultural extension, \$40,000; county extension agents, \$103,400; soil surveys and field experiments, \$18,000; dairy manufacturing, \$5,000; diagnosis laboratory of the livestock sanitary board, \$25,000; crops breeding and testing, \$4,000.

Beneficiation of low-grade manganese and iron ores, \$15,000; direct-process beneficiation of low-grade iron ores, \$18,000; cast-iron pavement study, \$7,500.

Medical research funds, \$25,000; Institute of Child Welfare, \$30,000; Psychopathic hospital, \$75,000; state's share of the Minnesota General hospital support, \$200,000; production of fuel from peat, \$7,500.

★ The Reviewing Stand ★

THE EDITOR

Union Committee

BEFORE the first of the year, work will be started on the site of the new Minnesota Union building. The first job on the building will be the removal of the dirt from the area to be used as a storage garage.

The campaign committee of the Greater University Corporation has also started work on the plans for the campaign to raise \$650,000. The federal government has granted approximately \$890,000 toward the cost of the \$2,000,000 building while available University funds will make up the difference between the federal grant and the amount to be raised by popular subscription.

The chairman of the executive committee of the Greater University Corporation is John M. Harrison of Minneapolis. The new president of the organization is George K. Belden, succeeding Edgar F. Zelle who was forced to relinquish the duties of the position because of illness.

At a meeting of the committee this past week, H. D. Cross, the representative of the firm of Pierce and Hedrick which is conducting the campaign, outlined the general plan of the project. Mr. Belden also spoke.

Members of the committee, all of whom are alumni, are as follows:

George K. Belden, president of the Greater University corporation; Dr. William F. Braasch, head of the department of urology, Mayo clinic, Rochester; Joseph Chapman, president of the Citizens Utilities company; Edward F. Flynn, president of the Dad's association and attorney; Charles G. Ireys, chairman of the G. U. C. stadium-auditorium campaign in 1923 and secretary-treasurer of the Russell Miller Milling company; Horace C. Klein, of the Webb Publishing company; Arthur E. Larkin, vice president of the G. U. C.; E. B. Pierce, alumni association and G. U. C. secretary; Dr. E. S. Platou, alumni association president.

E. A. Purdy, G. U. C. treasurer; Fred B. Snyder, chairman of the Board of Regents; Thomas F. Wal-

lace, alumni association treasurer; Mrs. F. M. Warren, Alumnae club president and former regent; Harold E. Wood, head of Harold E. Wood and company, finance company; Edgar F. Zelle, former alumni association and Greater University corporation president.

It was the Greater University Corporation which sponsored the drive to raise funds for Northrop auditorium and Memorial Stadium. Nearly all of the members of the committee listed above played important roles in that earlier campaign.

In Field House

With the football season out of the way for another year and with Minnesota holding the Big Ten championship the members of the squads in various other sports on the Gopher schedule now have their eyes on conference honors. The basketball team which finished second in western conference play last winter will open the season against South Dakota State in the Field House on Saturday evening, December 3. Coach Dave MacMillan will be sending his Gophers against the team coached by one of his former pupils, Jimmy Baker in this first game on the schedule.

The first string line-up at this stage in the practice season has Johnny Kundla and Gordon Addington at forwards, Gordon Spear at center, and Paul Maki and Johnny Dick at the guards.

Theatre

"Johnny Johnson", Paul Green's satire on war opens November 29 at the University Theatre. The third offering of the University's major season, it is now in rehearsal by the University players, directed by C. Lowell Lees.

This is the play which at least two of Broadway's important critics (John Anderson and Stark Young) voted to receive the Drama Critics' award for 1936-1937 over Maxwell Anderson's "High Tor", and which did win the award of the Drama Study Club.

"Johnny Johnson" is the legend of a sane and simple youth, too idealistic to enlist in a war against "an hereditary enemy"—until the slogan, "a war to end war" catches him off guard. So natural and forthright is Johnny that he is a freak in the environment into which he is thrust. The "glory myth", so precious to his sweetheart, Minnie Belle, is just plain senselessness to Johnny. And if he is pathetically alone in his solitary setting against organized anti-civilization institutions, he is also hilariously funny. He is as rare a creature in the trenches of a barbarous war as a museum piece and, therefore, fair game as a target for the humorous ridicule society is ever ready to shy at the man who deviates from its accepted conventions. For Johnny simply refuses to hate his enemies. He spares the Germans and shoots in the air; he concludes a private peace with them which almost stops the war. But the "Allied High Command" and the Council of Nations recover from their momentary lapse into sanity and start the guns going again.

The nine leading roles will be taken by David Thompson in the title of Johnny Johnson; Carol Olson as Minerva Belle; Craig Edwards as Anguish Howington; Allan Livers as Grandpa Joe; Mary Jo Bischoff as Aggie Thompson; and George Wright as Captain Valentine.

John Monsos will play the part of Dr. McBray, Louis Richter will play Johann Lang and Dr. Mahodan will be played by Sidney Suddendorf.

Student Work

Dean Malcolm M. Willey, assistant to the President, has been named a member of the committee on student personnel work of the American Council on Education. Dean Willey's work will be centered around a sub-committee which will consider the problem of financial aid to college students.

Dean Willey was also named recently to the Social Science Research council's personnel committee, of which President Guy Stanton Ford is chairman. Dr. Richard M. Elliott, head of the department of psychology, was chosen representative of the American Psychology association on the council.

The Demand for Cultural Subjects

THE problem of the cultural subjects students pursue in the University is an important one. During recent years colleges and universities have increased their offerings in the professional and vocational fields and, as a result, many persons wonder whether or not higher education has changed completely from the so-called cultural subjects of a liberal arts curriculum to a purely vocational type of course.

Important evidence can be brought to bear on this problem by a study of the demand for courses offered in the departments of the College of Science, Literature, and the Arts at the University of Minnesota. Beginning with the academic year 1923-24, annual tabulations have been made of the student credit hours carried in each of the departments of the college as well as in the other colleges, schools, departments, and divisions of the University.

It is interesting to note that the ten subjects in greatest demand in 1923-24 were still the first ten in 1937-38, even though there had been changes in their rank order. English was in greatest demand during every year of the fifteen-year period. It was the only subject showing no fluctuation in rank. This is a wholesale situation because English is, after all, the key to all of the other subjects. An inability to express one's ideas clearly and concisely in the "mother tongue" is bound to lead to failure regardless of the area of knowledge in which specialization occurs.

History, which ranked second during the first nine years, had dropped to fourth by 1937-38. Psychology, which was tenth in 1923-24, had steadily risen until it had reached second place in 1937-38. Sociology shifted from fifth to third.

A summary of the rank orders for the fifteen-year period reveals the demand for subjects to have been as follows: English, history, sociology, romance languages, psychology, zoology, political science, German, mathematics, and physics. In 1923-24 it was: English, history, romance languages, political science, sociology, zoology, physics, mathematics, German, and psychology. In 1937-

By
Tracy F. Tyler
Lecturer, College of Education, University of Minnesota

38 the last year for which figures are available the order was: English, psychology, sociology, history, zoology, political science, German, mathematics, physics, and romance languages.

The number of English credits actually granted has decreased somewhat over the fifteen years, but the per cent that the English credits are of the total for each year has fallen off more markedly. Whereas in 1923-24 credits given by the English Department constituted exactly 23 per cent of the total, in 1937-38 the per cent had fallen to 15.9—the smallest for the entire period under consideration. Psychology credits which totalled 4 per cent in 1923-24 had risen to 9 per cent in 1937-38. Other subjects showing a relative decrease in addition to English are: romance languages, history, and political science respectively. The other departments included in the study all showed increases as will be seen in the table.

There is also evidence of a slightly greater demand for other studies than the ten listed as granting the most credits. It will be found that whereas in 1923-24 the per cent of the total credits given to the first ten departments was 83.1, in 1937-38 it had dropped to 75.2. In 1933-34 the per cent was even lower—75.0. The total loss, 7.9 per cent, is only

slightly more than that suffered by English alone—7.1 per cent.

Thus it appears that English is still the backbone of the liberal arts curriculum, granting 15.9 per cent of the total credits or 43.4 per cent more than its nearest rival. Psychology and sociology have now taken their places along with history as the subjects enjoying the greatest popularity next to the study of the mother tongue.

It is true that the data used in the present study do not reveal the effect which changes in curriculum or curriculum requirements might have had upon the teaching load carried by the various departments. Neither do they include a detailed analysis of the curriculum in each department so as to determine whether expansion in curricular offerings has been followed by an expansion in teaching load in that department. If such data were available they might provide definite conclusions to several subsidiary problems. However, they are not necessary to support the primary conclusion of the study: that the liberal arts curriculum has remained stable during the fifteen-year period.

Variation has occurred nevertheless. A consideration of the changes and of the departments involved suggests that student attitudes have changed. The young men and women in the University today are facing a more complex world than ever before. As a result they are not satisfied with the findings of history, romance languages, and political science alone. Instead, they see in the more recently developed areas of psychology and sociology invaluable assistance in their earnest quest for "the better life."

PER CENT OF TOTAL WEIGHTED CREDIT HOURS
GRANTED BY DEPARTMENTS

SUBJECT	1923-24	1924-25	1925-26	1926-27	1927-28	1928-29	1929-30	1930-31	1931-32	1932-33	1933-34	1934-35	1935-36	1936-37	1937-38
English	23.0	22.6	23.2	22.6	18.3	18.7	18.7	16.4	16.3	16.5	17.0	16.0	15.7	16.4	15.9
Psychology	4.0	6.0	5.6	5.9	5.7	6.0	6.1	6.2	6.9	7.7	8.0	7.7	8.3	8.8	9.0
Sociology	6.9	6.9	7.2	7.5	7.1	7.5	8.4	7.5	8.5	9.0	8.9	10.8	9.6	9.3	8.7
History	12.6	11.3	11.2	10.3	11.2	11.2	9.8	10.8	9.9	8.9	8.6	9.2	8.7	8.7	8.6
Zoology	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.5	6.0	5.8	6.6	6.7	6.9	6.2	6.7	6.0	6.1	6.6	6.0
Pol. Science	7.3	7.3	7.1	6.3	6.0	6.8	5.6	5.9	4.3	4.7	3.8	5.0	5.2	6.5	6.0
German	4.0	3.9	4.5	4.4	4.9	4.6	4.7	5.6	6.0	5.9	6.1	5.7	5.6	5.9	5.4
Mathematics	4.5	4.4	4.0	4.6	4.9	4.6	4.7	4.7	4.0	4.5	4.7	5.1	5.8	5.5	5.4
Physics	4.7	3.6	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.6	4.5	4.7	6.0	6.6	4.7	3.9	3.5	4.0	5.1
Rom. Lang.	10.2	10.3	9.7	9.5	9.5	8.8	7.9	7.3	6.9	6.6	6.5	5.9	5.9	5.6	5.1
Total above	83.1	82.2	82.3	80.6	77.8	78.6	77.0	75.8	75.7	76.6	75.0	75.3	74.4	77.3	75.2
Other Depts.	16.9	17.8	17.7	19.4	22.2	21.4	23.0	24.2	24.3	23.4	25.0	24.7	25.6	22.7	24.8

Minnesota Wins Conference Championship

	W.	L.	T.	Pct.	Pts.	OP
Minnesota	4	1	0	.800	66	12
Michigan	3	1	1	.750	83	14
Purdue	3	1	1	.750	38	20
Northwestern	2	1	2	.667	32	23
Wisconsin	3	2	0	.600	64	60
Ohio State	3	2	1	.600	80	51
Illinois	2	3	0	.400	60	61
Iowa	1	3	1	.250	43	80
Indiana	1	4	0	.200	15	40
Chicago	0	4	0	.000	28	148

MINNESOTA won the western conference title for 1938 with a brilliant display of championship football in the final game of the season against Wisconsin at Madison Saturday. The Gophers dominated the play throughout the contest to win 21 to 0. This is the fourth conference championship in the past five years for the men coached by Bernie Bierman. And in three of those five years the Golden Gophers were hailed as national champions.

The Minnesota record for the year in conference play shows victories over Michigan, Purdue, Iowa and Wisconsin and one defeat at the hands of Northwestern. In successfully defending their 1937 title the Gophers this season defeated three of the first division teams in the race, Michigan, Purdue and Wisconsin. Saturday they decisively beat the team which handed the Wildcats of Northwestern their only conference setback of the campaign.

The Minnesota team of 1938 deserves credit for its record. Playing with help from but a limited number of highly capable reserves, the Gophers were further handicapped by injuries to key regulars. Harold Van Every was injured in the first game of the season with Washington and this made it necessary to revamp the backfield with both Wilbur Moore and Larry Buhler playing out of their natural positions.

Moore, the leading ground-gainer, suffered an ankle injury in the Michigan game and this bothered him in the remaining contests on the schedule while other members of the first squad also received bumps which served to slow them up at various times. After checking the available material at the beginning of the season there were experts who felt that the Gophers would be lucky to win four games. There were eight games against major foes and the

Gophers came through with six victories as against two defeats for the campaign. In non-conference games they defeated Washington and Nebraska and lost to Notre Dame.

Since the 1932 season, Northwestern has been the only conference team to defeat Minnesota. The Wildcats shoved the Gophers out of the Big Ten title picture in 1936 with that well-remembered 6 to 0 victory at Evanston. Then again this year in Dyche stadium, Northwestern won, 6 to 3.

Ardent Minnesota football fans are already looking ahead to the prospects for the 1939 season. Eight of the men in the starting line-up Saturday were seniors. They are Captain Francis Twedell and Horace Bell, guards; Dan Elmer, center; Charley Schultz, tackle; George Nash, end; George Faust, quarterback; Wilbur Moore, right halfback and Larry Buhler, fullback. Other

seniors are Warren Kilbourne, Allen Rork, Bob Johnson, John Kulbitski, and Marvin LeVoir in the line, and George Gould, Leland Johnson and Phil Belfiori in the backfield.

The Wisconsin contest marked the end of brilliant collegiate football careers for many of these men. As a matter of fact, it is quite possible that the name of each of the eight seniors who started the game will appear in one or more of the numerous all-conference teams which will be announced this week.

Saturday the Badgers, who had defeated a strong U. C. L. A. team in Los Angeles a week before and also had downed Northwestern, were strongly favored to trim Minnesota. From the opening kickoff however the Gophers took complete command of the situation and only once was their goal line in any danger. They gained a total of 336 yards from scrimmage as against 176 for Wisconsin and made 12 first downs to seven.

The Badgers took the opening kickoff and were forced to punt when they failed to dent the Minnesota defense. George Franck, who was one of the stars of the afternoon, took the kick on his own 18-yard line and raced back to the 38. On the first play from scrimmage, Larry Buhler blasted through to the 43-yard line and a first down. In three plays, Moore and Buhler picked up nine yards. On fourth down Moore took the ball on a reverse, broke out into an open field behind fine interference, and was caught from behind on the Wisconsin 16-yard line.

George Franck then ran inside right end to give the Gophers a first down on the five-yard line. Here the Badgers rallied magnificently to stop the Gophers just inches short of a touchdown.

Following a Badger punt, Franck reeled off two long runs and Moore picked up additional yardage to place the ball on the Wisconsin 23-yard line. At this point the Badgers recovered a Minnesota fumble. Horace Bell intercepted a pass to keep Wisconsin back in their own territory.

The Gophers nearly had a touchdown early in the second quarter



GEORGE FAUST



BOB JOHNSON

when John Mariucci raced into the clear for a pass but the throw from Van Every was over his head. Later in that period a pass from Franck to Moore was good for 30 yards to put the ball on the 11-yard line. Once again however the Badgers recovered a Minnesota fumble.

The lineups:

Minnesota—	Pos.	—Wisconsin
Mariucci	LE	Moeller
Pederson	LT	Eckl
Bell	LG	Hovland
Elmer	C	Murray
Twedell	RG	O'Brien
Schultz	RT	Brodhagen
Nash	RE	Weigandt
Faust	QB	Gavre
Franck	LH	Schmitz
Moore	RH	Bellin
Buhler	FB	Weiss

Score by periods:

Minnesota	0	7	0	14	—21
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	—0

Minnesota scoring: Touchdowns—Buhler, Franck, Christiansen (sub for Buhler); point from try after touchdown, Bell 2, Faust (placements).

Minnesota substitutions: Ends, Bill Johnson, Hogan; tackles, Kilbourne, Hoel, Kuusisto; guards, Bob Johnson, Rork, Larson, Filbert; centers, Kulbitski, Mattison; backs, Bartelt, Van Every, Paffrath, Jamnik, Christiansen, Belfiori.

Wisconsin substitutions: Ends, Lorenz, Wegner; tackles, Dorsch, Garrott, Tornow; guards, Holloway, Embick, Mazza; center, Doyle; backs, Gage, Gradisnik, York, Tennant, Cibik, Paskvan, Schuelke.

Officials—Referee, Frank Lane (Cincinnati); umpire, W. D. Knight (Dartmouth); field judge, R. W. Huegel (Marquette); head linesman, Roy Knipschild (Chicago).

The Gophers could not be kept away from that Badger goal line much longer however. A Wisconsin kick into the wind from the end zone went out of bounds on the Badgers' 27-yard line. On the next play, Larry Buhler went through center and on down the field on a beautiful run for the touchdown. Bell kicked for the extra point. In the closing minute of the second period the Badgers completed a long pass to place the ball on the Minnesota 43-yard line.

An unusual penalty assessment gave Wisconsin the ball on the 50-yard line at the beginning of the third quarter. The Gophers were penalized for holding on the kick-off. The Badgers punted and the ball was downed by a Wisconsin player on the one-foot line. Larry Buhler was injured and was lost to the Gophers for the remainder of the game.

The Gophers advanced the ball to

Summary of Championship Football

SCORE: MINNESOTA 21; WISCONSIN 0

Total first downs: Minnesota 12; Wisconsin 7.
 By rushing: Minnesota 10; Wisconsin 4.
 By forward pass: Minnesota 2; Wisconsin 3.
 Yards gained by rushes: Minnesota 274; Wisconsin 109.
 Yards gained by passes: Minnesota 62; Wisconsin 67.
 Total yards gained from scrimmage: Minnesota 336; Wisconsin 176.
 Total yards lost by rushes: Minnesota 21; Wisconsin 9.
 Number of forward passes attempted: Minnesota 3; Wisconsin 19.
 Forward passes completed: Minnesota 2; Wisconsin 5.
 Number of punts: Minnesota 8; Wisconsin 10.
 Total yards of punts: Minnesota 369; Wisconsin 355.
 Average yards per punt: Minnesota 46.1; Wisconsin 35.5.
 Average return of punts: Minnesota 20; Wisconsin 9.3.
 Number of kickoffs: Minnesota 5; Wisconsin 0.
 Average distance in yards: Minnesota 51; Wisconsin 0.
 Attempted return of kickoffs: Minnesota 0; Wisconsin 4.
 Average return of kickoffs: Minnesota 0; Wisconsin 15.9.
 Total yards kickoffs returned: Minnesota 0; Wisconsin 63.
 Number of penalties: Minnesota 4; Wisconsin 2.
 Total yards penalized: Minnesota 30; Wisconsin 20.
 Fumbles: Minnesota 2; Wisconsin 0.
 Own fumbles recovered: Minnesota 0; Wisconsin 0.
 Opponents' fumbles recovered: Minnesota 0; Wisconsin 2.
 Longest gain by rushing: Minnesota 28; Wisconsin 11.
 Longest gain by passing: Minnesota 34; Wisconsin 35.
 Longest gain by rushing was by Moore of Minnesota in the first period.
 Individual gains from rushing:
 Minnesota—Buhler 45 yards in 7 tries; Moore 59 in 10; Franck 84 in 12; Van Every 1 in 2; Faust 7 in 2; Christiansen 44 in 8; Paffrath 27 in 2; Belfiori 7 in 3.
 Wisconsin—Schmitz 20 in 7; Weiss 21 in 9; Bellin 34 in 7; Paskvan 7 in 4; Gradisnik 14 in 6; York 2 in 2; Tennant 2 in 2; Gavre 1 in 1; Schuelke 0 in 1.

their 35-yard line and Faust got away a kick to the Wisconsin 10-yard line. A pass from Bellin to Weiss took the ball back to the Minnesota 43-yard mark. At this point Wilbur Moore left the game with an injury. The Badgers completed passes to threaten the Gopher goal line but the march was halted when Faust intercepted a pass on the five-yard stripe and ran it back to the 33.

The Gophers scored their second touchdown early in the fourth quarter following a 54 yard advance. Sophomore Bob Paffrath took a lateral from Marty Christiansen and hiked to the Wisconsin 40-yard mark. On the next play, Paffrath broke away to the 27 before being stopped. Faust advanced five yards through center and lateraled to Franck who was downed on the 13-yard line. Then on a brilliant run, Franck dodged through a flock of

Badgers to cross the goal line. Three Wisconsin players were directly in his path on the five-yard line but he drove through like a powerful full-back to carry them across the line with him. Faust kicked for the extra point.

A penalty which set the Gophers back on their own goal line gave the Badgers the ball in Minnesota territory following a punt. Wisconsin started a determined drive which was stopped with the interception of another pass by the alert Faust. And then from their own 35, the Gophers started their third scoring drive.

Franck and Christiansen advanced the ball to midfield. Van Every then tossed a long pass to Nash who ran to the Wisconsin 16-yard line. Franck picked up another five yards. On the next play, Christiansen drove through left tackle and over the goal line. Bell kicked the extra point.

Minnesota Women

By VERA SCHWENK '36

CLARA Milbrath, for many years a supervising nurse at the University School of Dentistry, died last week in Lester Prairie, Minnesota, where she was visiting at the home of a sister. She had been making her home in Minneapolis. Burial was at Lester Prairie.

All-University

Here's a University family if ever there was one: Mother is Mrs. Helen George Mo, special student in education in 1918-19. Mrs. Mo is a teacher of adult education in Minneapolis, teaching naturalization and civics to adult classes in the public schools. Just as important is the home she makes for her family, at 2545 Pillsbury Avenue.

Living with her is Lucile Mo '25A, who teaches at Marshall High in Minneapolis.

A son, Einar G. Mo '24Ex, is in the sales department of the Bemis Bag Company in Minneapolis and is Head of the House at 1956 Sheridan Avenue South. Mrs. Mo was a graduate student at Minnesota in 1932-33, and now holds a position as assistant advertising manager for the B. F. Nelson Manufacturing Company.

And then there is daughter Alpha, '21Ex, now Mrs. Norman Kingsley ('20E). The Kingsleys have just moved into their newly built home at 219 Fernwood Avenue, Upper Montclair, New Jersey. Mr. Kingsley will be remembered as a star football and basketball Minnesotan in the years 1918 to 1920. He is now an engineer with the American Telephone and Telegraph Company in New York City.

The fourth daughter, Winifred, '24A, is Mrs. Harold D. Hansen. Mr. Hansen is a captain in the United States Marines, formerly at Coronado, California. They have been notified of a change of location and will sail in December, to be located in the Virgin Islands after January 1.

Prickles and Shivers

That's what yours truly has been having for the past few nights, reading Alice Dyar Russell's new mys-

tery thriller, "Strangers in the Desert". Just off the Harper Brothers press, it is receiving most favorable notices in book corners, and can be highly recommended for readers looking for excitement. With just the right amount of suspense, accidental happenings, and even a bit of bloodshed for good measure, this new effort is good for a number of hours of imaginary prowlings among desert cacti and in deserted shacks.

The author, Alice Dyar Russell '03A, is not a newcomer to the literary world. Widow of the late Bert Russell '02A, '03Gr, she has contributed to magazines for a number of years. We came across several of her efforts, published in the Weekly in 1926 and 1927. The Russells lived for many years in South Pasadena, California, where Mr. Russell was a patent attorney. Later they moved to Takoma Park, Maryland, where Mr. Russell died in 1933. Since then, Mrs. Russell has given much of her time to creative writing, and this, her most recent product, promises to become a favorite.

The Minnesota Alumnae Club

The second meeting of the Twin City Alumnae Club unit was held November 19 at the Minneapolis College Club, with Mrs. Frank M. Warren, president, presiding. Speakers were Dean Anne Dudley Blitz and Miss Jane Bradley, campus Y. W. C. A. secretary. A lively discussion followed the two talks, showing a vital interest of club members in problems of the woman student on the Minnesota campus.

Dean Blitz stressed the point that there is a need for more scholarship grants; there is plenty of money available that may be borrowed—it is scholarship money gifts that are needed. She pointed out that whereas a man will seldom hesitate to borrow money on the strength of confidence in finding work immediately after graduation, a girl will take time to remember the contingencies that may appear to prevent her from taking care of financial obligations after promissory notes have been signed. It is the woman student who

is thoughtful, and becomes wary of going to school on borrowed money.

Misunderstanding was also cleared in the matter of student work. It seems that a mistaken view has come into being among people interested in students working their way through the University. Quite unfounded is the belief that many students, in order to earn their tuition by rendering their services as typists and clerks, have had to sacrifice all their leisure and study hours to perform their duties, leaving insufficient time to gain their desired end: an education at the University.

For You Younger Graduates

Barnard College of Columbia University announces a public service fellowship available for the college year 1939-40. It offers a sum of \$1400 for a year of graduate study at an approved college in one or more of the related fields of Economics, Government, History and Sociology. The award is made annually by the faculty of Barnard College to a woman having graduated during the past five years who shows promise of usefulness in the public service (ordinary fields of teaching not included).

The scholarship was established in 1934 by the former Women's Organization for National Prohibition Reform, and is awarded annually. Requests for further information and for application blanks should be addressed to Professor Jane Perry Clark, Chairman of the Faculty Committee, Barnard College, Columbia University, New York City. Application and recommendations must reach the Committee not later than March 1, 1939.

Brief Notes About Minnesota Alumni

12,000 Minnesotans read this department each week for news of friends of College days.

—1884—

Elmer E. Adams '84, president of the First National Bank of Fergus Falls, Minnesota, was elected to the state senate from Otter Tail County (50th District). Senator Adams has served five terms in the House and this is his second term in the Senate, and he tells that in the meantime he has been defeated three times for

the House and three times for the Senate.

Vernon A. Wright '84Ex, died at his home in Minneapolis on October 29, after a lingering illness. Mr. Wright was 75 years old. He was engaged in the electrical business at Fergus Falls, Minnesota, and was president of the Otter Tail Power Company for many years.

—1906—

Word has come to Minnesota of the death of Henry J. Fletcher '06L, at his home in Cardinal, Virginia. After a number of years of law practice in Iowa, Professor Fletcher came to Minnesota, where, in 1917, he helped found the Minnesota Law Review, of which he was editor-in-chief until his retirement. In May of this year he came to Minneapolis from the east to help observe the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the Law School. Surviving are his wife and four children, including David Fletcher '29A, of Wilmington, Delaware, and daughter Pauline '32N, wife of Sherwood Steadman '32D, of St. Paul.

—1907—

Walter L. Badger '07A, '08C, '09Gr, professor at the University of Michigan, recently completed a six months lecture tour in Germany. He has returned to this country to resume his work.

—1909—

Henry Sears Thomson '09A, after fourteen years as minister of the First Presbyterian church of Ottumwa, Iowa, is pulling his stakes. With Mrs. Thomson (Kathryn Bruchholz '11Ex), and their youngest daughter Hope he is moving to Los Angeles, California to make their permanent home. Dr. Thomson will be minister of the Highland Park Presbyterian church at North Avenue 53, Figueroa Street. The two oldest daughters, Elizabeth and Margaret, will remain in the east. The Thomson family will be glad to get in touch with their many old Minnesota friends who are now living in the Golden West, and hope to welcome them in their new home.

—1920—

Vincent Johnson '20, Chi Phi, has a new residence, which is being remodeled, at Twenty-fourth and Girard Avenue South, Minneapolis.

—1926—

After their marriage in Los Angeles, Ruth Riser '31A, and her new husband, Harold J. Molyneaux '26A,

sailed for Honolulu for an extended honeymoon. They plan to make their home in Pasadena, California after December 1.

Vernice M. Swenson '26N, '37Ed, has a position on the staff of the Miami Valley Hospital at Dayton, Ohio.

Mrs. Mary Cole Lincoln (Mary Cole Lyon '26A), of whose work we wrote last week, was involved in a serious accident in Mexico recently. An automobile in which she was riding with several friends was chased by highwaymen who were routed by soldiers, but the car crashed into a ravine where a bridge had been washed away. Mrs. Lincoln suffered a skull injury and leg fracture and her eight-year-old daughter received a broken arm. A member of Gamma Phi Beta while at Minnesota, she was married to Major Lincoln, then stationed at Fort Snelling. After his death while in army service, Mrs. Lincoln took up residence in Mexico City, where she is employed in the office of the military attache of the United States Army.

—1929—

Captain and Mrs. Carl E. Berzelius '29E, announce the birth of a son on November 6. Captain Berzelius is located in Neodesha, Kansas.

Robert J. Swenson '29B, is an accountant with Haskins and Sells, Minneapolis. He resides at the Chi Phi chapter house at 1617 University Avenue S. E.

—1931—

Here for the Christmas holidays is Mrs. Kenneth J. Brown (Mary

Moos '31A, '32Ed). Mr. Brown will join her in December, and after the New Year they will return to their home in New York. Mr. Brown has been made assistant general manager of the Yorkshire Insurance Company, Ltd., of the United States.

Mr. and Mrs. Milo Pelton '30A, '31L, are now at home at 2600 Pleasant Avenue, Minneapolis. Mrs. Pelton is the former Mildred Trout.

Born to Mr. and Mrs. Walter Ohde '36Ed, (Verna Middlein) a girl, Patricia Kay, on September 12. The Ohde home is at Anoka, Minnesota.

Edward G. Cylsdale '31E, heads the Podbielniak Industrial Research Laboratories in Chicago. The company manufactures chemical equipment.

Oscar Swenson '31C, has accepted a position as assistant professor of chemical engineering at Cornell University.

—1932—

Maurice Norton '32E, recently visited the campus during his vacation, accompanied by wife and youngster. Since completing a two-year postgraduate course in business administration at Harvard, he has

GRADUATES

GERMAN—10 Lessons
FRENCH—5 Lessons

Study with

CARLETON
GL. 3795

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE ORGANIZATION AT THE UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Announces

A FREE LECTURE ON CHRISTIAN SCIENCE

By

FLORENCE MIDDAUGH, C. S.
of Los Angeles, California

Member of the Board of Lectureship of The Mother Church, The First Church of Christ, Scientist, in Boston, Massachusetts

TUESDAY EVENING, NOVEMBER 29, at 8:00 P. M.

BURTON HALL AUDITORIUM

University of Minnesota Campus

The University Public Is Cordially Invited to Attend

been working for the General Electric Company. Mrs. Norton is the former Clarice Bang '32A.

—1933—

Mrs. Lewis O. Carlson (Harriet Gilkerson '33DH), and small daughter, Gil Dunning, are visiting here from Farmingham, Massachusetts. Mr. Carlson '35Ex, will join them for the Christmas holiday season, and they plan to return east in January.

Florence I. Lyons '33N, is employed at the Edward Hines, Junior, Hospital at Hines, Illinois.

—1934—

Thanksgiving Day brings the marriage of Lorraine Libby of Minneapolis, graduate of St. Catherine's, and Julius A. Collier II '34L. They will make their home in Shakopee.

Paul M. Ruoff '34C, has finished his graduate work at Johns Hopkins in Baltimore, and is now acting as research assistant to Professor F. O. Rice, newly appointed head of the Department of Chemistry at Catholic University, Washington, D. C.

The marriage of O. Sylvia Ericson '34A, and Gordon MacLean (University of Chicago graduate), on November 13 at Evanston, Illinois has been announced. Mrs. MacLean was a member of Alpha Chi Omega, Mr. MacLean is a member of Phi Beta Kappa.

Gordon D. Williams '34Ex, is special agent for the Aetna Casualty and Surety Company of Philadelphia. He resides at 107 Dudley Avenue, Narberth, Pennsylvania.

November 10 was the date chosen for the marriage of Anne Louise Casparis of Minneapolis to Robert W. Gish '34G. They went to Chicago for their honeymoon, and will make their home in Minneapolis.

Myles Mace '34L, has a wife who flies. It is the former Adelaide "Bunny" Rowley '34A, who is visiting here from Boston. She has held a pilot's license for eight years.

Roy C. Kohler '34B, has become advertising manager of the St. Paul Housefurnishing Company, 71 East Sixth Street, St. Paul. His home is at 23 South St. Albans, St. Paul.

—1935—

Maxine Slingsby '35A, has returned to Minneapolis from the east, to become state medical-social supervisor for the Division of Crippled Children. She has headquarters in the State Office Building in St. Paul, and makes her home with her par-

ents at 4012 Aldrich Avenue South.

Albert B. Wolesky '35P, was married October 12 to Marion Brozek of St. Paul. They are now living in Owatonna, Minnesota, where Mr. Wolesky is employed as a registered pharmacist at Gericke's Pharmacy.

Lee Whitson '35E, '37Gr, who has been employed by the Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company has changed his field of activity to the campus. He has joined the teaching staff of the Institute of Technology at Minnesota.

Carl F. Johnson '35A, is credit manager for the Consumers Roofing Company of Minneapolis. He has taken up residence at the Chi Phi chapter house at 1617 University Avenue S. E.

Patrick McHugh '35M, was a recent visitor on the campus. He is employed by the John Deere Tractor Company at Waterloo, Iowa

—1936—

November 19 was the date of the marriage of Ilo Carlson '36N, and Jules Owens Meyers '37, '38Md. Dr. Meyers is a member of Phi Rho medical fraternity, and is practicing in Grand Rapids, Minnesota, where the couple will make their home.

Louis P. Merandi '36E, and Marian Bielitz '40Ex, were married September 22 in Burbank, California. Mr. Merandi is employed as inspector at the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation. The couple are now residing at 1807 Scott Road, Burbank, California.

Roberta Shine '36Ed, Pi Lambda Theta and Lambda Alpha Psi, is still making the students mind in White Bear Lake, Minnesota. She is teaching Latin, French, German and English and has the ruling hand over the school's yearbook.

Thomas Webb '36L, is working for the law firm of Cadwalader, Wickersham and Taft, in their offices at 14 Wall Street, New York City.

During M. E. A. Convention Mary Brooks, Elizabeth Eliason, Myrtle Fennfos and Helen Luedtke, all '36Ed graduates, met at a luncheon and talked over old times. All are teaching in Minnesota.

—1937—

Barbara Ann Tyson '37G, will be married November 30 at the Alpha Omicron Pi chapter house to Martin Fellows, graduate of University of Southern California.

A brand new son is the main interest at the home of Dr. and Mrs.

Gordon H. Hanson '37D. They live at 196 Goodman Street North, Rochester, New York.

Ruth Van Braak '37Ag, assumed her new duties as assistant dietician at Fairview Hospital in Minneapolis this month. She had just finished a year as interne dietician in Christ Hospital in Cincinnati.

Married last week were Margaret Louise Lennox of Oak Park, Illinois, and William R. Koerner '37, '38L. After a week in New York, they drove on to Washington, D. C. where they will make their home.

Wayne D. Pickell '37D, has established dental offices in Faribault, Minnesota.

—1938—

Arthur Ronbeck '38IT, whose parental home is in Minneapolis, reports an important change of address. He is now in Taft, California, and can be reached at the Honolulu Oil Corporation, Bin H.

Also in residence in California is John M. Jepson '38D, who expects to take the state board examinations, and then establish his practice there. His present address is 1046½ North Kingsley Drive, Hollywood.

Earl A. Wookey '38IT, has already made tracks. He is studying in the School of Chemistry at the University of Lyons, France. He was sent on a Franco-American fellowship given by the Institute of International Education. This Institute annually sends about two hundred graduates of American colleges to study in foreign universities and arranges for foreign students to come to the United States to further their studies.

Newly married are Marguerite Meshbesh of Minneapolis and Simon A. Weisman '38L. They are living in Minneapolis.

Charles E. Rector '38D, has announced opening of dental offices in Centuria, Wisconsin.

Further news from '38IT, includes: Ray Sundquist who is working in the blast furnace department of the Carnegie-Illinois Steel plant at Gary, Indiana; Vernon Robinson, who is employed by the General Motors Corporation; Marvin Bennett, working on flood damage investigation in the United States Engineers office in Omaha, Nebraska; and John R. Peterson, in sales engineering with the Western Pipe and Steel Company in San Francisco.

Another worthwhile vocational guide
for grownups as well as young people

THE SEASON'S FIRST FASCINATING CONTRIBUTION TO YOUR ACTIVE LIBRARY

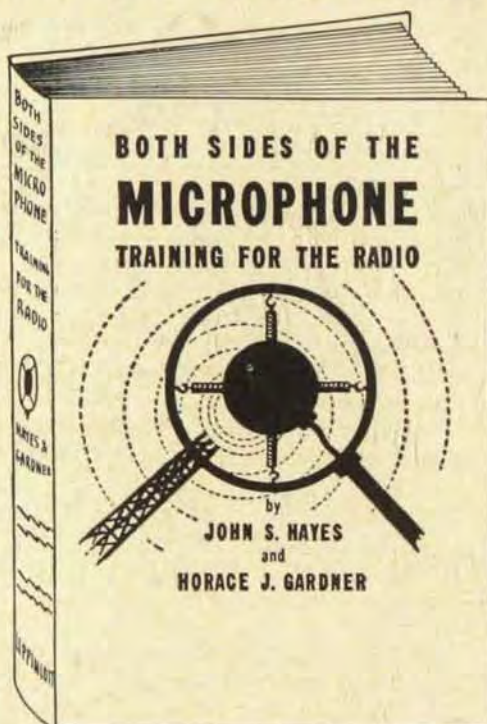
The AUTHORS

JOHN S. HAYES

Former program director of "Philadelphia's Pioneer Voice," station WIP and, also, station WNEW in New York. Today he is associated with station WOR and the Mutual Network as assistant production chief.

HORACE J. GARDNER

Radio commentator and co-author of GAMES AND STUNTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS, now in its ninth printing; THE YEAR 'ROUND PARTY BOOK, now in its fourth printing; COURTESY BOOK, just published and already in its second printing. Author of forthcoming title HAPPY BIRTHDAY TO YOU!



Contributing Notables

- JULIUS F. SEEBACH, Jr.
Director of program operations
WOR
- GUY LOMBARDO
Popular orchestra leader
- GABRIEL HEATTER
News Commentator
- HELEN JOHNSON
Director CBS "American School of
the Air"
- BEN GRAUER
Special events announcer
- ORSON WELLES
New York theatrical producer
- ALFRED WALLENSTEIN
Conductor CBS symphony orchestra
- FRANK KNIGHT
Announcer for WOR
- KATE SMITH
Popular entertainer
- BILL SLATER
Sports commentator
- DR. SEYMOUR N. SIEGEL
Director of broadcasting, City of
New York
- REV. STANLEY MARPLE, D. D.
Pastor Second Oldest Church in
America

AND OTHERS

TWO BIG BOOKS IN ONE

The Complete Story of Radio for Use in Every School, Church and Home

Part one details all the information about radio from a mechanical and technical standpoint. From the conception of a program right up until it comes through your loud speaker, you are taken on a trip that discloses the various phases of broadcasting: Production, Publicity, Continuity Writing, Engineering, Network Operations, the Office, and Auditions. Not only is this a remarkably interesting account of radio, but it is an exceptional vocational counsellor for the aspiring radio employee.

Part two presents the viewpoint of celebrities as to what, YOU THE LISTENER, should expect from radio. Each contribution covers an important phase of radio: Education, Religion, Symphony Music, Entertainment, Announcing, Special Events, News, Popular Music, Drama and Non-Commercial Broadcasting.

The whole panorama of broadcasting, the most fascinating business of the twentieth century, with its thrills, excitement and action of production, is spread out before you.

Return the attached form today and your copy of BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE will be delivered promptly

WHAT AN OPPORTUNITY!

The fastest growing and most exciting industry in the United States is now revealed for your enjoyment, enlightenment and benefit in BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE.

This is your first real chance to get behind the microphone and take a look at the inside workings of the radio industry and actual broadcasting. Everything is explained in clear, simple style so that you cannot fail to enjoy the book and learn all about radio at the same time.

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY

SPECIAL ORDER FORM/HJG—8

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY,
East Washington Square,
Philadelphia, Pa.

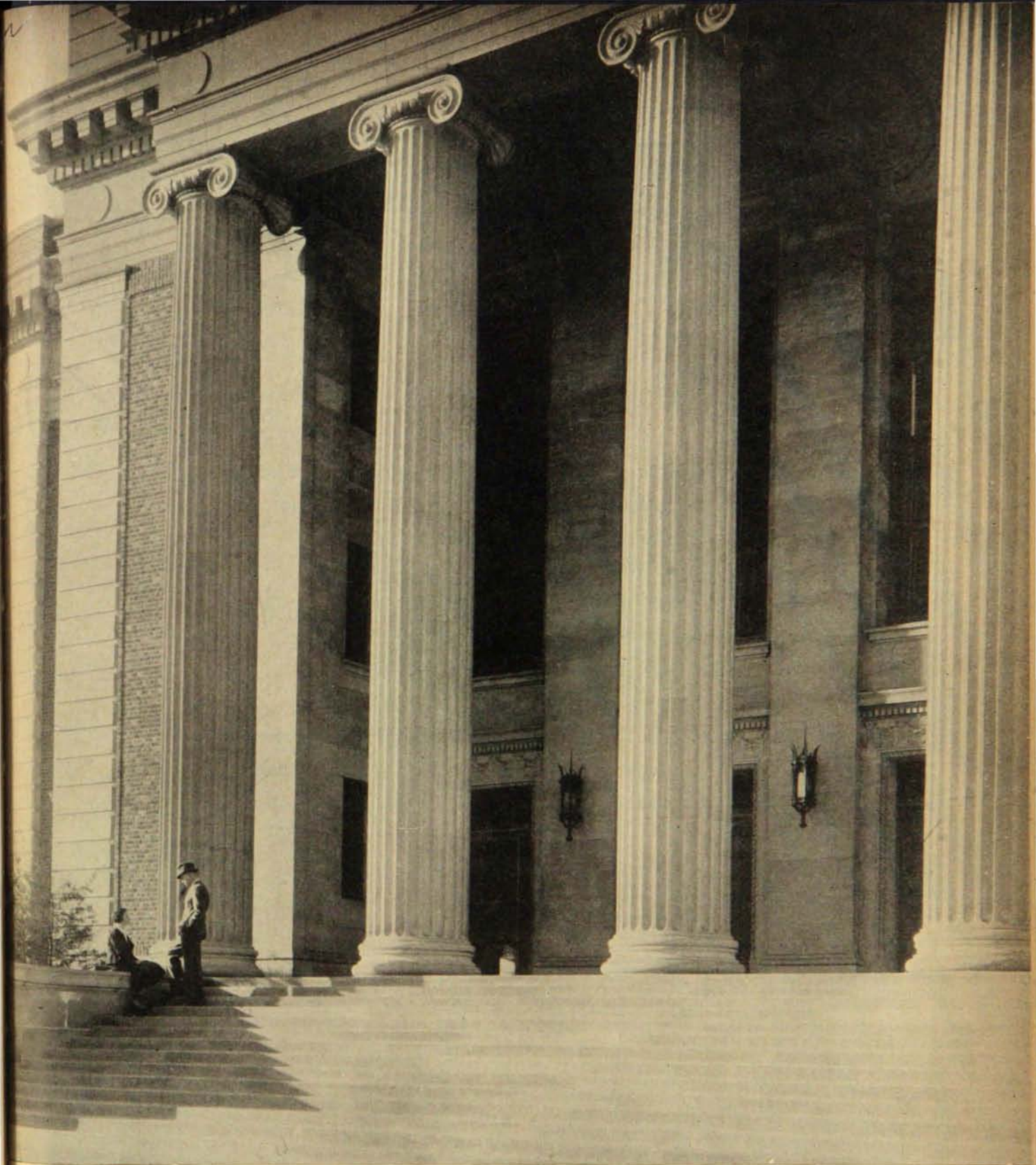
Dear Sirs: Please send, to the address below, cop..... of BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE: Training For The Radio by John S. Hayes and Horace J. Gardner. Price \$1.25 a copy.

Remittance Enc. \$

Will Pay Postman

Name

Address



The Minnesota Alumni Weekly

Vol. 38

December 3, 1938

No. 13

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Looking for

IDEAS...?

- Have you a problem in getting your product or service before the buyer in an attractive, forceful way that will increase your sales?
- We are here to take the problems out of printing for you, to create new ideas that will help sell the merchandise you offer.
- Call BR. 2236 and give us a chance to prove we really want to help you just as we have helped many others.



The Independent Press, Inc.

419 South Third Street

Minneapolis, Minnesota

PUBLICATIONS CATALOGS GENERAL PRINTING DIRECT MAIL ADVERTISING

The Minnesota Alumni Weekly

The Official Publication of Minnesota Alumni

VOLUME 38

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA, DECEMBER 3, 1938

NUMBER 13

An Incident At St. Anthony Falls

THERE is an historical event connected with the site of this laboratory which may be appropriately referred to at this time. I remember it well because I was 10 years old when it happened and our family lived where the Union station of the Great Northern railway is now located. To get the import of the event a brief reference to the life of the community at that time seems proper.

St. Anthony and Minneapolis were separate municipalities. The hard times which persisted for several years after the financial panic of 1857, and the sad experiences of the Indian and Civil wars were well in the background. The old pioneer spirit was dominant again. People recalled that a few years before Hon. William H. Seward had said in a public speech at Saint Paul that:

"Here is the place, the central place, where the agriculture of the richest region of North America must pour out its tribute to the whole world." and further:

"I now believe that the ultimate last seat of government on this great continent will be found somewhere within a circle or radius not very far from the spot on which I stand at the head of navigation on the Mississippi river."

So they were puffed up with pride, confident of the future, free with their credits and bold in borrowing and investing money.

Their faith in the future was strengthened by the completion of railroads to Breckenridge and to the Red River valley opening to the world the rich prairie lands of western Minnesota. New flour mills were in the making at the falls to grind the rich harvest of prospective golden grain.

In accepting the new Hydraulic Laboratory at St. Anthony Falls in the Mississippi and speaking on behalf of the Board of Regents, Fred B. Snyder '81, chairman of the Board, discussed the early history of the site of the laboratory. His interesting talk is presented on this page. The new laboratory which is recognized as one of the finest in the world was dedicated on the evening of November 17. The certificate of completion was presented to the University by R. C. Jacobson, acting state WPA administrator. The complete report of the dedicatory program appeared in the November 19 issue of the Alumni Weekly.

Saw-mills were clustered on either side of the falls, and some were on Hennepin Island close to, if not actually on the site of this building. Bridge Square, now Gateway park, was the heart of business with banks, stores and offices on all sides. Every Saturday farmers came to the square from all parts of Hennepin county with farm produce to barter and sell, thus putting new wealth in circulation; but the chief source of wealth had been from the beginning and still was the timber, cut during the winter months and driven in the spring to the saw-mills where the logs were converted into lumber, the sale of which lubricated with new money the cogs and wheels of business. The slogan of the day was "I will pay you when the logs come down."

At the time mentioned, Mr. W. W. Eastman bought Nicollet Island

with water rights to be used through a tunnel 2,000 feet long to be built from the water level below the falls, under Hennepin Island and the river bed to Nicollet Island for water power purposes. Construction of the tunnel had reached the toe of lower Nicollet Island in the spring of 1869 when suddenly the limestone bed of the river adjacent to this site fell into the tunnel and, as it were a cry of fire, the words went forth "The falls are going out." People rushed to and fro on Bridge Square gesticulating and speaking in hushed tones "The falls are going out." The excitement of it all is still vividly impressed on my mind. Soon trucks and farm wagons were hauling sand and gravel, brush and debris of all kinds from both sides of the river across the bridges to the lower end of the island and there dumped into the swirling waters to be carried down beneath the bed of the river.

Moulton's planing mill, Kasube's grist mill and the Island flour mills elevator which stood on or nearby this site were destroyed completely. It was not until a coffer dam was built about the opening in the river bed that the people were again at ease and went back to their vocations and business with renewed hope and courage for the future.

Leakage continued in the river bed for some years. Finally with the aid of government money and at a cost of nearly \$900,000, a wall six feet in width at the bottom, four feet at the top and forty feet high was built from one side of the river to the other beneath the limestone ledge which makes the floor of the Mississippi river and this wall and the apron over which the water has so smoothly glided for the past 60 years

have kept the Falls of St. Anthony intact.

It is a strange coincidence that the place where the river once unleashed its dormant power, threatened the existence of the falls, and destroyed so much property, should now be the site of this laboratory constructed to use that power subservient to the will of man for scientific investigation.

Mr. E. A. Bromley took some photographs at the time of the break in the bed of the river showing the breach in the limestone ledge, the wrecked buildings and the adjacent structures. An enlarged print of these pictures has been made and is presented to the University with the request that it shall be hung and kept in the laboratory.

In the progress of excavations for this laboratory heaps of sawdust 10 feet deep were removed in order to locate its foundation, and heavy masonry walls were removed, of which there are no available records. It is possible their construction was due to the break in the river bed.

The city of Minneapolis acquired this building site with preference water rights, and established here its pumping plant to furnish water to the St. Anthony district. The old water turbine was found intact covered by 30 or 40 feet of debris. Forty feet below the water level above the falls a tunnel, used to conduct a municipal water supply from the island to the main land, was found in

good condition, and is now used as a service tunnel to this hydraulic development.

The city of Minneapolis made this hydraulic plant possible by donating to the University all its water-power and property rights in this site.

The laboratory will be used to carry on research in the field of hydraulics, to train graduate students in the technique of hydraulic research, and to perform demonstrational work for under-graduate hydraulic students of the University. Water can be circulated in large quantities through the fore part of the auditorium so that a wide variety of experiments can be performed in connection with lectures.

Mr. Jacobson, the Regents of the University accept this building as a part of the property of the state of Minnesota, and express appreciation and gratitude to you and to the Works Progress Administration for all you have done to make this building possible; to the city of Minneapolis for the gift of the water rights and part of the site; to St. Anthony Falls Water Power Co. for co-operation in making available the rest of the site; and to the federal government and state of Minnesota for funds approximating \$500,000, by the use of which this laboratory has been built under the direction of Professor Lorenzo G. Straub. Long may it stand to serve scientific purposes in the field of hydraulic research.

Listed As Leading Scientists

THREE of 250 men added to the list of "starred" American scientists in 1938 are graduates of the University of Minnesota according to a compilation sent to President Guy Stanton Ford. They are Lawrence R. Hafstad, physicist at the Carnegie Institution, Washington, Thorfin R. Hogness, chemical engineer at the University of Chicago, and Thomas S. Lovering, geologist at the University of Michigan.

Twenty-six members of the Minnesota faculty, of whom one, Henry A. Erikson has since retired, have been added to the list of starred American scientists since 1921, a record surpassing that of many other educational institutions. The starring is done by the publication, "American Men of Science," published periodically by J. McKen Cattell. The twenty-five are: Anatomy,

Scammon, Boyden, Downey and Rasmussen; astronomy, Luyten; botany, Cooper, Freeman, Hays, Stakman, and Harvey; chemistry, Lind, Gortner, Kolthoff, Glockler and McClelland; geology, Emmons and Grout; mathematics, Jackson; Physics, Tate; psychology, Anderson, Paterson, Goodenough; zoology, Minnich and Riley; pathology, Mann (of the Mayo Foundation).

The discussion of Minnesota scientists, written by a professor at another university in the Middle West, said:

"From time to time, since 1903, the chief workers in each of twelve fundamental sciences have taken secret ballots as to who are the most distinguished in research in that science. Stars are affixed to the sketches of those so judged in the next edition of 'American Men of Science.'

"There are now at the University of Minnesota 26 scientists starred in 1921, 1927, 1933 or 1938 as leaders in research in their science, together with a few of the older men starred in 1903 or 1909. Of Minnesota's 26 younger starred men, five were first starred in the sixth edition of American Men of Science, published last August, nine were first starred in 1933, four in 1927 and eight in 1921.

"Minnesota is surpassed among the state universities in the number of the younger starred men only by California (39) and Michigan (30). Minnesota has three more than Illinois, seven more than Wisconsin, but many more than Ohio (13), Iowa (8), Kansas (5), Ames (5), Indiana (3), Missouri (1), or Purdue (0).

"As compared with non-state universities, Minnesota has fewer of the younger starred scientists than have Harvard (69), Chicago (45.5), Columbia (39.5), Yale (35), Princeton (31) and Hopkins (30), but surpasses all others; for example, Cornell (25.5), California Tech. (23.5), Massachusetts Tech., Pennsylvania and Stanford, each 22; Northwestern has 12.

"Minnesota leads all of the universities in the number of younger starred anatomists (4), and ranks relatively high in botany and chemistry with five of the younger starred men in each, and in psychology with three. Two each of the younger zoologists, physicists and geologists are starred, and one each in mathematics, astronomy and pathology.

"The record which Minnesota has made in increasing the scientific strength of its faculty since 1910 is distinguished. In 1910, Minnesota had only 10 of the 1,000 leading (starred) scientists. Its increase to having now 26 of the younger starred men has been surpassed by only California and California Institute of Technology, the latter of which was not in existence in 1910, and now has 23. In contrast with Minnesota's gain of 16 starred scientists between 1910 and 1938, Princeton gained 14.5, Michigan 7, Illinois 6 and Northwestern 5. Several large universities, including Wisconsin, Harvard, Columbia and Cornell, had more active starred scientists in 1910 than they had of the four younger groups (starred in 1921, 1927, 1932 or 1937) in 1938."

University Enrollment Passes 15,000

THE University address book for 1938-39 listing the names of the more than 14,000 students at the University this fall was distributed to students and faculty members last week. A complete review of the volume should list the number of counties in the state represented in the student body and also the number of different states and countries represented. As a time-saving expedient however we merely suggest that a majority of the 48 states are represented and several foreign lands. As a matter of fact there are 119 students enrolled from foreign countries.

A new department in the address book this year is an alphabetical list of the departments of the University with their University extension telephone numbers. A hasty glance indicates that once again the Johnsons take up more space in the pages than the bearers of any other family name.

Fifteen thousand one hundred and forty-eight students of collegiate standing were enrolled in the University of Minnesota on October 29, when the fall quarter was approximately half over, it was shown by a report from Registrar Rodney M. West to President Guy Stanton Ford, and announced by him to the administrative committee of the senate.

They comprised the largest group in a total of 24,933 students served by the university this fall, of whom an additional 1,627 were in the schools of agriculture and University high school; 6,332 in evening extension classes, directed by Dr. Richard R. Price; 1,705 in correspondence study courses, and the remainder in various short courses.

Among college rank students in actual attendance 9,902 were men and 5,246, women.

Largest schools in the University are the College of Science, Literature and the Arts, with 4,706; Institute of Technology, with 2,285, including allied courses; College of Education, with 1,315, and the College of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, with 1,537. They were 562 in the Medical School; 444 in the School of Nursing; 335 in the Law School, 242 in the College of Dentistry; 629 in Business Administra-

tion, and 791 in the General College. The Graduate School had an enrollment of 1,740.

Enrollment in the schools of agriculture was as follows: Northwest (Crookston) 453; Central (University Farm) 314; West Central (Morris) 333, and North Central (Grand Rapids) 57. There were 391 students in University high school and 52 patrons of the nursery school and kindergarten conducted by the Institute of Child Welfare.

Visitors

The men and women who have charge of the operation of student unions at some 31 schools throughout the country were the guests of the University this past week. They were here to attend the annual meeting of the Association of College Unions of which Ray Higgins '29, manager of the Minnesota Union, is president.

One of the interesting exhibits was a series of drawings of the preliminary plans for the new Minnesota Union which will soon be under construction. With the completion of this building, Minnesota will have one of the finest student centers in the United States.

The delegates discussed various phases of student Union activity and listened to talks by several members of the Minnesota staff.

New Dormitory

Low construction bids for a new dormitory for graduate students and married instructors were accepted by the Board of Regents at their regular meeting last week at the Mayo clinic in Rochester. The structure will cost \$156,137.

Ground must be broken for the building before January 1 and it must be completed by July 1, 1940, in order to comply with the PWA grant regulations.

The dormitory will be located south of Commonwealth avenue near the home management houses. Plans for the apartment building call for 18 2½-room apartments, 18 3½-room apartments and one janitor's apartment. PWA funds for the struc-

ture total \$67,902, University funds, \$82,991.

Continuing its discussion of University building problems, the board authorized the construction of tennis courts to replace those being torn up because of the construction of the new Union building on University avenue.

A certificate of completion for the St. Anthony falls hydraulics laboratory, dedicated last week after being built with the aid of PWA funds, was accepted by the board.

Also accepted were gifts to the Sigma Xi research fund and the Coffman educational research fund, and a resolution of the National Association of State Universities on the death of the late President Lotus D. Coffman, read by President Guy Stanton Ford.

Engineers

Students in mechanical engineering are jubilant over the request in the published "Needs of the Biennium" for appropriations for a new mechanical engineering building to replace the rather ancient edifice which now houses the department. In case you have forgotten, the mechanical engineering building is the red brick structure with the high smoke stack which occupies the area between the Administration building and Pillsbury Hall.

Student leaders have prepared a list of reasons why the present building is inadequate. Among other things they point out its bad appearance; its exposed wiring; poor ventilation and illumination; doors which open inward; narrow stairways, halls and entrances; no means of going from one side of the building to the other; lack of research facilities; insufficient faculty office space, etc.

Union Campaign

Student leaders are making plans for the campaign for funds among students for the new Minnesota Union building. A total of \$650,000 is to be raised by the Greater University Corporation with which the student committee will cooperate. Four hundred

student volunteers will take part in the drive on the campus. Following a preliminary meeting the student leaders announced a tentative program as follows:

1. Established a "policy" committee to direct the drive.

2. Asserted that students will not be required to contribute to the Union fund; but rather will be asked for voluntary subscriptions.

3. Decided on the establishment of six committees: finance, to take care of subscriptions; contact, to arrange rallies and speakers; production, to open the drive; publicity; and the Ag campus committee, to carry on the activity on that campus.

The executive board of the organization will be chosen from the chairmen of the six committees whose appointments will be announced next week. They will be selected by a nominating committee and approved by the policy group.

Construction work is being started by a grant of \$891,900 from the PWA and \$450,000 from University funds. The \$650,000 which remains must be paid by the Board of Regents by issuing certificates of indebtedness. The Greater University corporation has agreed to meet them with funds obtained in the Union fund drive.

Collegiate Ball

Preparations are already under way for the Collegiate Charity Ball to be held under the sponsorship of the All-University Council at the Grand Ballroom of the Hotel Nicollet on the twenty-sixth of December.

The ball is primarily a charity function and all proceeds will go to a group of charities selected by the Civic and Commerce Associations.

Bookstore

Another student bookstore has been opened on the campus. It is a cooperative store with quarters in Folwell Hall serving students in the Arts College, General College and the College of Education. The enrollment fee per student is 25 cents.

Harold D. Smith, manager of the Professional bookstore composed of the former Engineers and the Business stores, will manage the new store under the supervision of a committee of one student and one



Architect's Sketch of New Union Building

faculty member from each of the colleges.

Members of the committee who have made preliminary plans for the store were appointed by the deans of the colleges, but student members in the future will be elected in the all-University elections.

Faculty members of the board are Dean Bussey, Palmer Johnson, professor of education; and Hubert Beck, assistant professor of General college. Students on the board are Ruth Christoffer, arts senior and president of WSGA; Peter Beach, General college freshman; and Richard Wiggin, Education senior.

Honored

Frank B. Rowley, professor of mechanical engineering and director of the engineering experiment station, was named recipient of the F. Paul Anderson award at a banquet of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers in the Center of Continuation Study last week.

Ninety leading architects and engineers interested in air conditioning attended a four-day seminar on air conditioning in the Center for Continuation Study.

Sponsors of the institute were the Center, the Institute of Technology and the Minnesota chapter of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers.

Faculty for the institute included leading engineers, researchers and

faculty men. University faculty members on the staff were A. B. Algren, assistant professor of mechanical engineering; Allan Hemingway, assistant professor of physiology; Richard C. Jordan, instructor in heating and ventilating; Dr. Ancel Keys, associate professor of medicine and education; Clarence E. Lund, research engineer at the University engineering experiment station; and F. B. Rowley, professor of mechanical engineering and director of the engineering experiment station.

Student Expenses

Only students with a yearly income of at least \$400 should attempt to enter the University, according to Dorothy G. Johnson, head of the employment bureau, and Dean Malcolm M. Willey who in a recent article on "School and Society," discussed financial needs of students receiving National Youth administration assistance.

They pointed out that \$225 a year, which includes in Minnesota \$5 a month from the state, is the maximum NYA aid a student can receive. This leaves at least \$200 for the student to obtain from other sources.

The study showed that only 14 per cent of the NYA students who supplemented their incomes by other work were able to earn more than \$100 during the year, while about two-thirds of them earned less than \$50.

News of Alumni

College President

Dr. Herbert John Burgstahler '13, has been elected president of Ohio Wesleyan University at Delaware, Ohio. For the past 12 years he has served as president of Cornell College at Mount Vernon, Iowa. Dr. Burgstahler had a part in the program on the campus last June marking the twenty-fifth anniversary of the class of 1913.

He was pastor of the Lake Harriet Methodist church in Minneapolis from 1915 to 1917. He then became pastor of Central Park Methodist church in St. Paul and later served on the faculty of Hamline University and as the pastor of various churches in New York and New England.

Director

Dr. Emmett Swanson '28D, former captain of the Minnesota rifle team, has been named director and official scorer of the Western Conference Intercollegiate Rifle league. He has already prepared a schedule and has offered a silver plaque to the team winning the conference title. In addition to winning nearly all available collegiate titles he has represented the United States in international competition. Last year he won the grand aggregate championship of the United States with the highest average scoring in all events.

Former Athlete Dies

Dr. Pierre N. Regnier '21D, former Minnesota athlete, died on November 30 in Abbott Hospital in Minneapolis following an illness of several months. He had practiced dentistry in Minneapolis for 15 years. While a student at the University he was a star halfback on the 1919 and 1920 teams coached by Dr. Henry L. Williams.

Dr. Regnier was born September 10, 1896, at Marshall, Minn. He attended grade and high school there.

He was a member of Delta Sigma Delta fraternity, the Gopher "M" club, the Minneapolis District Dental society, the Minnesota State Dental association, the American Dental association, the Junior Association of

Commerce, the Minneapolis Athletic Club and the Country club.

He is survived by his wife, Gladys M.; a daughter, Mannette, 4; three sisters, Mrs. Otto Klein of Marshall, Miss Olivine Regnier of Marshall, Mrs. Earl LeBeau of Midland, Mich.; and three brothers, Oscar Regnier of Marshall and Henry and Emil Regnier of St. Paul.

Dr. Regnier's residence was 5112 Russell Avenue South.

Funeral services were held Friday at Gill Brothers mortuary and at St. Thomas church. Burial was made in St. Mary's cemetery.

Active pallbearers were six of Dr. Regnier's fraternity brothers. They are Drs. E. J. Sullivan, M. E. Lusk, W. E. Krueger, L. C. McCarthy, Fred J. Miska and E. J. Murphy. Honorary pallbearers were members of the "M" club and the Junior Association of Commerce.

On Wrecked Plane

Among those reported missing when a transport plane landed on the ocean near Port Reyes, California on November 29 was Sidney L. Shonts who received his degree in mining engineering from the School of Mines and Metallurgy of the University in 1904. Mr. Shonts has been an official of several of the largest American mining companies including the Federal Mining and Smelting Company, and the Bunker Hill and Sullivan Mining and Milling Company. He was also at one time a consulting mining engineer for the valuation section of the Internal Revenue Bureau of the Treasury Department. Recently he has been a consulting mining engineer with offices at Wallace, Idaho and San Jose, California.

Win Honors

Two Minnesota judging teams won high rankings at the International Livestock exposition in Chicago last weekend.

Competing against 27 colleges the Minnesota team placed first in the Aberdeen-Angus judging contest. The team, composed of Glenn Long, Kenneth Miller, John Hanks, Stanley

Seaver, Arthur Magnusson and Clarence Palmby, alternate, and coached by A. L. Harvey, professor of animal husbandry, ranked fifth in the judging of all classes.

The Minnesota poultry judging team, coached by T. H. Canfield, assistant professor of poultry husbandry, composed of Merlin Rost, Kent Jacobson and Don Hotchkiss, placed fifth in a field of nine colleges participating in the Midwest Intercollegiate poultry contest held in conjunction with the exposition.

Resigns

Ted Cox '24, has resigned his post as head football coach at the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College in Stillwater, Oklahoma. Before going to Oklahoma he served as assistant coach under Bernie Bierman at Tulane University. Cox has been named assistant coach at Louisiana State University.

Capable Leader

The appointment of Dr. Clyde H. Bailey as Vice-Director of the Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, has placed in that office a man of outstanding ability in organizing and prosecuting programs of agricultural research. W. C. Coffey, Dean and Director of the University Department of Agriculture said recently. In his special field of research, cereal chemistry, Dr. Bailey is internationally recognized as the leader. Dr. Bailey graduated from the School of Agriculture, University Farm, in 1905, and he was granted his Bachelor of Science degree at North Dakota State College in 1913. He earned his M.S. degree at the University of Minnesota in 1916, and his Ph.D. degree at the University of Maryland in 1921.

Dr. Bailey has taken a leading part in the affairs of cereal chemists' organizations. He was prominent in the federation of the American Society of Cereal Chemists. In 1923, when the journal, Cereal Chemistry, was established as the official organ of the association, he was selected as editor-in-chief.

In 1932 the Thomas Burr Osborne gold medal of the American Association of Cereal Chemists was awarded to Dr. Bailey for distinguished contributions in cereal chemistry. He was the second person to receive that recognition.

Minnesota Alumni Weekly

Owned and Published by the
General Alumni Association of the
University of Minnesota. Member
of the American Alumni Council.

December 3, 1938

Editor

WILLIAM S. GIBSON '27

Assistant Editor

VERA SCHWENK '36

President

DR. ERLING S. PLATOU '20Md

Vice-President

BENJAMIN W. PALMER '11L

Treasurer

THOS. F. WALLACE '93; '95L

Executive Secretary

E. B. PIERCE '04

Board of Directors

Honorary: CHAS. G. IREYS '00;
CHAS. F. KEYES '96; HENRY F.
NACHTRIEB '82; EDGAR F. ZELLE '13.
Arts College: LILLIAN MAYER FINK
'18; MARY SHEPARDSON '18. *Engi-
neering:* WILLIAM T. RYAN '05;
GEORGE M. SHEPARD '09. *Agriculture:*
SPENCER B. CLELAND '14; T.
W. GULLICKSON '18. *Law:* JOHN K.
FESLER '26; C. F. E. PETERSON '93.
Medicine: DR. ADAM SMITH '20;
DR. ROBERT WILDER '25. *School of
Agriculture:* C. P. BULL '01. *Denti-
stry:* DR. JOSEPH SHELLMAN '05;
DR. L. W. THOM '15. *Pharmacy:*
CHARLES V. NETZ '20. *Education:*
N. ROBERT RINGDAHL '09. *Business:*
FRANK J. TUPA '21. *Mines:* WALTER
H. PARKER '07. *First District:* DR.
W. F. BRAASCH '00; '03Md. *Ninth
District:* DR. W. L. BURNAP '97.
Directors-at-Large: DR. W. H. AU-
RAND '01Md; CARROLL K. MICHENER
'07; ARNOLD C. OSS '21; BEN W.
PALMER '11L; GEORGE A. POND
'18Ag; ARTHUR B. FRUEN '08E;
HARRY GERRISH '05E; REWEY BELLE
INCLIS '08; FRANK W. PECK '12;
ORREN E. SAFFORD '10L.

The Minnesota Alumni Weekly is
published weekly from September
to June and monthly during July
and August. Entered as second class
matter at the post office at Minne-
apolis, Minn., under act of Congress
of March 3, 1879.

Business Manager

WILLIAM S. GIBSON '27

National Advertising Representa-
tive: The Graduate Group, Inc., 30
Rockefeller Plaza, New York; Bos-
ton, Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles,
San Francisco, London.

News and Views

THE members of Minnesota's foot-
ball squad of 1938 have returned
their uniforms to the safekeeping of
the veteran athletic equipment cus-
todian, Oscar Munson, but the games
of the past two months will continue
to be played and re-played on the
screen for the benefit of thousands
of alumni and others during the
strenuous winter banquet campaign.

Pictures of football seasons like
the products of Hollywood have a
greater general appeal when there
is a happy ending. For the past sev-
eral years the cinema records of the
performances of the Golden Gophers
on the gridiron have been five-star
productions to Minnesota partisans.
Bits of villainy crept into the Minne-
sota Gridiron Reviews of 1936 and
1937 but justice returned to its right-
ful place in the final scenes.

This year, for the sixth consecu-
tive season, Director Bernie Bierman
and his championship cast of per-
formers have made it possible for
Chief Photographer Phil Brain to
present a film record of the cam-
paign which will warm the hearts of
all enthusiastic Minnesota fans. It
is true that there are a couple of
brief scenes which will bring heart-
aches, but these particular sections
merely contribute to the dramatic
perfection of the whole. They make
possible the introduction of the "man
who came back" theme.

The complete film summary of the
season had a first showing before
an alumni group Friday night as a
feature of the program of the annual
Football Dinner staged by the Min-
nesota Alumni Club of Chicago. In
the next few months the pictures will
be enjoyed by the members of alu-
mi units in all parts of the country.

The showing of these pictures
serves to round out alumni club pro-
grams which also include talks on
current University activities by
Alumni Secretary E. B. Pierce and
other speakers from the campus.
Alumni units in many communities
in Minnesota and in other states will
soon be planning meetings and it
should be emphasized that the mem-
bers of the class of 1938 and other
recent classes are cordially invited to
have a part in these affairs. In an
early issue of the Alumni Weekly

will appear a list of Minnesota clubs
with the names of the officers as a
convenience to those graduates who
desire to keep in touch with the ac-
tivities of the Minnesota alumni unit
in their own community.

A few years ago there was current
a specious bit of advice to the effect
that those enrolled in college should
be careful not to allow their studies
to interfere with their college educa-
tion. The inference was of course
that a strong record in extra-cur-
ricular activities was a better recom-
mendation than a high scholastic
record. This idea was proved a dud
with the discovery that most employ-
ers have a definite preference for
the graduate who has made good
grades in his studies.

At the moment a definite emphasis
on the value of the development of
the social graces has a place in the
minds of college students. It is pos-
sible that the members of all college
generations have been conscious of
the value of polished social behavior
but not until recently has there been
such an active interest in the matter
on the part of the students them-
selves. It is being said openly that
college training should acquaint the
student with the technique of doing
the courteous and the right things
at the right time as well as teaching
him to use the right word and the
proper tense.

Special courses in etiquette are be-
ing sponsored on the Minnesota cam-
pus by student organizations with the
development of good manners among
the present generation of students as
at least one of the aims. Competent
speakers offer advice on various sub-
jects including the proper uses of the
many and sundry implements which
modern civilization has decreed
should be laid out on each side of
the guest's plate at a banquet.

It is a highly commendable move-
ment and it is not confined to the
Minnesota campus by any means. At
one co-educational institution where
an organization invited students to
submit social and etiquette problems
on which they wished counsel the
response was impressive.

★ The Reviewing Stand ★

THE EDITOR

Raconteurs

DURING the deer season, Alumni Secretary E. B. Pierce accompanied by Don McKay did some hunting in the area near Hinckley. Whether or not he got a deer is beside the point of this little piece. He did have a pleasant visit with one of the most expert hunters in the north country, Dr. Ernest Stephan '93Md, of Hinckley. He has practiced medicine, very successfully, in that community since 1914.

Dr. Stephan and Mr. Pierce spent an evening recalling incidents and campus personalities of the days near the beginning of the century and those reminiscences, could they have been captured in shorthand, would have made an interesting series of stories. Years ago, Dr. Stephan was often mistaken for Mark Twain so close was the resemblance, and like the great humorist he is also an expert at the art of telling stories interestingly.

Musician

And here is a note on another Minnesota doctor, Dr. Harold L. Lamb '02Md, of Little Falls. For the past eight years he has been driving to Minneapolis each week during the concert season to take his place in the violin section of the Minneapolis symphony orchestra at the Wednesday rehearsal. He is not a member of the orchestra but music is more than a hobby with him and he takes advantage of the opportunity to practice with this great musical organization. He contends that nearly all medical men are interested in good music either as performers or listeners.

Athletic Trophies

The newest addition to the athletic trophy case in Cooke Hall is the medal won by Dr. Paul H. Burton '97Ag, in the mile bicycle race in the Western Inter-Collegiate championships in Chicago in 1896. Dr. Burton who is a member of the Dakota Clinic at Fargo recently pre-

sented the attractive gold trophy to the athletic department.

The practice of turning back medals for the permanent collection of athletic trophies in Cooke Hall meets with the hearty approval of Athletic Director Frank McCormick and his coaching staff. It is an idea worth encouraging.

Notes

Brief notes: James Eckman '32, who was active in publication work during his years on the campus, is now an assistant editor in the division of publications of the Mayo Clinic at Rochester. . . . Don C. Wallace '22, is president of the Delta Kappa Epsilon alumni association of Southern California. . . . The new representatives of the alumni association on the University's Senate Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics are Vernal LeVoir and Dr. Mally Nydahl.

Imagine-That Item: The old Mechanic Arts building, better known in recent years as the home of the School of Business, is going modern. The interior has been completely redecorated in smart colors and the high windows have been dressed up with Venetian blinds. The quarters on the first floor will be used by the alumni association and the University Testing Bureau. The entire base-

ment floor will be given over to radio station WLB.

Twenty-five Years Ago: Professor Maria Sanford was the guest of Minnesota alumni living in New York City. Harry Wilk led the group in the singing of Minnesota songs. Officers of the New York alumni unit were Roy V. Wright '98E, president; Lee Galloway '96, vice president, and Leila P. Johnson, secretary. . . . President George E. Vincent returned to Minneapolis following a trip west on which he visited alumni clubs in Seattle, Billings, Spokane, Helena, Portland, and other cities. . . . The members of the class of 1904 held their annual reunion in Shevlin Hall. Among those on the arrangements committee were LeRoy Arnold, Cyrus Barnum, Truman Rickard, Alice Rockwell Warren, Alice Bean Frazer, Clarence E. Drake and Carl Wold. . . . Boles Rosenthal was named captain of the 1914 football team at the first annual Football Banquet held on the campus.

Ten Years Ago

Ten Years Ago: Dr. William F. Braasch of Rochester was elected president of the General Alumni Association succeeding Edgar F. Zelle. . . . Northrop Memorial auditorium was nearing completion. . . . Cornerstone of Eustis Hospital laid. . . . Minnesota defeated Wisconsin at Madison, 6 to 0. . . . New Physics building was dedicated. . . . George Gibson and Fred Hovde named on all-American football team selected by Knute Rockne.



Same on Outside but Boasts Modern Interior

Gopher Cagers Open Season

THE Minnesota Field House is a busy place these days with the members of squads in several different sports taking their daily training exercises. Occupying the center of the scene of course are the basketball players. Last year the men coached by Dave MacMillan won the final nine games on the schedule to finish in second place in the Big Ten. The Gophers this season rank as championship contenders although as usual the competition in the conference will be tough with several strong teams aiming at first division honors.

Under a new schedule arrangement this year each team in the Big Ten will play at least one game with every other team in the conference. Minnesota will meet three teams twice, Chicago, Iowa and Wisconsin.

It will be recalled that last season the Gophers lost their first three conference games following a successful tour of the east. As was mentioned above however they came back with a blazing finish.

Four of the men who played highly important roles in that sensational

nine-game winning streak form the nucleus of the team this season. They are Gordon Addington and Johnny Kundla at the forwards, Gordon Spear at center and Paul Maki at guard. The other regular guard last year was Marty Rolek and his great play will be missed. He will not be missing from the practice sessions however for he is serving as assistant to Dave MacMillan this season.

In the early practice sessions his post was taken over by Johnny Dick who saw some service last year as a sophomore. The five men who were scheduled to start in the first game of the season against South Dakota State are all expert ball handlers and good shots. They have mastered the MacMillan style of play which means that their general floor play will be thrilling to the spectators and damaging to the opposition. MacMillan's teams have been noted for their snappy ball-handling and passing. When he gets a group of athletes who can handle all assignments including the very important one of hitting the basket with a high percentage of their shots he can put a team on the floor which will more than hold its own in fast company.

The Gophers put on such brilliant exhibitions in Madison Square Garden last December in beating New York University and Long Island University that they have been invited to return to the east this year. They will play New York University on December 27 and Temple University in Philadelphia on December 29. The Minnesotans will open the conference season against Chicago on January 7 in the Field House.

Several reserves and sophomores will get chances to show their ability under fire in the early games in December. Two brilliant sophomore players, Willie Warhol and Jack Young, will not be available until the beginning of the winter quarter. In order to stay in the Big Ten race a team must have a number of highly capable reserves and Coach MacMillan now has the job of lining up a group of men who can keep up the scoring when the regulars are forced from the game for some reason or other.



COACH DAVE BARTELMA

The Gopher schedule is as follows:

GAMES AT HOME

December 3, South Dakota State College.
 December 5, University of South Dakota.
 December 10, Carleton College.
 December 17, Creighton University.
 January 7, Chicago.
 January 9, Iowa.
 January 23, Illinois.
 February 4, Ohio.
 February 13, Purdue.
 February 20, Wisconsin.

GAMES AWAY

December 21, Nebraska.
 December 27, New York University.
 December 29, Temple University.
 January 14, Michigan.
 January 16, Northwestern.
 January 28, Notre Dame.
 January 30, Chicago.
 February 25, Indiana.
 February 27, Wisconsin.
 March 6, Iowa.

Wrestling Alumni

College wrestlers do not attempt to throw their opponents into the nearest available press box nor do they gouge eyes, kick or bite. But they do know how to wrestle. The fact that larger crowds are attending the intercollegiate matches at the University each season is evidence that a number of sports fans do find enter-



GORDON ADDINGTON

tainment in the activities of the college performers.

In recent years wrestling at Minnesota has made definite advances under the direction of Coach Dave Bartelma. There have been collegiate champions on the Gopher squads and this of course has served to stimulate the interest of the fans. Two years ago, John Whitaker won the national collegiate title in the light heavy-weight division and last year Clifton Gustafson was the A. A. U. heavy-weight champion. Gustafson was a member of the team representing the United States which competed against the best amateur wrestlers of Europe during a tour of that continent this past summer. He was undefeated in European competition.

The men who have competed on the mat for Minnesota have formed an organization called the Minnesota Wrestling Club. At the annual meeting last week, Tim Madigan was elected president, and Norman Borlaug, secretary.

The early years of the sport at the University were discussed by Dr. William Foster who, as the first Minnesota coach, was largely responsible for the recognition of wrestling as an intercollegiate sport by the Western Conference. Other speakers were Blaine McKusick, former wrestling coach, Clifton Gustafson and John Whitaker.

Coach Dave Bartelma and Freshman Coach Norman Borlaug '37Ag, discussed the prospects for the 1939 team and stressed the need for the development of wrestling in the high schools of the state.

The members of the wrestling squad of Osakis high school, which was one of the first schools in Minnesota to foster the sport, were special guests at the dinner along with their coach, Mark Woodward, a former member of the wrestling squad at Iowa State Teachers College.

Hockey

The Minnesota hockey team with several newcomers in the line-up had a taste of outside competition last week against the Duluth Zephers. The experienced Zephers won the game 6 to 2. Mariucci and Paulson scored the two points for the Gophers of the ice.

Minnesota has one of the finest collegiate players in the country in John Mariucci of Eveleth who has transferred his athletic activities

from the gridiron to the rink. Coach Larry Armstrong has a number of capable performers who should entertain Minnesota followers with championship performances.

The Gophers face tough opposition on December 8 and 9 when they meet the team from McMaster College of Hamilton, Ontario, in a two game series. Hockey is a major athletic enterprise with Canadian schools and these athletes play a fine brand of the game.

Football Dinner

The members of the Minnesota football squad were the guests of the Senate Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics at the annual Recognition Dinner in the Minnesota Union on the evening of November 30. Following the dinner the players and their guests danced in the Union ballroom.

Dr. L. J. Cooke was toastmaster. The speakers were Fred B. Snyder, chairman of the Board of Regents;

Frank McCormick, athletic director; George E. Leach, mayor of Minneapolis; William Fallon, mayor of St. Paul, Coach Bernie Bierman and Win Pedersen, captain elect. Captain Francis Twedell was also scheduled to speak but he was unable to attend.

The committee on arrangements included Dr. L. J. Cooke, chairman; L. L. Schroeder, football ticket manager; Vernal (Babe) LeVoor, alumni member of Senate Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics and E. B. Pierce, chairman of the Senate Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics.

Track

Also working out in the Field House these afternoons are the members of the team which will represent Minnesota in indoor track this winter. Coach Jim Kelly is seeking candidates for all events. There is a greater general interest in track as a result of the success of the National Intercollegiate meet held in Memorial Stadium last June.

Minnesota Women

By VERA SCHWENK '36

"Office of the Directress"

That is the heading on the stationery coming from Temple University Hospital school of nursing in Philadelphia, and signed by E. Louise Grant '27N, '33Ed. Miss Grant received her M.A. degree from Teachers College, Columbia University in August. Her major field was Administration in Schools of Nursing. In the same month she accepted the position as Director of Nursing at Temple University Hospital, with a real assignment before her. The curriculum of the school has been reorganized to include both a three-year and a combined program leading to a B.S. degree in nursing. All members of the hospital faculty will be given university status, and appointments will be made within the near future. Miss Grant is head of this new teaching field, and looks forward to the building up of a fine, well organized unit.

A Place for the Handicapped

A place for the handicapped in the world of business, art, literature, is the war cry of an organization started forty years ago, and now conducting units in thirty-six states and in seventeen foreign countries.

A short item appeared in these columns a few weeks ago about the work of Mrs. Myrle Burgan Dickinson '09A, with the Minneapolis Goodwill Industries. Now we have more information, and the little story is fascinating. Mrs. Dickinson has two charming daughters, one a high school student, the other of college age. It was the ambition of this older girl to attend the University, but lack of funds brought her to find work, and she is now employed at the Minnesota Book Store. Mrs. Dickinson herself resolved to do something to help her daughter, and was placed with the Goodwill Industries.

The policy of the Industries is the rehabilitation of men and materials.

Mrs. Dickinson, handicapped with deafness since childhood, found herself with a Job. It was given to her to establish and develop a book department. Everything handled by the Industries is something not used by its owners. Everything, especially, that is used in homes is included, and ranges from the smallest kitchen utensil to whole living room and bedroom suites; automobiles and pianos, false teeth and early American glass.

Mrs. Dickinson finds herself in the midst of a book world which, if evaluated, would run into plenty of figures. There are reading primers for small children, Webster's unabridged dictionaries, dime novels, and family Bibles containing family records, Godey's magazines of 1830 to last night's daily. These books are classified and priced, and sent to the several stores conducted in Minneapolis, there to be sorted according to subject. Receipts have grown from \$80.00 a month to that much and more in a single week. The book store alone employs two full-time and one part-time employee. They are helping to establish church and school libraries, and sell to children and University students as well as to music and art school students, to business men, commercial artists and book collectors. Even a circulating library has been established. There is no idea of profit for a company—the plan is to operate according to established business standards, not paying large salaries to a few, but smaller salaries to many, thus enabling them to support themselves. The

materials are collected, sorted, repaired and sold by employees, eighty-five percent of whom are physically handicapped; they like their work, and are happy in it.

A Break in the Chain

A group of six children was reduced to five last week, when Dagny Nissen '13Ed, died in Minneapolis. Other members of the family of Mrs. Henrik Nissen, mother, are: Arvid E. Nissen '13M, '14Gr, in the sales department of Crucible Steel Company of America, with residence at 315 South State Road, Upper Darby, Pennsylvania; Ingerd Nissen '17A, now Mrs. Carl Francis, of 140 East 28th Street, New York City; Elizabeth Nissen '20A, '21Gr, living with her mother at 2440 Garfield Avenue South, and on the teaching staff in the Romance Language department at the University; Henrik E. Nissen '21Ag, of Minneapolis; and Bergliot Nissen '22A, now Mrs. Robert Burgess, of 302 West Twelfth Street, New York City.

Dagny Nissen was born in La Crosse, Wisconsin, and after graduation from Minnesota, was high school teacher in Cannon Falls and later visiting teacher in the Minneapolis public schools. During the World War, Miss Nissen worked at the Red Cross headquarters, was a member of the Children's Protective Society, and for four years was with the American Library in Paris. For the past thirteen years she was hostess of the Enlisted Men's Club at Fort Snelling.



Vincent Hall—Home of Business School

Brief Notes About Minnesota Alumni

12,000 Minnesotans read this department each week for news of friends of College days.

—1901—

Danforth C. Cowles '01Md, and Mrs. Cowles of Fullerton, California, send greetings to the Weekly and its readers. Their son, Danforth Jr., recently passed the State Bar examinations of California and has been admitted to practice. He is a graduate of Stanford and Southwestern Law in Los Angeles.

—1905—

Robert A. Jehle '05, '10Ag, is still specialist in Plant Pathology for the University of Maryland extension service and experiment station. His daughter, Ruth, is teaching physical education in the Jefferson Junior high school at Washington, D. C., his son, John, is attending the University of Maryland and his son, Arthur, is attending high school in Washington, D. C. Mr. Jehle is planning to spend his vacation with his father and sister at Laguna Beach in California.

—1911—

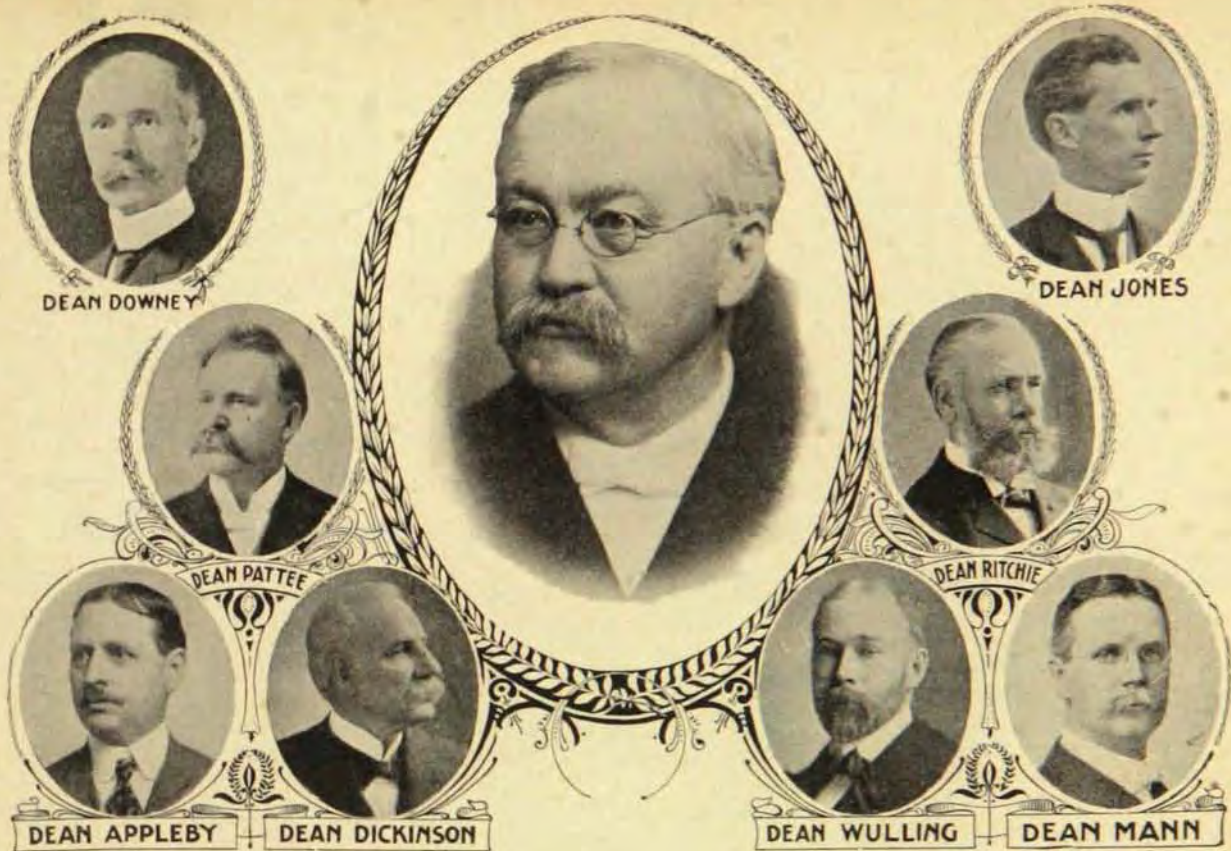
W. H. Kenety '11Ag, '12Gr, writes from new locations in New York. His home is in Pleasantville, while office quarters are in New York City. He is managing director of the Book Paper Manufacturers of the United States, headquartered in the Chanin Building.

—1915—

Robert A. Jones '15, '16E, engineer at General Electric's Buffalo office, has been appointed assistant engineer for the company in the New York district. Mr. Jones has been with General Electric since September, 1916, when he entered the company's student test course at Schenectady. He became associated with the industrial engineering department at Schenectady in 1918, and was appointed engineer for the Syracuse office in 1923. He has been at the Buffalo office as engineer since 1936.

—1918—

The newly elected first vice-president of the Wisconsin Education Association is Flora Jane MacDonald '18A. She is also the newly elected third vice-president of the Wisconsin League of Classroom Teachers. Miss MacDonald is a faculty member of the Ashland, Wisconsin, high school.



In this engraving made nearly 40 years ago for use in a University publication are pictures of the men who served as deans during the administration of President Cyrus Northrop, Center.

—1920—

Mrs. Charles E. Williamson (Bernice Durkee '20A), sends a new address. The family, which includes four daughters, have moved to Eugene, Oregon, where Mr. Williamson has opened new chiropractic offices at 960 Willamette. The new home is at 1430 Columbia.

—1921—

Mrs. Paul Latham (Eunice Spicer '21A), spoke last week at a luncheon meeting of the Minneapolis Woman's Club. It was an illustrated talk on lithographs, arranged for specially by the Hudson Walker art gallery in New York.

—1926—

Harold Fridlund '30E, and Mrs. Fridlund (Margaret V. Johnson '26A), make their home at 5216 Upton Avenue South, Minneapolis. Mr. Fridlund is in the architectural business in the Twin Cities.

Also living in Minneapolis is the former Margaret A. Patterson '26Ag, now Mrs. W. D. Clinton. The address is 4900 Oakland Avenue.

Earl J. Kline '26Ed, is superintendent of schools at Eden Valley, Minnesota.

Edward A. Jackson '26Md, became a Fellow of the American College of Surgeons in October in New York City at the ceremonies conducted at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel. Mrs. Jackson (Helen Paulson '26Ex), and their two children accompanied Dr. Jackson and remained in New York for six weeks, visiting Boston, Providence, Washington and New Orleans before returning to their home in Atwater, California late in November.

John F. Regan '26Md, is assistant superintendent of the Rhode Island State Hospital in Providence. The Regans have one daughter, Patricia, two years old.

—1927—

Entering upon her fourth year as faculty member of the high school at Lake Crystal, Minnesota, is Clara L. Kellogg '27Ed.

Geneva L. Grafslund '27A, has established herself as interior decorator in New York City. Her address is 215 East 73rd Street.

—1928—

Adelee M. Erickson '28B, has become Mrs. Donald C. Gray and is keeping house at Orr, Minnesota.

David C. Kopp '28E, has a position as Road Master with the North Dakota State Highway Department. He headquarters in Minot.

Greetings come from Henry M. Lende '28E, who resides at 10329 Keswick Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.

—1929—

Vernon E. Halverson '29E, is in the Control Engineering Department of the Westinghouse Electric Company in their plant at East Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Wesley J. Gray '29E, '32Gr, has become a naval aviator, and is stationed with the Naval Fleet Air Base at San Diego, California.

—1930—

The engagement of Doris Quaintance of Minneapolis to George H. Otterness '30B, has been announced recently. They plan to be married December 17.

Anthony P. Grebenc '30Ag, is on the teaching staff of the Cook, Min-

nesota high school. Cook is in St. Louis county.

Katherine G. Kane '30Ag, has a position as dietician at the Lela Post Montgomery Hospital in Battle Creek, Michigan.

Mildred G. Kvale '30Ed, is a social worker in the Health Department at Washington, D. C. She reports in the District Building in Washington, and makes her home on Connecticut Avenue.

William Reichow '30E, is in charge of the Brown Instrument Company's office in Kansas City, Missouri.

Born October 16 to Dr. '30Md, and Mrs. Eskil Erickson a daughter, Karen Marie. The Ericksons reside at Halstad, Minnesota.

—1931—

Robley W. Hunt '31Ag, is with the Game and Forest Reserve, with headquarters at Necedah, Wisconsin.

Cosmas W. Krumpelman '31A, is on the faculty of the history department of St. Peters College at Muenster, Saskatchewan, Canada. He has been there since his graduation from Minnesota.

—1932—

Daniel E. Brady '32Ag, '37Ph.D., who last year was on the teaching staff of Michigan State College, is now assistant professor of Animal Husbandry at the University of Idaho. He makes his home in Moscow, Idaho.

Douglas R. Johnston '32A, is with the North American Investment Company, in their offices on the twenty-fifth floor of the Russ Building in San Francisco, California.

Ethel Sue Horton '32Gr, is on the teaching staff of Central State Teachers College at Stevens Point, Wisconsin. Dr. Horton, whose work was in Botany here at Minnesota, is also in the Botany department there.

Arthur C. Kurzweil '32Gr, who studied in the department of Civil Engineering at Minnesota, has established a home at 111 Live Oak Avenue, Palo Alto, California. Mrs. Kurzweil is the former Mildred Fisch '30Ed.

Mortimer B. Skews '30A, '32L, who has served as municipal judge the past four years at Luverne, Minnesota, was elected county attorney of Rock County in the November elections.

The Committee on Personnel of the Mayo Clinic at Rochester has appointed James Eckman '32A, to the post of assistant editor, Division

GRADUATES

GERMAN—10 Lessons

FRENCH—5 Lessons

Study with

CARLETON

GL. 3795

of Publications. Mr. Eckman was married last June to Frances E. Kadlec '31A, of Glencoe, Minnesota, and together they will make their new home at 426 Fourteenth Avenue S. W., Rochester.

—1933—

Carolyn Olson '33N, known in private life as Mrs. Myron Ubl, is a stewardess with the American Airlines. She's not skipping home duties though, as with her husband '35Ex, she has established a home at 5400 Greenwood Avenue South, Chicago. Mr. Ubl is a traffic manager in Chicago for Northwest Airlines.

Agnes Wilson '33N, who is stationed at Rockford Hospital in Rockford, Illinois, is in charge of the night section of the department of Pediatrics.

—1934—

Married in the late summer, and now living in Brainerd are Jane Foote '34G, and Laurel Sand, Brainerd newspaper editor.

Announcement of the birth of a son, Jon Gordon Schneider on October 22, has been received from J. Gordon Schneider '34Ex, and Mrs. Schneider (Mary Bartholomew '37Ex). Mr. Schneider is employed as engineer with the Boeing Aircraft Corporation at Seattle, Washington.

—1935—

On November 26 Emily Hawthorne of Le Sueur, Minnesota, was married to Charles E. Krumbiegel '35D. Dr. Krumbiegel has dental offices at 3807½ Cedar Avenue, Minneapolis.

Phyllis Hein '35Ed, is on the high school faculty at Big Lake, Minnesota. She teaches English and History.

George A. Lemke '35E, is on the engineering staff at Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio.

Herschel J. Kaufman '34, '35Md, has joined the staff of the Children's Hospital in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Mrs. Kaufman (Minnette Lifson

'35A), keeps house for him at 2324 West Wisconsin Street in Milwaukee.

Married two weeks ago and now on a short honeymoon in the east are Maxine Sorensen '35A, and Thomas Kachelmacher '33A, '35L. They will live at the Oak Grove hotel in Minneapolis until the middle of March, when they will be at home at 5404 Queen Avenue South, where their home is being built.

C. W. Lundquist '34, '35Md, is now a resident surgeon at the hospital of the University of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia. Dr. Lundquist was married last June to Miss May David of Hibbing, Minnesota.

Charles E. Shortley '35E, who was married October 22 to Phyllis Opsahl of Minneapolis, reports their new address at 194 James Avenue North. Their wedding trip took them to Florida and other points south.

Bourne Jerome '34, '35Md, is a resident surgeon at the Newark Eye and Ear Infirmary at Newark, New Jersey.

Warren A. Locke '35G, is employed by the Dovre Ski Binding Company of West Concord, Massachusetts. Just to be sure that he is busy all the time, he has been aiding in the clearing of trees from the woods in New England after the recent hurricane, a project to reduce the fire hazard.

—1936—

Dorothy Hjortsberg '36A, has moved to Aitkin, Minnesota, to take the place on the Aitkin Republican recently vacated by Mrs. John T. Galarneault (Dorothy E. Kuechenmeister '36A).

June Marwede '36N, of Fairfax, Minnesota, has passed her stewardship examinations for American Airlines, and is now a fullfledged stewardess.

George W. Griffin '36B, who has been in the publicity of General Electric at Schenectady, New York, for some time, has just been promoted to the position of editor and special writer in the Institutional Advertising division of the publicity department.

—1937—

William Wallace '36, '37Md, who recently completed his internship at Jefferson Hospital in Philadelphia, is now resident physician at the West Hudson Hospital in Kearney, New Jersey.

Jane Scherich '37B, who recently became Mrs. William B. Lockwood,

has established her new household at 1628 North Franklin Place, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Here we have news of a group of '37Ed girls: Cleo Giddings is teaching History in the Fertile, Minnesota high school; Lucille Petterson has charge of Latin, German and English in the Mound Minnesota high school; Dorothy Haertel teaches German, Latin, English and Physical Education at Monroe Centre, Illinois; Harriet Bell does honors for History and English at Mountain Lake; and Rachel Byrne likewise for History and English at Alberta, Minnesota.

—1938—

The '38 Metallurgical Engineers break into print with: Howard O. Nordquist is with the Inland Steel Company, with mail headquarters at 3729 Grand Boulevard, Indiana Harbor, Indiana. Samuel Millunchick is with the same company, and has the same address. Raymond W. Sundquist is with Carnegie Illinois Steel Corporation in the Gary works. His address is 405 Grant Street, Gary, Indiana. Howard Middendorp is also in Gary with Carnegie Illinois Steel, but lives at 823 Johnson Street. Vernon C. Robinson is with General Motors in their plant at Saginaw, Michigan. At present he resides at the Y. M. C. A. at Saginaw. All of them would appreciate hearing from other classmates, particularly mining and petroleum engineers, class of 1938.

John Hope '38IT, writes from Kimberly, Nevada (Box 83), where he has joined the geological staff of the Consolidated Coppermines Corp.

Carroll J. Dobratz '38IT, is studying for his M. S. degree at the University of Cincinnati. Recently he has also been appointed graduate assistant in the department of Chemical Engineering, which is his particular field of research and study.

Seba Ruth Harris '38A, is working for her M. A. degree at the Radcliffe Graduate School. Her work is in English literature. Since arrival at Cambridge, Massachusetts, Miss Harris made the acquaintance of Mildred Boie '27Ed, who has an editorial position on the staff of the Atlantic Monthly in Boston, and Dorothea Malm '36A, '37Gr, who is also studying at Radcliffe.

Betty Hastings '38N, has been school nurse at Edina, Minnesota since the beginning of the school term this fall.

Just Published

Dr. Henry L. "Doc" Williams

A FOOTBALL BIOGRAPHY

By

STAN W. CARLSON



A Fascinating Sports Biography



For 22 years the story of Minnesota football was the story of Doc Williams, the genial and gifted wizard of the gridiron.



Follow his glamorous career from his days at Yale when he established world records in the hurdles, through his medical scholarships, on to a coaching victory of Army over Navy, and up to his long reign at Minnesota.



A complete biography, the outstanding sports book of the season, vividly written and packed with drama from cover to cover. A book to be read and cherished by young and old.



**THRILLING VICTORIES
BITTER DEFEATS
HUMOROUS EXPERIENCES**



**Pictures and Rosters of All
Williams Teams**



\$2.00

Beautifully Bound. Price

Tear Off and Mail Today

STAN W. CARLSON

Editor and Publisher

2728 14th Avenue South Minneapolis, Minn.

Dear Sir:

Please send me copies of Dr. Williams biography. I am enclosing

Name

Address

City State

Another worthwhile vocational guide
for grownups as well as young people

THE SEASON'S FIRST FASCINATING CONTRIBUTION TO YOUR ACTIVE LIBRARY

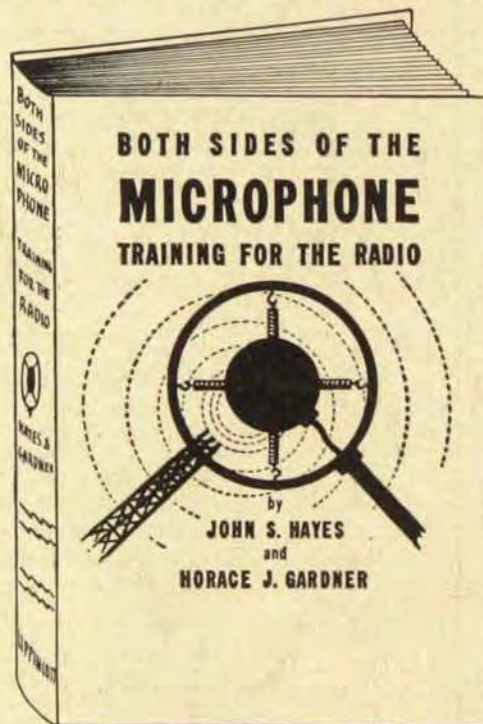
The AUTHORS

JOHN S. HAYES

Former program director of "Philadelphia's Pioneer Voice," station WIP and, also, station WNEW in New York. Today he is associated with station WOR and the Mutual Network as assistant production chief.

HORACE J. GARDNER

Radio commentator and co-author of **GAMES AND STUNTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS**, now in its ninth printing; **THE YEAR 'ROUND PARTY BOOK**, now in its four printing; **COURTESY BOOK**, just published and already in its second printing. Author of forthcoming title **HAPPY BIRTHDAY TO YOU!**



Contributing Notables

- JULIUS F. SEEBACH, Jr.**
Director of program operations
WOR
- GUY LOMBARDO**
Popular orchestra leader
- GABRIEL HEATTER**
News Commentator
- HELEN JOHNSON**
Director CBS "American School of the Air"
- BEN GRAUER**
Special events announcer
- ORSON WELLES**
New York theatrical producer
- ALFRED WALLENSTEIN**
Conductor CBS symphony orchestra
- FRANK KNIGHT**
Announcer for WOR
- KATE SMITH**
Popular entertainer
- BILL SLATER**
Sports commentator
- DR. SEYMOUR N. SIEGEL**
Director of broadcasting, City of New York
- REV. STANLEY MARPLE, D. D.**
Pastor Second Oldest Church in America

AND OTHERS

TWO BIG BOOKS IN ONE

The Complete Story of Radio for Use in Every School, Church and Home

Part one details all the information about radio from a mechanical and technical standpoint. From the conception of a program right up until it comes through your loud speaker, you are taken on a trip that discloses the various phases of broadcasting: Production, Publicity, Continuity Writing, Engineering, Network Operations, the Office, and Auditions. Not only is this a remarkably interesting account of radio, but it is an exceptional vocational counsellor for the aspiring radio employee.

Part two presents the viewpoint of celebrities as to what, **YOU THE LISTENER**, should expect from radio. Each contribution covers an important phase of radio: Education, Religion, Symphony Music, Entertainment, Announcing, Special Events, News, Popular Music, Drama and Non-Commercial Broadcasting.

The whole panorama of broadcasting, the most fascinating business of the twentieth century, with its thrills, excitement and action of production, is spread out before you.

Return the attached form today and your copy of BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE will be delivered promptly

WHAT AN OPPORTUNITY!

The fastest growing and most exciting industry in the United States is now revealed for your enjoyment, enlightenment and benefit in **BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE**.

This is your first real chance to get behind the microphone and take a look at the inside workings of the radio industry and actual broadcasting. Everything is explained in clear, simple style so that you cannot fail to enjoy the book and learn all about radio at the same time.

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY

SPECIAL ORDER FORM/HJG-8

J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY,
East Washington Square,
Philadelphia, Pa.

Dear Sirs: Please send, to the address below, cop of **BOTH SIDES OF THE MICROPHONE: Training For The Radio** by John S. Hayes and Horace J. Gardner. Price \$1.25 a copy.

Remittance Enc. \$

Will Pay Postman

Name

Address